From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (-) (Rein), FMF (Attn: G-3)

Subj: Command Chronology for period of 010001H to 312400H Oct 1970

Ref: (a) HCC P5750,1A
     (b) FMFACO 5750,8A
     (c) DivO 5740,2D

Enc: (1) 1st Reconnaissance Battalion Command Chronology Oct 1970

1. In accordance with the provisions of references (a), (b), and (c), enclosure (1) is submitted.

W. G. LEFTWICH JR.

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
ORGANIZATIONAL DATA

1. DESIGNATION

1st Reconnaissance Battalion

COMMAND

LtCol W.G. LENTWICH JR. 1-31 Oct 70

SUBORDINATE UNITS

H&S COMPANY

Capt F.S. BLAIR 1-31 Oct 70

COMPANY A

1stLt M.H. YLOOM 1-31 Oct 70
1stLt G.C. ALLORD 1-3 Oct 70
1stLt H.O. FALLOW 4-31 Oct 70

COMPANY B

2. LOCATIONS

1-31 October 1970 1st Reconnaissance Battalion, DaNang, RVN
1-31 October 1970 Sub-Unit 1st Force Reconnaissance Company, DaNang, RVN

3. STAFF OFFICERS

Executive Officer

Maj H.C. COOPER 1-31 Oct 70

Adjutant/S-1

1stLt D.J. JENKINS 1-12 Oct 70

2-2

Capt R. COOK 1-31 Oct 70

S-3

1stLt W.H. LANGS 1-31 Oct 70

S-4

Capt H.C. RIGGINS 1-31 Oct 70

S-5

1stLt W.E. LANGS 1-31 Oct 70

Supply Officer

S/Sgt J.H. PAULIN 1-5 Oct 70

Communications Officer

1stLt D.S. SKILLERS 6-31 Oct 70

Motor Transport Officer

1stLt J.F. MAKOWER 1-31 Oct 70

Battalion Surgeon

1stLt E.H. ZELZER 1-7 Oct 70

1stLt T.H. KEIRS 8-31 Oct 70

Lt J.H. PURCELL 1-31 Oct 70

4. AVERAGE MONTHLY STRENGTH

USMC

Off 28

Encl 359

USN

Off 1

Encl 28

Enclosure (1)
UNCLASSIFIED

1st Reconnaissance Battalion (-) (Rein)
1st Marine Division (-) (Rein), FMF
PO San Francisco, California 96602

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY
010001H TO 312400H October 1970

PART I ORGANIZATIONAL DATA
PART II NARRATIVE SUMMARY
PART III SEQUENTIAL LISTING
PART IV SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS
PART II

NARRATIVE SUMMARY

The 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (-) (Rein) conducted normal patrolling operations in the areas of Elephant Valley, Happy Valley, Charlie Ridge, Leech Valley, west and south of the Arizona and the Que Son Mountains during the month of October 1970.

On 5 October 1970 this unit initiated a Platoon Patrol Base (PPB) concept of operations whereby 3 to 5 reconnaissance teams are able to operate for an extended period of time, in a designated area, to provide continuous reconnaissance operations in that area. To date a total of five (5) PPB's have been conducted, two (2) in the Charlie Ridge area, two (2) in the Que Son Mountains and one (1) at the mouth of Elephant Valley.

On 10 October 1970 this battalion commenced a concentrated saturation of the Que Son Mountains, employing an average of 8 to 10 reconnaissance teams in the area at all times. Since the beginning of this saturation a total of 160 enemy have been sighted in the area with 23 enemy being killed.

Due to the significant enemy sightings in the Que Son Mountains, Quick Reaction Forces from "H" Company, 2nd Battalion, 5th Marines have been employed four (4) times to exploit sightings by reconnaissance teams of the 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (-) (Rein).

During the month of October 1970, the 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (-) (Rein) operated in direct support of the 5th Marine Regiment's operation "Imperial Lake."

This unit also conducted salvage, recovery and SCUBA activities in general support of the 1st Marine Division (-) (Rein), MIF.

On 7 October 1970, while conducting training patrols on Monkey Mountain, the 1st Reconnaissance Battalion's Reconnaissance Indoctrination Program (RIP) Class 11-70 apprehended twelve suspected VC, who were in this area without authorization. These detainees were turned over to the Naval Advisory Detachment for processing and intelligence readout.

During the month of October 1970 the 1st Reconnaissance Battalion's S-3 Training Section conducted classes on the Trooper Ladder and Special Patrol Insertion/Extraction (SPIE) system for helicopter squadrons HMH 364, HMH 263, HMH 262, and HMH 367. These classes were conducted to ensure proper knowledge of emergency extraction systems and minimize jeopardy to reconnaissance teams being extracted under emergency conditions.
On 30 October 1970, a 30 man rescue force from the 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (-) (Rein), in conjunction with the 1st Marine Aircraft Wing and United States Naval personnel conducted a massive flood rescue operation of the village of Ai Nghia, 11 miles south-west of DaNang, RVN. During this operation, more than 600 Vietnamese civilians, 250 of which were children from the Ai Nghia Catholic Church, were evacuated from their flooded village and air lifted to safety.

PART III

SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

01 Oct 70 1stLt W.E. LANGE assumed the duties as the Battalion S-3 Officer from 1stLt F.M. MCDONOUGH.
03 Oct 70 Col KULDIS (CO, 11th Marine Regiment) visited the 1st Reconnaissance Battalion and was briefed on reconnaissance operations by the Battalion CO.
04 Oct 70 1stLt M.O. FALLON assumed the duties of Commanding Officer of Company "B" from 1stLt G.C. ALLORD.
06 Oct 70 1stLt D.S. SELLERS assumed the duties of Battalion Supply Officer from S/Sgt J.E. PAULIN.
08 Oct 70 1stLt T.B. KENDALL assumed the duties of Battalion Motor Transport Officer from 1stLt E.H. ZEAGLER.
13 Oct 70 CW-4 W.K. MAXIMIN assumed the duties of the S-1 Officer from 1stLt D.J. JENKINS.
15 Oct 70 Gen MULBERRY JR. (Assistant Deputy CG, FMFPAC) visited the 1st Reconnaissance Battalion, was briefed on reconnaissance operations by the Battalion CO.
19 Oct 70 LtGen E.B. MCMURCHIE (CG, III MAF) visited the 1st Reconnaissance Battalion and was briefed on reconnaissance operations by the Battalion CO.
23 Oct 70 Marine Reconnaissance Indoctrination Program 11-70 terminated.
27 Oct 70 Col VAUGHN (Senior U.S. Army Combat Development Command Liaison Officer in Vietnam) visited the 1st Reconnaissance Battalion, was briefed on reconnaissance operations and later viewed a static display.
PART IV

SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

A. Operation Orders and Patrol Debriefs: 01 Oct to 31 Oct 1970

B. Situation Reports: 01 Oct to 31 Oct 1970

C. Statistical Data Chart (See page 6 for Table C)
STATISTICAL DATA CHART

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Quantity</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PATROLS</td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SIGHTINGS</td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VC/NVA SIGHTED</td>
<td>314</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIRE MISSIONS</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AIR STRIKES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VC/NVA KIA</td>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DETAINED</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DIED</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USMC CASUALTIES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KIA</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WIA</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MIA</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NBC</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DOW</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DOD</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DOC</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DAI</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Enclosure (1)
### Tab A:

1. 1st Recon BN OpO 1096-70 dtd 231117H Sep 70  
   W/ WAR CLOUD "TANGO" Patrol Report dtd 4 Oct 70

2. 1st Recon BN OpO 1103-70 dtd 241322H Sep 70  
   W/ ROAD TEST, Co B Patrol Report dtd 1 Oct 70

3. 1st Recon BN OpO 1105-70 dtd 1 Oct 70 – CANCELLED

4. 1st Recon BN OpO 1106-70 dtd 251321H Sep 70  
   W/ RAZOR BILL, Fce Det Patrol Report dtd 2 Oct 70

5. 1st Recon BN OpO 1109-70 dtd 251415H Sep 70  
   W/ PONY BOY, Co B Patrol Debrief dtd 3 Oct 70

6. 1st Recon BN OpO 1111-70 dtd 251446H Sep 70  
   W/ ROCKHAT, Co B Patrol Debrief dtd 3 Oct 70

7. 1st Recon BN OpO 1112-70 dtd 051035H Oct 70  
   W/ NAIL BRUSH, Co A Patrol Report dtd 9 Oct 70

8. 1st Recon BN OpO 1113-70 dtd 051343H Oct 70  
   W/ AIR HOSE, Fce Det Patrol Report dtd 8 Oct 70

9. 1st Recon BN OpO 1114-70 dtd 060735H Oct 70  
   W/ WAGE EARNER, Co A Patrol Debrief dtd 10 Oct 70

10. 1st Recon BN OpO 1115-70 dtd [N/D]  
    W/ WAR CLOUD "X-RAY" Patrol Debrief dtd 12 Oct 70

11. 1st Recon BN OpO 1116-70 dtd 060749H Oct 70  
    W/ ELF SKIN, Co A Patrol Report dtd 10 Oct 70

12. 1st Recon BN OpO 1117-70 dtd 061328H Oct 70  
    W/ ACHILLEX, Co A Patrol Report dtd 10 Oct 70

13. 1st Recon BN OpO 1118-70 dtd 060803H Oct 70  
    W/ TERRAPON, Co A Patrol Debrief dtd 11 Oct 70

14. 1st Recon BN OpO 1119-70 dtd 060856H Oct 70  
    W/ SHAVING MUG, Fce Det Patrol Debrief dtd 11 Oct 70

15. 1st Recon BN OpO 1120-70 dtd 061017H Oct 70  
    W/ AUDITOR, Co A Patrol Report dtd 10 Oct 70

16. 1st Recon BN OpO 1121-70 dtd 010740H Oct 70 – CANCELLED

17. 1st Recon BN OpO 1122-70 dtd 061314H Oct 70  
    W/ DATE PALM, Co A Patrol Debrief dtd 12 Oct 70
18. 1st Recon Bn OpO 1123-70 dtd 3 Oct 70
   W/ COSSACK, Co A Patrol Report dtd 8 Oct 70

19. 1st Recon Bn OpO 1124-70 dtd 050830H Oct 70
   W/ IMPRESSIVE (FPB), Co B Patrol Report dtd 18 Oct 70

20. 1st Recon Bn OpO 1125-70 dtd 031336H Oct 70
   W/ CLAY PIPE, Co B Patrol Report dtd 4 Oct 70

21. 1st Recon Bn OpO 1126-70 dtd 031311H Oct 70
   W/ WAGE EARNER Patrol Report dtd 4 Oct 70

22. 1st Recon Bn OpO 1127-70 dtd 051321H Oct 70
   W/ MAD HATTER (FPB) Patrol Debrief dtd 13 Oct 70

23. 1st Recon Bn OpO 1128-70 dtd 080722H Oct 70 - CANCELLED

24. 1st Recon Bn OpO 1129-70 dtd 080741H Oct 70
   W/ CLAY PIPE, Co B Patrol Report dtd 11 Oct 70

25. 1st Recon Bn OpO 1131-70 dtd 101515H Oct 70
   W/ COSSACK, Co A Patrol Report dtd 14 Oct 70

26. 1st Recon Bn OpO 1132-70 dtd 101449H Oct 70
   W/ Air HOSE, Fce Det Patrol Report dtd 14 Oct 70

27. 1st Recon Bn OpO 1133-70 dtd 141045H Oct 70
   W/ WAGE EARNER, Co A Patrol Report dtd 13 Oct 70

28. 1st Recon Bn OpO 1134-70 dtd 120822H Oct 70
   W/ SCREEN TEST, Fce Patrol Report dated 12 Oct 70

29. 1st Recon Bn OpO 1135-70 dtd 111100H Oct 70
   W/ NAIL BRUSH/THIN MAN X-RAY Patrol Report dtd 1 Nov 70

30. 1st Recon Bn OpO 1136-70 dtd 111024H Oct 70
   W/ ACHILLES, Co A Patrol Report dtd 15 Oct 70

31. 1st Recon Bn OpO 1137-70 dtd 111007 Oct 70
   W/ SWIFT SCOUT, Co A Patrol Report dtd 18 Oct 70

32. 1st Recon Bn OpO 1138-70 dtd 140950H Oct 70
   W/ SHAVING MUG/LIL ABNER, For Det Patrol Debrief dtd 17 Oct 70

33. 1st Recon Bn OpO 1139-70 dtd 141000H Oct 70
   W/ CLAY PIPE Patrol Debrief dtd 17 Oct 70

34. 1st Recon Bn OpO 1140-70 dtd 141120H Oct 70
   W/ MOVABLE, Co B Patrol Report dtd 18 Oct 70
35. 1st Recon Bn OpO 1142-70 dtd 160922H Oct 70
   W/ SADDLE BAG, Co B Patrol Debrief dtd 20 Oct 70

36. 1st Recon Bn OpO 1143-70 dtd 161653H Oct 70
   W/ TERRAPIN (FPB) Co A Patrol Report dtd 24 Oct 70

37. 1st Recon Bn OpO 1145-70 dtd 171802H Oct 70
   W/ ROAD TEST, B Co Patrol Debrief dtd 191830H Oct 70

38. 1st Recon Bn OpO 1147-70 dtd 171827H Oct 70
   W/ POLICY GAME (FPB) A Co Patrol Report dtd 1 Nov 70

39. 1st Recon Bn OpO 1148-70 dtd 191304H Oct 70
   W/ RUDDER, Co B Patrol Debrief dtd 23 Oct 70

40. 1st Recon Bn OpO 1149-70 dtd 19 Oct 70
   W/ HANSWORTH, For Det Patrol Report dtd 22 Oct 70

41. 1st Recon Bn OpO 1150-70 dtd 191340H Oct 70
   W/ STONE PIT, Co B Patrol Debrief dtd 23 Oct 70

42. 1st Recon Bn OpO 1151-70 dtd 201006H Oct 70
   W/ RUSH ACT, Co B Patrol Report dtd 23 Oct 70

43. 1st Recon Bn OpO 1152-70 dtd 201018H Oct 70
   W/ CLAY PIFE, For Det Patrol Debrief dtd 23 Oct 70

44. 1st Recon Bn OpO 1153-70 dtd 201043Oct 70
   W/ AIR HOSE, For Det Patrol Report dtd 23 Oct 70

45. 1st Recon Bn OpO 1154-70 dtd 201310H Oct 70
   W/ LIL ABNER, For Det Patrol Report dtd 28 Oct 70

46. 1st Recon Bn OpO 1155-70 dtd 210403H Oct 70
   W/ LUNGA POINT, Co B Patrol Report dtd 24 Oct 70

47. 1st Recon Bn OpO 1156-70 dtd 210412H Oct 70
   W/ ICEBOUND, Co B Patrol Report dtd 241315H Oct 70

48. 1st Recon Bn OpO 1157-70 dtd 221300H Oct 70
   W/ MOVABLE, Co B Patrol Report dtd 26 Oct 70

49. 1st Recon Bn OpO 1158-70 dtd 230815H Oct 70
   W/ DONNEY BROOK, Co B Patrol Report dtd 26 Oct 70

50. 1st Recon Bn OpO 1159-70 dtd 230750H Oct 70
   W/ ROAD TEST, Co B Patrol Debrief dtd 25 Oct 70

51. 1st Recon Bn OpO 1160-70 dtd 201425H Oct 70
   W/ SADDLE BAG, Co B Patrol Report dtd 26 Oct 70

52. 1st Recon Bn OpO 1163-70 dtd 261000H Oct 70
   W/ AIR HOSE, For Det Patrol Debrief dtd 311400H Oct 70
53. 1st Recon Bn OpO 1164-70 dtd 260940H Oct 70
W/ HANWORTH, Fce Det Patrol Report dtd 31 Oct 70
DECLASSIFIED

1. Situation: (a) See current HUMINT
(b) See current OPS/INTS
(c) Attachments: none


3. Execution: Report 1200 hrs on 23 Sep; insert via 20111010. Extract on
27 Sep from same trg. Coordinating instructions are contained in references
(b) and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq. 30.90 Alt: 36.50

In leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than
three days of shackles sheets. Shackles sheets will be turned into COM
immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: (WAR CLOUD/ MAR CLOUD "E"

Distribution:
CC, Litikar (1)
Div FSO (1)
Div G-2 (1)
Recon S-3 (2)
RES THE SIX S-2 (2)

DECLASSIFIED
OPERATION ORDER: 1096-70
PAT. CID: WACLOUD "TANGO"
DERECTION: CPT JOHN L. HILDO
MAP: VISTAN 1:50,000 AEB 17014
SHEET: 6540 II

1ST RECON BN.
DA LANG, RVN
041300H OCT 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 2 PL
   B. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUI.: 2 KY33's, 3 THC-77's, 1 KY328,
      2 RO-292's

2. MISSION: PROVIDE RADIO RELAY FOR TROOPS IN THE FIELD


4. ROUT.: N/A, STATIC POSITION FSB DAGGER VIC 26145413

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS MISSION COVERED A PERIOD OF 240 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE
   SIGHTINGS OF CONTACTS. INSERTION AND EXTRACTIO. WAS BY HELICOPTER.

6. OBSERVATION OF THE EM. AND TERRAIN:
   A. EX. Y: N/A
   B. TERR.: N/A, FSB DAGGER

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS:
   COMM WITH TROOPS IN THE FIELD WAS FAIR.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: FAIR

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. DERECTION'S COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMO:

   CPL SLITH 2518707
   LOPL HESS 2325137

PAGE 1 OF 1 PAGES

FILE REP #5

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED TO UNCLASSIFIED AFTER
SIX MONTHS, IN OPRNAVINST
5500-40a (ENCLOSED 1)

DECLASSIFIED
OPERATION ORDER # A103-70

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6501 II & 6601 III
(b) RN0 F03000.4
(c) 1st MarDiv 0 P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1st MarDiv 0 P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) Enforcing Order # A103-70

Call Sign: ROAD TEST (BRAVO)

1. Situation:
   (a) See current HUTZINS.
   (b) See current OPORDS & PIR's
   (c) Attachments: NO

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/PA troost movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ b41 on 26 Sep; insert haven UL(232076)IR(A3373) Extract on 30 Sep within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 36.50 Alt: 30.90
   Artillery: All This Will Go Through
   (1) KS II BASE 51 55.55

In leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackles sheets. Shackles sheets will be turned into com immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: WAR CLOUD/WAR CLOUD "X"

Distribution:
C2, lihthir
Dir FSOC
Dir G-2
Recon S-3
MAG ONE SIX S-2
1stMar

CONFIDENTIAL/OUICLASS
DISTRIBUTION TO UNCLASSIFIED
4 HOMES OYHAINST 5500,40

DECLASSIFIED
OPERATION ORDER: 1103-70
PATROL: ROAD TEST
DESIGNER: CIL JOHN L. BILBO
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000
SHEETS: 6541 II/6541 III

1ST RECON BN.
DA NANG, RVN
11400H OCT 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 5 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 FRO-25'S, 1 7x50'S
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED AREA TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY AT ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.


4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 123.5 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE UTILIZED. INSERTION AND EXTRACTION WAS BY HELICOPTER.

6. OBSERVATION OF THE ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   A. ENEMY: N/A
   B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 80' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 12' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, BOULDERS, AND THICKS. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 50-75 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW AND HIGH GROUND AND WAS SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF MONKEYS AND BIRDS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT, RED CLAY. INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ VIC AT 2749 WAS A GOOD HELO LZ MEASURING 60x100' CONSISTING OF 4' GRASS, BLOWN OUT AREA. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE E-W. THERE WERE NO FOOT BRIDGES IN THE AREA. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF SMALL BOULDERS AND WERE FORDABLE. A TRAIL 3' WIDE RUNNING S-N FROM AT 794727 WAS NOT RECENTLY USED WITHIN THE LAST 8 MONTHS AND HAD 8' OVERGROWTH.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS:
   COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS FAIR WITH X-RAY. NO CP'S WERE IN AREA.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: FAIR, WITH EMERSON FOOT.

PAGE 1 OF 6 PAGES
PERL RPT #1

DECLASSIFIED
DECLASSIFIED

SGT KELLY  
ROAD TEST, CO. B  
PATROL LEADER

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NO RECENT SIGNS OF ENEMY ACTIVITY WITHIN THE LAST TWO MONTHS.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING Arms: N/A

12. DEREGISTRATION COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:
- SGT KELLY 2372855
- LCPL ASHTON 2582092
- LCPL MILAM 2603874
- LCPL HICKS 2545964
- LCPL HUNTING 2538034
- HM PERRY 3631643

PATROL OVERLAY
- O INSERT LZ
- X EXTRACT LZ
- 2 PATROL ROUTE

AT 8173
UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 2 OF 6 PAGES
PIRL EPT 

DOMINATE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX MONTHS. IN OPEN VIEW  
5500/40 (DECLASSIFICATION)
OPATOMIC U HILL # 1105-70

Copy No. 1 of 8 copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
CLOSED Oct 70

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 65h1 II, 66h1III
(b) Enq P3000.4
(c) 1stMarDiv P3800.1G (Intelligence OP)
(d) 1stMarDiv P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) Warning Order #1105-70

Call Sign: 9USH ACT (ALPHA)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSURUS
(b) See current OPHERS & TIPS
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned zone to detect possible VC/PA Indian movement or area infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 to 02 Oct; insert haven UL(202076) LR(173173). Extract on 06 Oct within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Com/Electronics: Primary Freq: 36.50 Alt: 30.90
   Artillery: ALL VNS ALL 20 THROUGH
   ART ROCK "A" 73.10

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of chockle sheets. Shackler sheets will be turned into Com immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: WAR CLOUD X-RAY

1st RECON BN S-C FILE

195470

Confidential/For Official Use
Downgrade to UCLASS After
6 Mtns Current/First 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED
OPERATION : OLT 9106-70

Ref: (a) IAP(s), Vietnam, Shp(s), OCMQT
(b) Div P03000.4
(c) 1st Inf Div P03000.14 (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1st Inf Div P003330.2A (Rules of Engagement)
(e) Enforcing Order #1106-70

Call Sign: RAZOR-MK (ALPHA)

1. Situation: (a) See current JWS
   (b) See current OPNAV
   (c) Attachments: XCO3

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned area to detect possible VC/PAI troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call air/arty and adjust on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Report LZ hole on 27 Sep; insert haven UZ (AIRAS36) LR (Alt: 33) Extent on 30 Oct at thin same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Com/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.00 Alt: 36.00
   Artillery: ALL KM3 XEU CO LTHRU
   ARTFIRE 73.40

In Leaders will ensure that no leader makes drops or carries more than three days of small arms. Small arms will be turned into CO immediately after departure.

Radio Relay: MLG CLOUD/MLG CLOUD ZULU

Distribution:
CO, 11th Inf (1)
CO, 5th Inf (1)
CO, 5th NPM (1)
Div FSG (1)
Div C-2 (1)
Recon S-3 (2)
ESD CMB MK S-2 (2)

UNCLASSIFIED
OPERATION ORDER: 1106-70
PATROL: RAZOR BILL, FOCUS DET.
DEPLOYER: CPT ROBERTS
MAP: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AND 1:700,000
SHEET: 62G8 III

1ST RECON BIL: DA NANG, RVN
021300H OCT 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND ROCKET:
   a. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 5 ENL
   b. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   c. COM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 FRC-25'S, 1 FRC-93, 1 7x35'S
   d. SPECIAL KIT: 1 M-79, 3 CLEAMINES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN
   YOUR ASSIGNED AREA TO DETECT VIETNAMESE VC/WIA MOVEMENT OR ARMS
   INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTillery ON ALL TARGETS
   OF OPPORTUNITY.


4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 119 HOURS WITH ONE SIGHTING
   OF ONE TRIP FLARE AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE
   SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY HELICOPTER.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   a. ENEMY: 271100H VIC BT882344 TEAM MOVED 10 METERS EAST OF LZ WHEN
      POINTMAN KILLED A FLARE. A WIRE 2-3' LONG WAS ATTACHED TO BUSHES. PLACE
      WAS ATTACHED TO ANOTHER BUSH.

   b. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 40 TO 60' CANOPY AND SECONDARY
      GROWTH OF 8 TO 30' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS,
      BOULDERS, TIGERS AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT
      TO OBTAIN CLEAR AND CLEAN PER HOURS. A RECON PATROL WAS USED IN THE HIGH GROUND
      AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. FOREST MARKS CONSISTED OF ACKAPES AND ARMS. GROUND COIL
      CONSISTED OF SOFT BROWN CLAY. INSERT LZ VIC BT882344 WAS GOOD ONE HELICOPTER LZ
      MEASURING 75X50 METERS CONSISTING OF 6-8' ELEPHANT GRASS. BEST APPROACH
      TO THE LZ IS FROM THE N. EXTRACT LZ VIC BT874357 WAS GOOD ONE
      HELICOPTER LZ MEASURING 75X50 METERS CONSISTING OF 3-5' ELEPHANT GRASS. BEST APPROACH
      TO THE LZ IS FROM THE E. OTHER GOOD TO EXCELLENT LZ'S IN THE PATROL AREA:
      VIC ENTIRE RIDGE IS GOOD FOR LANDING HELICOPTER 3-5' ELEPHANT GRASS. THERE WERE
      NO FOOT BRIDGES IN THE AERA. STREAM BENDS CONSISTED OF ROCK AND BOULDERS AND WERE
      FLOODABLE. IN THE LOW GROUND WATER WAS 3-12' WIDE WAS RUNNING SWIFT APPROX
      10-12 KNOTS AND WAS APPROX 2-4' DEEP WATER. IN HIGH GROUND WERE 3-4' WIDE 6-12'
      DEEP. TAIL INFORMATION: NO NEW TAILS, OLD TAILS WERE NOT RECENTLY USED.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS GOOD
   WITH JULIUS. CP WAS LOCATED VIC BT874357 GOOD COVERAGE TO EAST-WEST AND WAS
   EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6-8 MAN. INTIRE RIDGE LINE HAS GOOD SLOTS FOR CP'S.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES

118 COPIES

DOWNLOADED ON UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS JAN 01003 2500-40

DECASSIFIED
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: FAVORABLE WEATHER HAD ADEQUATE EFFECT ON PATROL MEMBERS' VISION AND HANDS.

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: GENERAL WEATHER CONDITIONS DURING PATROL. EARLY MORNING IN MOST CASES WAS LOW CLOUD COVER; APPROXIMATELY 1000 FEET OR LESS CERING; HIST AND LIGHT RAIN; VISIBILITY LESS THAN 1/4 MILE:

LATE MORNING AND EARLY AFTERNOON ON 1ST TWO DAYS SUN WAS SHINING; VISIBILITY 5-7 MILES; CERING 3-4000 FEET OR MORE OBSERVATION WAS GOOD; THIRD AND FOURTH DAYS WERE SOOKED IN BY FOG AND CLOUD COVER; CERING APPROXIMATELY 500 FEET, HAIN CONSTANT; VISIBILITY LIMITED; OBSERVATION FOOG.

LATE AFTERNOON ON FIRST TWO DAYS CLOUD COVER BEGAN FORMING; RAIN USUALLY OCCURRING UNTIL NIGHTFALL CERING ABOUT 2500 FEET OR MORE OBSERVATION FOOG; NEXT TWO DAYS HAIN WAS HEAVY; CERING 1500 FEET OR LESS VISIBILITY LIMITED TO APPROXIMATELY 1 MILE; FIRST AFTERNOON CERING APPROXIMATELY 2500 FEET; VISIBILITY 3 MILES.

HANS AND PEST PHASE A CONSTANT PROBLEM IN惡恶C: CONDITIONS PARTICULAR WHERE HAIN IS CONTINUOUS IN LONG PERIODS OF TIME. PERIODS OF DRYING OUT FOR APPROXIMATELY AN HOUR AT A TIME AND NECESSARY. HANS SHOULD BE ADDED 6 DAILY. HANS WORN IF HAIN IS CONTINUOUS THIS BECAUSE VERY DIFFICULT.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING AIDS: NONE UTILIZED

12. SCREWERS' GOGGLES: SCREWERS SOME TYPE OF SKIN CREAM (VASELINE OR TOUGH SKIN) SHOULD BE APPLIED PAINT TO REDUCER TO REDUCE THIS PROBLEM WITH. POSSIBLE.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Rank</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Phone</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LT</td>
<td>Spaniel</td>
<td>2107069</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SGT</td>
<td>Royek</td>
<td>2428977</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPL</td>
<td>Highland</td>
<td>248525</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCPL</td>
<td>Field</td>
<td>2506709</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCCL</td>
<td>Jackson</td>
<td>2485202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCFL</td>
<td>Bruce</td>
<td>2607262</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES

DECLASSIFIED
DECLASSIFIED

REF: (a) Map(S), Vietnam Sheets, 1st Div
(b) Sec 103.0.1
(c) Intelligence 730.10 (Intelligence Sec)
(d) Intelligence 700330.2A (Intelligence Sec)
(e) Information order 0112970

Call Sign: MAE701 (AMA70)

1. Situation:
   (a) See current INFORMS
   (b) See current OPS/1's and OPC/1's
   (c) Attachments: None

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned area to detect possible VC/PLA troop movements or enemy infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Insert L2 601 on 29 Sep; insert hoven UL(AMA722)-10(LA79).
   Extract on 03 Oct within area hoven. Co ordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Com/Electronics:
   Primary freq: 36.90 Alt: 30.90
   Artillery: All with A-19 and A-120.
   (1) A-19 and A-120
   (2) VM-30 and A-120

In leaders will ensure that all petrol motor drums or barrels are filled four days before they are due. Drum sheets will be turned into GS immediately after receipt.

Radio relay: VM-30009/VM-30001 2-171

1st Recon En Sec Files

By direction

193170

193170

COPY NO 1 OF 8

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED
PATROL: PONY 7
OPERATION CODE: 109-70
DEBRIEFER: CAPT. COOK
NAR: VIETNAM 1150,000 AMS L70L4

DECLASSIFIED

PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 2 OFF, 6 MIL
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2-PRC-25, 1-93, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORE

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN
   YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR
   INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL
   TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 090600H/031400H OCT 1970

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 102 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE
   SIGHTINGS AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE
   SUPPORTING FIRE. TEAM WAS INSERTED AND EXTRACTED BY HELICOPTER.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TER. AIN:
   A. ENEMY: N/A
   B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH SINGLE CANOPY 80-100' AND
      SECONDARY GROWTH OF 10-12' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO,
      STREAM BEDS WITH BOULDERS, MOUNTAINS, AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN
      THE PATROL AREA WAS MODERATE AVERAGING 50-100 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON
      PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW/LOW GROUND AND WAS SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE
      CONSISTED OF LEBONS AND BIRDS. SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT CLAY. RED CLAY
      INSERT LZ VIO AT2116817 WAS A FAIR ONE HELD LZ MEASURING 50X50 METER
      CONSISTING OF BOX GRATES. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE S.
      EXTRACT LZ VIO AT2132805 WAS A POOR ONE HELD LZ MEASURING 20X30 METER
      CONSISTING OF 20% SLIP WHICH IS NOT A GOOD HELCO SET DOWN ZONE. BEST
      APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE SE. A THAIL 3' WIDE RUNNING W TO S FROM
      ATCỚI. CON TO ATCJORINGAS. GENERALLY USED WITH SIX 10' DEEP 6' LONG 4' WIDE
      HOLES IN VIO AREA, OLD FLEXIBLE C TANION IN THE LZ.

7. COMMUNICATION AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA
   WAS EXCELLENT WITH X-RAY.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES

DOWNGRADED TO UNCLASSIFIED AFTER SIX
MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURES (2)
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: Poor, bad footing due to wet weather.

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: During monsoon season patrols be shortened to four days.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORT AIR: N/A


13. PATROL ROSTER:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>N/A</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LT FALCON</td>
<td>0100505</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCPL MCFADDIN</td>
<td>2571457</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCPL MCDERMOS</td>
<td>2502066</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCPL WATTLEE</td>
<td>2582527</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCPL GRAYTEST</td>
<td>2543963</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCPL PALMER</td>
<td>2529665</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LT SHUNES</td>
<td>0110107</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHL VALDES</td>
<td>2501162 80</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

C-INSERT LZ
X-EXTRACT LZ

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
PTL ART #4

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS APTE... 6
MONO 5 INJ GRAVITY 5500. 40
ENCLOSURE (2)
Ref: (a) Kep(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6061 XXI
(b) MAC 00936
(c) Directive p3000.14 (Intelligence SOL)
(d) Directive 000330.21 (Rules of engagement).
(e) Returning Order # 1111-70

Call Sign: ROCK IT (1AW)

1. Situation: (a) See current LEBWUS
(b) See current CBUS 31"LH's
(c) Attachments: LOM

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within
your assigned area to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms
infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets
of opportunity.

3. Operation: Depart LZ HK1 on 29 Sep; insert haven UL(MAR'SP)LM(MAR75)
Extract on 03 Oct within area haven. Coordinating instructions are
contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Logistics: Primary Freq: 36.56 Alt: 30,90
Artillery: 155 M132 130 155 M130 SHORT
(1) AIR ROSE ARENA
(2) TFS ARENA ARENA

In leaders will ensure that no patrol leader draws or carries more than
three days ofuddle sheets. Shoulder sheets will be turned in 00n
immediately after brief.

Radio Relay: 0550.000/00

1ST RECON BN S 2C FILES

Distribution:
06, 11LtS
06, 1LtS
15iF 230
Div C-2
Recon S-3
TAG OH: S-1: S-2

193370

DECLASSIFIED
1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 PRC 7150'S
   D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED AREA TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/GVN TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFRINGEMENT AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 290745H SW 70/031330H OCT 70

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 102.75 HOURS WITH 2 SIGHTINGS OF 1 TRAIL AND 1 ENEMY BUT NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARTS, TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY HELICOPTER.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   A. ENEMY: 291115H VIC AT 855867 TEAM WAS IN HARBOUR SITE WHEN POINTMAN SIGHTED 1 VC/GVN WITH LONG BLACK HAIR SITTING ON A TRAIL OBSERVING THE POSITION. TEAM HAD MOVEMENT TO THE NE AND SW. TEAM MOVEMENT CEASED. TEAM MOVED WHERE ENEMY WAS AND FOUND TRACES SHOE PRINTS WITH FRESHLY BROKEN TRAIL GOING EAST DOWN RIDGE.
   B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 50' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 10 TO 12' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, ELIGÉR GRASS, BOULDERS, THICKets AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS MODERATE AVERAGING 50 TO 100 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RUGGED ПМ. WATERS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS SCATTERED. TERRAIN LIFTS CONSISTED OF BUSHES, ROCKS AND INSECT. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD AND CLAY. ELEVANT LZ VIC AT 853867 WAS EXCELLENT 2 HELICOPTER LZ MEASURING 50-100 METERS CONSISTING OF 2-4' ELEPHANT GRASS. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE SW-NE. ELEVANT LZ VIC AT 854864 WAS GOOD 1 HELICOPTER LZ MEASURING 50X50 METERS CONSISTING OF 4' ELEPHANT GRASS. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE SW-NE. THERE WERE NO FOOT BRIDGES IN THE AREA. SMALL KIDS CONSISTED OF BOULDERS AND WAS FURBISHABLE. TERRAIN INFORMATION: A TRAIL 2' WIDE RUNNING NE-SE FROM AT 855867 TO AT 855878 WAS RECENTLY USED.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH X-RAY. VIC WAS LOCATED VIC AT 855875 GOOD COVERAGE TO NW-RED AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE BV 7-8 M.use.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: R/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD BUT THE WEATHER HAD A LESS EFFECT ON PATROL MEMBERS' FEET AND HANDS.

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: GENERAL WEATHER CONDITIONS DURING PATROL FROM 1500 HOURS ON 29 SEPT. TO 1300 HOURS ON 03 OCT. CONTINUED RAIN. DAILY MORNING HAD LOW CLOUD COVER, VISIBILITY WAS POOR ABOUT 1/2 MILE; CEILING WAS ABOUT 1000 FT.

EVERY DAY WAS SAME. IT RAINED EVERY DAY AND RIGHT VISIBILITY WAS ALWAYS AVERAGING 1/2 MILE.

EVERYONE HAD TROUBLE KEEPING FEET DRY. THIS WAS ALMOST IMPOSSIBLE WITH THE WEATHER CONDITIONS.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ATM: NOT UTILIZED.

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: DEBRIEFER SOME TYPE OF SKIN CREAM (VASELINE OR TOUGH SKIN) SHOULD BE APPLIED PRIOR TO PATROL TO REDUCE THIS PROBLEM WHEN POSSIBLE.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>RANK</th>
<th>NAME</th>
<th>ID Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LCPL</td>
<td>LINDSLEY</td>
<td>2517956</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCPL</td>
<td>LESSING</td>
<td>2360897</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCPL</td>
<td>W. SHEW</td>
<td>2621998</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LGT</td>
<td>TULIS</td>
<td>2606772</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

DECLASSIFIED
OPERATION ON PR FILE - 70

Ref: (a) Map(s), Datum, Sheet(s), G-100 IX, IV
(b) Memo POC3000.4
(c) Intell Brief P3800.13 (Intelligence S/S)
(d) Intell Brief POC3330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) Innung Order # 1112 - 70

Call Sign: HADDON (AMFM)

1. Situation: (a) See current KIA/NKIA
(b) See current ORG/NKIA
(c) Attachments: KIA/NKIA

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned area to detect possible VC/PAO troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ H01 on 00 Oct; insert haven UL(402H3) LR(403H0)
Extract on 09 Oct within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comms/Electronics: Primary Freq: 37.00 Alt: 42.90
   Artillery: ALL DIVS ED D0 15:00
   (1) KM: LUS 5h 62.60 D-102
   (2) HEAD COMDT 73.85 D-53

The leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of skeleton sheets. Skeleton sheets will be turned into Coms immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: L. 11500

Distribution:
   CO, 11th SR (1)
   Div FSCO (1)
   Div G-2 (1)
   Recon S-3 (2)
   IAC 03 SIX S-2 (4)

1971-70

Copy No 1 of 7

DECLASSIFIED
OPERATION CODE: 1112-70
PATROL: TAIL KBUS, CO. "A"
DEBRIEFER: CPL JOHN L. DILBOO
CAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AND 1:75,000
SHEETS: 640 III/640 IV

1ST RECON NUL
DA NANG, RVN
090930H OCT 1970

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 6 MIL, 1 USH
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25's, 1 PRC-93, 1 7x50's
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMOR

2. MISSION: CONDUCT IN-ACTION AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/PA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INfiltrATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST FIRE/ARMS ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 061109Z/090830H OCT 1970

4. ROUTE: SE ATTACHED OVERLAND

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 69 HOURS WITH 5 SIGNINGS OF 18 VC/PAk, 1 SIGNING OF VC/PAK SUITS ON A TRAIL, AND 1 INCIDENT OF HEARING VOICES. THERE WERE NEGATIVE CONTACTS, NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE UTILIZED. INVASION AND EXTRACTION WAS BY HELICOPTER.

6. OBSERVATION OF THE ENEMIES TRAIL:
   A. ENEMY:
      061540Z VIC BTG32420 TEAM WAS SITTING IN OP. WHEN THEE SAW 2 VC/PAK WEARING SHORT PANTS, GREEN UTILITY JACKETS, AND SANDALS. BOTH VC/PAK CARRIED LARGE PACKS AND AK-47's. VC/PAK WERE MOVING ON A TRAIL 400 MILES WEST OF THE TRAIL HEAD.

      061750Z VIC BTG32420 TEAM WAS SITTING IN OP. VC/PAK SAW 6 VC/PAK WEARING GREEN SANDALS, BLACK SHOES, GREEN JACKETS, AND HATS (WHICH WERE SIMILAR TO A GREEN BUSH COVER WITH A SMALL HAT). BOTH VC/PAK CARRIED PACKS AND AK-47's.

      061755Z VIC BTG32420 TEAM WAS SITTING IN OP. VC/PAK SAW 2 VC/PAK WEARING SANDALS, BLACK SHOES, GREEN JACKETS, HITAK 47's AND PACKS. ALL VC/PAK BELIEVED THE TEAM WOULD BE HEADING EAST ON TRAIL HEADED TOWARD THE TEAM, BUT THE TEAM WOULD LOSSE OBSERVATION OF ENEMY DUE TO THE TRAIL.

      061755Z VIC BTG32420 TEAM WAS SITTING IN OP. VC/PAK SAW 8 VC/PAK WEARING FULL UTILITIES (GRENADES), PACKS, AND AK-47's. VC/PAK VESTS AND HEAD GEAR WAS OBSERVED ON THE TEAM. THE VC/PAK WERE VIGOROUSLY MOVING AT AN INTERVAL OF 100 METERS BETWEEN EACH VC/PAK. APPROXIMATE 100 METERS BEHIND THIS GROUP OF VC/PAK.

DECLASSIFIED
ENEMY WAS ANOTHER GROUP OF 4, ENEMY(SAME UNIFORM). THESE ENEMY ALSO HAD A 100 METER INTERVAL BETWEEN EACH MAN. ENEMY CARRIED PACKS AND AK-47'S.

TEAM WAS BREAKING BUSHES WHEN THEY CAME UPON A TRAIL 2' WIDE, TESTING 100 METERS LONG, SMALL BUSHES, TREE STUMP, HUMUS, LEAVES,Etc. TEAM WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND NOT SEASONAL, ART IF LIFE CONSISTED OF BRUSH AND ANT, GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF LOOSE ROCK, SANDSTONE. FOE IS VICT 07 2424 WAS 4X MILES OFF THE CENTER OF THE FOE APPROACH TO THE SOUTH, DIRECTLY ACROSS THE LINE. TEAM 07 VICT 362425 WAS 4X MILES OFF THE CENTER OF THE ROAD, SMALL BUSHES, TREE STUMP, HUMUS, LEAVES, Etc. TEAM APPROACH TO THE SOUTH, DIRECTLY ACROSS THE LINE, THAT IS ON ALL RELIEVES AND MIDDLE, TEAM WAS NO FORT BRIDGES IN THE AREA. STEEL BARS CONSISTED OF LARGE BOULDERS, DISEASE UNDERMINE, AND WERE 10 DAMNED, A TRAIL 2' WIDE, TESTING 100 METERS LONG, HAD SMALL BUSHES, NO PLANTS OR TREES ON THE TRAIL.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS:
COMM WITHIN THE PARCEL AREA WAS EXCELLENT WITH IMPRESSIVE, OF VALUE ON ALL RELIEVES, TELLERS, AND NOT EASILY DEFENDABLE OF'S.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 1/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: TEAM SHOULD CARRY 7.62X51'S ON PARCELS WITHIN THIS AREA. PARCELS FOR MAKING TARGETS ARE RECOMMENDED.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARTS: 1/A

12. DERELICT CONVIVENTS: 1 CONV

13. ACTION DETAILS:
LT DUK 2651206
LCPL WOODMAN 2611142
LCPL STAN 2533013
PI 1 TIK 2511878

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
PTL KPT #10

DECLASSIFIED
DECLASSIFIED

UNG CLASSIFIED

1972-70

Copy No. 1 of 6 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
USA ARMY, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
057343h Oct 70

Ref: (a) Map, Vietnam, Sheet 5610 III
(b) FM 60 F03000.4
(c) Lstn.1avo F03800.16 (Intelligence IOP)
(d) Lstn.1avo F003330.2A (Rules of Engagement)
(e) Phn.mngd0 #01113-70

Call Sign: AL ROSE -- For

1. Situation

  a. See current IJSUN's
  b. See current QJSUN's & PIR's
  c. Attachments: NOTE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within
your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NA troop movement or arms in-
filtration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets
of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ H01 on 06 OCT; insert haven UL(25812) L.(20013). Ex-
tract on 09 OCT within same haven. Coordinating instructions are con-
tained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Com/Electronics. Primary Freq: 37.00 Alt: 42.90
Artillery: ALL AR's MCR 30 THROUGH
H/01 BASE 54
HEAD COLD "H"

End leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than
three days of shackles sheets. Shackles sheets will be turned in Com
immediately after debrief.

Radio relay: WAR CLOUD "H"

By direction

1972-70

Copy No. 1 of 6

DECLASSIFIED
OPERATION ORDER: 0113-70
PACIFIC: ATC/US, FORCE DET.
DEPT/FAC: GIBR QUADS
FAP: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AND L7014
SPT: 6640 313

PACON REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 62 MIL
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: POE
   C. COM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 PRC-93, 1 7X55'S, 1 SPEAKER SCOPE
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 L-79 ATTACHMENT, 1 L-79, 3 CLAYMOR

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEY OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAAV TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR AIR INFILTRATION. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 061005Z/061345Z OCT 1970

4. LOOT: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS ATTACK COVERED A PERIOD OF 50.5 HOURS WITH 2 SIGHTINGS OF 9 ENEMY, 1 GRAVE SIGHT, AND 1 BASE CAMP. TEAM EMPLOYED 1 AC (HOSTAGE EAGLE) WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF THE TARGET AREA RESULTING IN 2 VC/NVA KILL. EXTRACTION WAS BY HELICOPTER, EXTRACTION WAS RALLY BY SPIE DUE TO A HEAT CASUALTY.

6. OBSERVATION OF THE ENEMY AND TERMAIN:
   A. ENEMY:
      071745Z: VIC AT597408 TEAM WAS SITTING IN OP WHE. THEY SPOTTED 3 NVA, 300 YARDS IN FRONT OF THE TEAM, 1 NVA IN THE BACK, THE TEAM WOUNDED 1 NVA, 1 NVA OUR, I NVA 300 YARDS BEHIND THE TEAM, THE TEAM MOVED TO THE TEAM, THE TEAM MOVED NORTH 100 METERS, THEN SOUTH 100 METERS, THEN WEST 100 METERS, THEN EAST 100 METERS. TEAM CALLED AD AND WHITE, THEN STARTED MOVING TOWARD THE TEAM. 1305Z: 10 CANS ON STATION, AD SAW OFF STATION. 1340Z: 18 CANS UP WITH POSITIVE RESULTS OBSERVED. 1825Z: AD WENT OFF STATION AFTER THE TEAM MOVED OUT OF THE AREA.

   080515Z: VIC AT597403 TEAM FOUND FOUR GRAVES APPROX 3 X 6; TWO OF WHICH WERE COVERED WITH DIRT AND TWO WERE OPENED. THE COVERED GRAVES HAD MOUNDS OF DIRT 3'-6' HIGH. ONE OF THE OPEN GRAVES HAD A BODY HURT IN IT, THE GRAVE WAS THREE FOOT DEEP, A PELVIC BONE WAS LAYING NEAR THE FOE AND A SKELETON WAS EXHUMING FROM IT. THE GRAVES APPEARED TO BE APPROX 1-2 WEEKS OLD. TEAM TURFT AWAY THE GRAVE SITE FOR APPROX 25 METERS AND FOUND A STRING OF VICTIM'S TIE LAYING ON THE GROUND. THE TEAM

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED AFTER SIX MONTHS. LAN OPAVINT 5500.40

PAGE 1 OF 5 PAGES

PTL LPT #9

6. TERRAIN:
THE AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP TO ROLLING WITH NEGATIVE TO 60' CAMPS AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 1-6' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THICKS, AND THICK WIRE. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS MODERATE AVERAGE WITH 260 KPHS PER HOUR FOR A REGON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE HIGH GROUND AND WAS NOT SENSIBLE. AT TAIL LIFTS CONSISTED OF HELICOPTERS, SUNS, LOCKS, GROUNDED CAVS CONSISTED OF HARD ORNAGE SAND AND ROCK. INSERT VIC AT992405 WAS A GOOD TWO HELICOPTER LAMM MEASURING 200x200 METER'S CONSISTING OF OLD RICE ADDLES. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE NORTH, BEST ONE WAS BY SSI VIC AT992405 WHICH IS A GOOD 20X30 MET. SPIN ZONE. SOUTH MEAN NO FOOT RIDGES IN THE AREA, STREAM KIDS CONSISTED OF BOULDERS AND WERE POURED, A TRAIL 10M RUNNING FROM AT992405 TO AT992405 WAS RECENTLY Used. TRAIL SPOTTED THREE IVA ON TRAIL. A TRAIL RUNNING 44-38, 11 WIDE, FROM AT992405 TO AT992405 WAS RECENTLY USED.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS:
COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS FAIR TO GOOD WITH MIKE THROUGH REGON TEAM IMPRESSIVE. THIS WAS DUE TO NO COMM IN THE LOW LANDS. NO OP'S WERE IN THE AREA THAT WERE ON THE REGON.

PA. 2 OF 5 PAGES
PT. 1 ATT #9

DECLASSIFIED AFTER SIX MONTHS. LAN OPEN/VIEW 5560.40 ENCLOSURE (2)
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 2 NVA KIA (HOSTAGE EAGLE)
CAPTURED EQUIPMENT: 1 FIELD PHONE, 2 NVA PACES, 1 HELMET, MISC GEAR.

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD, WITH 1 PERSONAL AND EVAC (N-262, HEAT CASUALTY)

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: AC HOSTAGE EAGLE HAD GOOD COVERAGE OF THE TARGET RESULTING IN 2 NVA KIA.

12. DEBRIEFING COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LT Johnson</td>
<td>0109747</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPL Logan</td>
<td>2522073</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCPL Ewing</td>
<td>2606708</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCPL Hobbs</td>
<td>2593700</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCPL Dalpogetto</td>
<td>2589201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCPL Walker</td>
<td>2574262**</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCPL Beadles</td>
<td>2532567</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**DENOTES MED EVAC

AT 0842

PATROL OVERLAY

- BASE CAMP
- SAFE SITE
- SUNKENS
- INSERT LZ
- EXTRACT LZ
- PATROL LZ

BT 0139

PAGE 3 OF 5 PAGES
PTL APT # 9

DOWNGRADED TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX MONTHS. LAW OPHAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (2)
OPERATION ORDER #01114-70

Ref: (a) Map, Vietnam, Sheet 66Ll III
(b) 1st Recon Div P03000.4
(c) lstBrDiv P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) lstBrDiv P003330.2A (Rules of Engagement)
(e) EnWarning #01114-70

Call Sign: WARE 318VAR "A"

1. Situation
   a. See current INT summaries
   b. See current OPS summaries & PIR's
   c. Attachments: NO

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned area to detect possible VC/VA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ H01 on 07 OCT; insert haven UL(AT5283) LR(AT5580)
   Extract on 15 OCT within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: L2.90 Alt: 37.00
   Artillery: ALL R.I.'s WILL GO THROUGH
   DEFEND "A" 67.95
   LUCKY LARK "L" 31.65

Tm loaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into CCR immediately after deployment.

Radio Relay: WAR CLOUD "Z"

DISTRIBUTION:
CO, 1stBr (1)
CO, lstBr (1)
Div PSOS (1)
Div 0-2 (1)
Rcon 8-3 (2)
EAG ONE SIX 8-2 (2)
1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 P.C-25, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: A-14, 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMATES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN
   ASSIGNED AREA TO DETECT POSSIBLE VO/VNA TROOP MOVEMENT OR AFB INFILTRATIONS
   AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTILLERY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 070813H/100825H OCT 70

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 72 HOURS WITH SIGHTINGS OF ONE
   TRAIL WHICH WAS NOT RECENTLY USED. TEAM HAD NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE
   ENEMY AND DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING AFS. TEAM WAS INSERTED AND EXTRACTED
   BY HELICOPTER.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   A. ENEMY: 071435H VICT 1824819 TEAM HEARD MOVEMENT AND VN/VNA
      VOICES (MALE AND FEMALE) COMING FROM APPROX 20-30 METERS TO THE NORTH OF TEAM
      POSITION.
      VICT 1824819: VOICES AND MOVEMENT WERE MOVING FROM THE EAST AND GOING WEST.
      NEGATIVE ACTION WAS TAKEN DUE TO THE CLOSENESS OF THE ENEMY TO TEAM POSITION.
   B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP TO MILD WITH 50-60' CANOPY AND
      SECONDARY GROWTH OF 15-20' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, ELEPHANT GRASS,
      BOULDERS, THICKS, AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS
      MODERATE AVERAGING 150-200 METERS PER HOUR. WATER WAS IN THE LOW/LOW
      GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF MONKEYS, ROCKIES,
      REILS, AND EQUINE. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT BROWN DIRT. INSERT LZ
      DONG DING WAS A EXCELLENT ONE HELICOPTER LANDING 75X75 METERS. EXTRACT LZ
      VICT 18248201 WAS A GOOD MATEG 75X75 METERS CONSISTING OF 1-2' SLOPES. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE SOUTH. STEEL BEDS
      CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND WERE POURED, A TRAIL 1-2' WIDE RUNNING E-W FROM
      AT841208 TO AT842808 WAS NOT RECENTLY USED.

7. COMMUNICATION AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS EXCELLENT WITH X-LAY.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES

DECLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADED TO DECLASS AFTER SIX MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCL. (1)
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: NONE

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE

12. DEB. LEFEBVRE'S COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

L/CPL MONEEKEN 2616140
CPL LANGIDGE 2589038
L/CPL PAKS 2633046
L/CPL HAINLEY 2587642
L/CPL RAMSEY 2615341
PFC BECKER 2536101

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
PTBL RPT# 11

DOWNLOAD TO UNCLASS AFTE. SIX MONTHS. IAW OPRNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSE (1)
DECLASSIFIED

Copy No. 1 of 7 copies

1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NAJ, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM

Ref: (a) Maps, Vietnam, Sheet(s), 65LM 11, 65LM II
(b) Memo 203000.4
(c) Letter/Msg P3800.16 (Intelligence ORD)
(d) Letter/Msg P003330.2A (rules of engagement)
(e) Warning Order #115-70

Call Sign: WAR CLOUD X-RAY (NAIJO)

1. Situation: (a) See current NAMUSIS
(b) See current OSFUSIS & FT.13
(c) Attachments: NOTE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/PVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart La 401 on 28 Sep; insert haven UL(A/383) UR(A/383)
Extract on 12 Oct within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and Verbal.

5. Comms/Electronics: Primary Freq 36.50 Alt: 30.90
Artillery: ALL M118 WILL GO THROUGH
AIR ROSS ALPHA 73.55

In leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Com immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: WAR CLOUD
1ST REGAIN NR SAC FILES

195570

COPY NO 1 OF 7

Distribution:
Co, LithInf. (1)
Div FSOG (1)
Div G-2 (1)
Recon S-3 (2)
KMG ONE SIX S-2 (2)

UNCLASSIFIED
PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 14 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 6 STARLIGHT, 2-7X50, 2-M-60
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: M-14, 2 M-79,

2. MISSION: PROVIDE RADIO RELAY FOR TEAMS IN THE FIELD

3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 281030H SEP/121230H OCT 1970

4. ROUTE: STATIC POSITION DONG DIN (HILL 868)

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS RELAY COVERED A PERIOD OF 334 HOURS WITH SIGHTING OF ONE CAMPFIRE, ONE INCIDENT OF 2-3 VC/NVA MOVING AROUND BUNKER AREA ON SE SIDE OF RELAY'S POSITION OUTSIDE OF NIGHT DEFENSIVE POSITION, SIGHTINGS OF 5-6 VC/NVA LEAVING HIDING PLACE AND ONE SIGHTING OF A RECENTLY USED TRAIL, SIGHTINGS OF TWO (2) VC/NVA MOVING TO THE S OF RELAY'S OP. TEAM UTILIZED SUPPORTING AREAS CALLING F/M. TEAM WAS INSERTED AND EXTRACTED BY HELICOPTER. TEAM HAD NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH ENEMY.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY.
   ENEMY: 281305H VIC AT 839823 RELAY OBSERVED A CAMPFIRE CALLED F/M THRU RIO GRANDE "L" FIRST ROUND 1530H, ECM 1607H GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA RESULTING IN FIRE GOING OUT.
   291905H VIC AT 837828 RELAY OBSERVED 2-3 VC/NVA MOVING AROUND BUNKER AREA ON SE SIDE OF POSITION OUTSIDE OF NIGHT DEFENCE PE. FIED SAF RESULTING IN (3) SMALL SECONDARY EXPLOSION OF UNDETERMINED ORIGIN. ENEMY FLED DOWN NS SIDE OF SLOPE 0'PM THRU RIO GRANDE "L" AT 1910H FIRST ROUND AT 1928H ECM 1940H. CHECKED AREA IN AN FINDING MINOR DAMAGE TO BUNKER AND ONE SMALL CRATER OF UNDETERMINED ORIGIN ARTY ROUNDS HIT APPROX 25-35 METERS E OF BUNKER.
   070245H OP HEARD MOVEMENT (15) METERS NW OF RELAY'S POSITION. TEAM INSPECTED AREA AND FOUND FRIENDLY FLARE WIRE HAD BEEN CUT. TEAM RESET FLARE AND RETURNED TO OP WITHOUT FURTHER INCIDENT.
   072345H OP WENT ON 100% ARTILLERY UNTIL 0600H THE FOLLOWING MORNING DUE TO 360 DEGREE MOVEMENT AROUND POSITION. MOVEMENT CONSISTED OF ROCK AND CAN THROWING AND SIGHTING OF (2) VC/NVA RUNNING 50-75 METERS FROM OP TO THE S AND SIGHTINGS OF 5-6 VC/NVA 50-75 METERS FROM OP LEAVING HIDING PLACE AND MOVING IN A SOUTHEASTERLY DIRECTION AND HEARING A SOUND WHICH SOUNDED LIKE A TUBE HANGING AGAINST A ROCK. TEAM HAD NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH ENEMY.

Page 1 of 2 Pages
PTL RPT#19

UNCLASSIFIED
091515 VIC AT837827. SECURITY PATROL OF OP FOUND A RECENTLY USED TRAIL APPROX 80-100 METERS SW OF OP. TRAIL WAS HEADING W AND APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN USED IN THE LAST (12) HOURS. SECURITY TEAM FOUND (7) BANANA LEAVES WHICH APPEARED TO BE USED AS SLEEPING MATS FOR APPROX (7) PEOPLE.

7. COMMUNICATIONS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS EXCELLENT WITH WAR CLOUD AND TEAMS IN THE FIELD.

8. RESULTS WITH ENCOUNTER WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSION AND RECOMMENDATION: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA.

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT MORIN 0112085
SGT JENSEN 2454089
CPL GIBSON 2585699
CPL CLOUSE 2503745
CPL VELEZ 2402059
L/CPL BOWMAN 2571198
L/CPL COTTRELL 2628331
L/CPL SWITZER 2570562
L/CPL ORTEGA 2618038
L/CPL MOODY 2610182
L/CPL RAY 2596296
L/CPL BRADSHAW 2600836
L/CPL REIFORD 2576957
L/CPL OHLEN 2614104
HM3 WEST 2612386

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
PTLR RPT#19

DECLASIFIED
OPERATION ORDER #0116-70

COPY No. ______ of 8 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
060749H OCT 70

Ref: (a) Map, Vietnam, Sheet 6610 IV
     (b) Do P03000.4
     (c) IstMarDiv 0 P3000,1G (Intelligence SOP)
     (d) IstMarDiv 0 P00330.2A (Rules of Engagement)
     (e) Warning 0 #0116-70

Call Sign: ELF SKIN -- "A"

1. Situation
   a. See current INTEL's
   b. See current CFE/SUM's & PIR's
   c. Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/VA troop movement or arm infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ hq on 07 OCT; insert haven UL(AT6264) LN(AT6561). Extract on 10 OCT wit in same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Legistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Com/Electronics. Primary Freq: 1220 Alt: 37.00
   Artillery: ALL FI's WILL GO THROUGH
   KEEN LASS 5h 62.60
   LICK LASS 60.30

In leaders will ensure that no patrol need draws or carries more than three days of ruck sacks. Ruck sacks will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: WAR CLOUD "E"

DISTRIBUTION:
CO IstMar (1)
CO IstMar (1)
Div FSO (1)
Div C-2 (1)
Recon S-3 (2)
EAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
1. **SITE, LOCATION AND LANDMARKS:**
   - **LOCATION:** VP S2.6, Co.
   - **GROUND:** VP S2.6, Co.
   - **LANDMARKS:** VP S2.6, Co.

2. **MOON: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS UNTIL YOUR ASSIGNED DATE TO ABORT POSSIBLE 70/80 ENTRANCE/EXIT OR SHORT INfiltrATION AND BE PREDICTED TO CALL AND ADJUST ATTACHMENTS ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. **TIME OF DETACHMENT AND RETURN:** 0700/01/00/00 OCT 70

4. **ROUTE:** SUBTACTICAL COVER

5. **SOUTH:** THE PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 72 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS BUT INCIDENCES OF CONTINUOUS ECLIPSING OF UN VOICES FOR VIC ATV36630 AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE V/C. THE V/C DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARM.

6. **OBSERVATION OF SKY AND TERRAIN:**

   **A. SKY:**
   - **0900/04/01/00/00 ATV36630 TAKEN ROCKET AND LAUNCHING APPX 500 METERS TO THE EAST OF TASKS OR.
   - **0900/04/01/00/00 ATV36630 COURSE 9 METERS 300 METERS SOUTH OF TASKS OR.
   - **0900/04/01/00/00 ATV36630 COURSE 9 METERS 200 METERS AS BEST OF TASKS OR.
   - **0900/04/01/00/00 ATP36631 COURSE 10 METERS 200 METERS AS BEST OF TASKS OR.
   - **0900/04/01/00/00 ATP36634 COURSE 100 METERS AS BEST OF TASKS OR.

   **B. TERRAIN:**
   - **AREA:** GENERALLY STEEP TO ROLLING WITH 20-30\(^\circ\) CANYON AND SLOPE 4-10\(^\circ\) CONSISTING OF V/CL, SLOPE SLOPES, B.M. V/CL GRASS, ROCKS, SLOPES, RIVERS AND THROUGH FORESTS. IN THIS AREA THE VP'S AREA HAS MODERATE TO STEEP 150-175 METERS 300 METERS EAST OF TASKS OR. VATS IN THE LOW GROUND AND IS NOT SCALED. V/CL SLOPE CONSISTING OF V/CL GRASS, 3 UNIROY.
   - **GROUND:** CONSISTING OF SOFT EBA X SIRF IN UNIROY. EA VI V/C ATV36630 HAD A GOOD PATH TO THE 13 MILES SOUTH. VAP OR V/C ATV36630 HAS BEEN IN EXCELLENT CONDITION. BEST APPROACH TO THE 12 MILES SOUTH. EA VI V/C ATV36630 IS FAIR CONDITIONS.

**UNCLASSIFIED**

DECLASSIFIED
TECH HEAVY FLOT BLOCKS IN TOW. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND SAND AND WERE FORMED. TRAIL INFORMATION: OLD TRAILS WERE GROWN OVER AND NOT USED IN 2-3 YEARS. V-18 DE FOOT TO LOW ON BANKS OF TRAILS.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMMUNICATION WITH TAILLESS HAS BEEN GOOD AND LOCATED VIA AIR. GOOD CONVEYANCE TO H, I, AND J, AND WAS FAINTLY DETECTABLE AT 10-20 M.

8. RESULTS OF SURVEYS AND EVALUATION: NONE

9. CONDITION OF LAND: EXCELLENT

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SURVEYING AND UTILIZED

12. MAXIMUM CURRENT: NONE

13. SURVEY RESULTS:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SET</th>
<th>LT. 537</th>
<th>LT. 538</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NC 1</td>
<td>2574752</td>
<td>2574751</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NC 2</td>
<td>2574755</td>
<td>2574758</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LC 1</td>
<td>2556275</td>
<td>2585585</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LC 2</td>
<td>2564285</td>
<td>2556275</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LVT</td>
<td>2594555</td>
<td>2621025</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

[Map diagram with annotations]
Ref: (a) Map(s), sheet(s), 564; XII
(b) MAC 0900CE;
(c) Interrogation (Intelligence SCI)
(d) standing MAC 0800BC (Rules of engagement)
(e) Intelligence Order #1117-70

Call Sign: ALPINE (AF6M)

1. Situation: (a) Use current MAC 0900CE
   (b) Use current CANICUS & PHS
   (c) Movement: NORSE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned area or select possible MAC area movement or arms infiltration and to call and adjust artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Incentives: Project to be given on 07 Oct. Insert above MAC 091555 NR(M)4955
   Extract on 07 Oct within main frame. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (a) and (b).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (a) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electrical: Radio freq: 77.00 Alt: 42.90
   Artillery: 640 rounds "TILL 80TH FINAL"
   (a) 155MM FP 15 73.05 D-53
   (b) 140MM 73.36 D-54

In leader's will ensure that no patrol leader area or carries more than three days' supply. Supply will be turned into some immediately after arrival.

Radio Relay: "VAR COVER" "VAR COVER WU"

Distribution:
CO, 11th
CO, 5th
Div 560C
Div 82
Recon S-3
MG 0900 CE 8-2

UNCLASSIFIED
1. SITREP: CONDUCT INTELLIGENCE AND SITUATION REPORTS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED TIME TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NAV TACTICAL OR MISSILE INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL IN ADJUST CONTACTS ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

2. MISSION: CONDUCT Reconnaissance AND Special Ops OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED TIME TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NAV TACTICAL OR MISSILE INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL IN ADJUST CONTACTS ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TRIP OF DETECTION AND ATTACK: 0700/15/100750

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OIL MAP

5. SYNOPTIC: THIS AREA IS USED A PORTION OF THIS AREA WITH 2 SIGHTINGS OF INTEGRATING TARGETS AND 2 DISTRICT MILITARY ACTIVITIES AND MISSILE ART SAFETY CONTACTS ARE THE ONLY TARGETS IDENTIFIED. THIS AREA WAS SCANNED BY NAVAL AND ATTEMPTED BY NAVAL.

6. OBSERVATION OF AREA AND TERRAIN:

   A. ROAD:

   OG11340 VC AT 32331 THE ROAD WAS USED AND TAKEN 2-3 MILES EAST AND NORTH TO 32332 THE ROAD IS OFF ROAD TO THE SOUTH TOWARDS THE HIGH GROUND ON THE CENTER 700'S. ON THE HIGH GROUND THE ROAD FOUND THE ROAD CONTINUES ACROSS THE HIGH GROUND MORE SMALL BUSH AND THICK TALLS AND NO DISTRICT MILITARY ACTIVITY ABOUT 700 DAYS OLD HIKING S "

   B. FOREST:


   B. SOIL:

   ALL AREA GENERALLY USED THE HIGH VEGETATION AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 70% CONSISTING OF TALLS, SMALL FOLIAGE, BUSHES, AND TALLS GROWTH. INSTEAD OF THE ROAD USED AND HARDY FORMATION OF 700 BUSHES PER MILE FOR A ROAD INHIBITION.

   UNCLASSIFIED

   DECASSIFIED 1 OF 3 RINGS 2 PM 12
DECLASSIFIED

LT CREID
ACHILLES, CO-A
PATROL LEADER

WATER WAS IN THE LOY AND HIGH AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED
OF MONGRAS, BIRDS, INSECTS AND CENTIPEDES. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT
BROWN SAND AND CLAY. INSERT LZ WAS AT LZ RIDDER AND EXTRACT LZ VIO AT 916346
WAS GOOD ONE ZED LZ MEASURING 10X50 FEET CONSISTING OF 6" LONGHORN GRASS.
DEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE N. ROAD BEES TO FOOT BRIDGES IN THE AREA.
STORM BEDS CONSISTED OF LOGS AND BOULDERS AND ARE AVAILABLE. TAIL INFORMATION:
A TRAIL 2-3' WIDE RUNNING N-S FROM AT 918386 TO AT 915344 WAS NOT RECENTLY USED.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: CAN INTER THE PATROL AREA WAS
FAIR WITH UNIFORM AND GOOD WITH IMPRESSABLE. 6'S WAS LOCATED VIO AT 36737
GOOD COVERAGE TO N-S-S-W AND WAS NOT EASILY DEFENDABLE. ON HILL 700 GOOD
COVERAGE TO N-S-TOWARDS LZ RIDDER AND WAS NOT EASILY DEFENDABLE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: K/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: RECOMMEND RADIO AREA BE CHANGED TO
VARIED "IMPRESSIVE" ALSO RECOMMEND THAT ANY TREE INSERTED IN THIS AREA IN
FUTURE BE PLACED IN TRENCH OR SUBMERGED DURING FLOODS DO NOT WALK OFF HILL.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NON UTILIZED

12. RECOMMEND COMPLMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

| LT CREID | 0110455 |
| CPL TAYLOR | 2518133 |
| C.L. INTELS | 2585496 |
| LCPL DUNHAM | 2564996 |
| L.C.L. CORDY | 2573405 |
| LCPL HADDEN | 2594344 |
| PFC DOW | 2511025 |

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONTRACTIONS

DOWNGRADED TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS LAW CHART LIST 550440
ENCLOSURE (2)

PAGE 2 OF 3 PAGES

FILE NO. 12
Ref:  
(a) Map, Vietnam, Sheet 6641 III  
(b) MACP 03000.4-1  
(c) Ltr Map/1v P2800.1G (Intelligence SOP)  
(d) Ltr Map/1v P03330.2A (Rules of Engagement)  
(e) Ltr Map/1v P01118-70

Call Sign:  ZERAPTR -- "A"

1. Situation
   a. See current OPLAN's  
   b. See current OFSUL's & FIR's  
   c. Attachments: RLBE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned area to detect possible VC/KVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ H01 on 08 OCT; insert haven UL(AT9783) L/(AT9085). Extract on 11 OCT within some haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 12.90 Alt: 37.00  
   Artillery: ALL RL's WILL GO THROUGH  
   DECOY "A" 67.95  
   LUCKY LARK "C" 68.55  
   LUCKY LARK "L" 31.85

TM leaders will ensure that no patrol senior wears or carries more than three days of sackcloth sheets. Sackcloth sheets will be turned into CoR immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: WAL CLOUD "L"

Distribution:
CO, 11thInf (1)  
CO, LtrInf (1)  
DIV GSCC (1)  
DIV G-2 (1)  
Recon S-3 (2)  
MAC CTB SRT S-2 (2)

HA ZONE by direction

197570

Do not release to UCLASS AFTAB
6 ZONE'S OPFIRMAST 5500,40

---
OPERATION ORDER: 1118-70
PATROL: TERRAPIN CO. "A"
DEBRIEFER: SGT WHITE
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS 17014 SHEET 661 III

PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2-PRC-25'S, 1-7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1-5-79, 3 CLAYMATES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/LIGHT ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 080230H/111030H OCT 70

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 74 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED AND EXTRACTED BY HELICOPTER.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   A. ENEMY: N/A
   B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 75' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 6-10' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, ELEPHANT GRASS, THORNS, AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 40-60 METERS PER HOUR. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF BIRDS AND ROCKSTARS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD BROWN DIRT. INSERT LZ AT SPD 63 WAS A GOOD ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 60X40 METERS CONSISTING OF 1' ELEPHANT GRASS. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE SW. EXTRACT LZ VIC AT SPD 63 WAS A GOOD ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 60X40 METERS CONSISTING OF 2' ELEPHANT GRASS. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE SW. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF SMALL ROCKS AND WERE FORDABLE.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH X-RAY. THERE WERE NO GOOD OP'S IN THE AREA COVERED.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
PTL RPT#16

DECLASSIFIED
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSION AND RECOMMENDATION: NO SIGNS OF ENEMY ACTIVITY WITHIN PAST TWO (2) MONTHS IN THE AREA THE PATROL COVERED.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE UTILIZED

12. DEPARED'S COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

- CPL LEE 2388390
- CPL HAYES 2520946
- L/CPL GARTH 2529524
- L/CPL MILLER 2607144
- L/CPL KIELICH 2567138
- L/CPL ECHAVARRIA 2549191
- PVT LOPEZ 2566722

UNCLASSIFIED
OPERATION O.M.: O/0119-70

Ref: (a) Map, Vietnam, Sheet 64h0 III
     (b) Do0 PO3000
     (c) 1st AR div P3800, LR (Intelligence SOP)
     (d) 1st AR div P00330, 2A (Rules of Engagement)
     (e) Informing: O/0119-70

Call Sign: SLAVING HUG -- For

1. Situation
   a. See current INTELSAN
   b. See current OPSUN's & PIR's
   c. Attachments: None

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned hauon to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ h01 on 0800; insert hauon UL(ARV510) L(ARV37). Extract on 1100 within same hauon. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Com/Electronics. Primary Freq: 37.00 Alt: 22.90
   Artillery: ALL PIR's WILL GO THROUGH KEN FASS 54 62.60
   RADC COLD "K" 70.95

In leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of snake sheets. Snake sheets will be turned in immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: WAR CLOUD "E"

W. E. LANGE
By direction

DECLASSIFIED
OPERATION ORDER: 1119-70
PATROL: SHAVING MIL. FORCE DET.
EDITORIAL: CPL BILBO
MAPS: VIETNAM 150,000 AMS 1/7014 SHEET 6640 III

PATROL RECON

111930H OCT 1970

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMBINED OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2-FRC-2515, 1-FRC-93, 1-7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: M-14, 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN
   YOUR ASSIGNED AREA TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS
   INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS
   OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 081145H/111400H OCT 1970

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 75.5 HOURS WITH ONE SIGHTING
   OF (5) VC/NVA, ONE BASE CAMP, (2) BUNKERS, AND (2) TRAILS. TEAM HAD
   NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM UTILIZED BERN Base "54" WITH
   UNOBSERVED COVERAGE OF THE TARGET AREA. TEAM INSERTION AND EXTRATION WAS
   BY HELICOPTER. TEAM ALSO CONDUCTED SECURITY OPERATION ON A DOWNED HELO IN
   THEIR HAVEN.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TRAILS:
   A. ENEMY:
      091330H VIC AT969361 TEAM WAS FOLLOWING A TRAIL WHEN THEY FOUND A 20 MAN
      BASE CAMP CONSISTING OF APPROX 20 FIGHTING HOLES AND APPROX 20 LEAN TO'S
      BUNKER FRAMES. FIGHTING HOLES WERE 2'X2'X3' AND LEAN TO FRAMES WERE 4' HIGH
      AND 6' WIDE IN BASE TEAM FOUND A SIGN CONSISTING APPRX ON A PIECE OF
      CARDBOARD TACKED ON A TREE. ALSO THE REMAINS OF A LETTER WAS FOUND, BASE CAMP
      WAS APPROX 1 MONTH OLD.

      091630H VIC AT969383 TEAM WAS FOLLOWING A TRAIL WHEN THEY FOUND 2 BUNKERS.
      BUNKERS WERE 6'X6'X16' WITH ALL OPENING AT BOTH ENDS. CONSISTED OF 3-6" LOGS
      ON TOP WITH 3' OF DIRT ON TOP OF THE LOGS. THE BUNKERS WERE NOT VISIBLE BY
      AIR. WERE ESTIMATED 3-4 MO. OLD.

      092750H VIC AT970388 TEAM WAS MOVING INTO HARBOR SITE WHEN THEY HEARD VOICES
      APPROX 500 METERS NORTH OF TEAM. TEAM CALLED A SECURITY HALT. TEAM MEMBER
      SIGHTED 5 VC/NVA 500 METERS N WEARING BLACK P.J.'S, 2 CALIBER WHITE RUCK
      SACKS. ENEMY WERE HEADING NE. TEAM DID NOT SEE A TRAIL. TEAM LOST OBSERVATION
      OF ENEMY AS FOG CAME IN NEGATIVE ACTION WAS TAKEN.
100930H TEAM WAS SITTING IN HARBOR SITE (VIC AT968378) AND CALLED FOR MissIOn ON BASE CAMP FOUND VIC AT969381 ON PREVIOUS DAY. 1ST ROUNDS RECEIVED 100930H. TEAM RECEIVED 14 ROUNDS OF 6" ARTY FROM KEEN BASE "54" NEGATIVE OBSERVATION DUE TO TEMPEST. LAST ROUNDS 111300H.

111300H VIC AT967374 TEAM ARRIVED AT DOWNE HELO AS INSTRUCTED BY WARCLOUD
3. TEAM RECOVERED WHAT GEAR THEY COULD, AND WAS EXTRACTED FROM SAME COORDINATES AT 1100H.

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 50' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 10' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORES AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS MEDIUM AVERAGING 200-250 METERS PER HOUR FOR A HECK PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW AND HIGH GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF BLINDS, RATS, DEER AND ROOSTERS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD RED DIRT AND GRAVEL. INSERT LZ VIC AT997379 WAS POOR. ONE HELICOPTER LZ MEASURING 40X50 METERS CONSISTING OF ELEPHANT GRASS, DIRT CLUSTERS. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE SW. EXTRACT LZ VIC AT967374 WAS POOR, TAIL GATE LZ CONSISTING OF RIDGELINE. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE SW. OTHER GOOD TO EXCELLENT LZ'S IN THE PATROL AREA:
VIC AT961376 ONE HELICOPTER LZ MEASURING 40X50 METERS CONSISTING OF 1-2' GRASS. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE S-N. THERE WERE NO FOOT HEDGES IN THE AREA. STORM BEDS CONSISTED OF BOULDERS, GRAVEL AND WERE FORMABLE. TAIL INFORMATION: A TRAIL 1' WIDE RUNNING N-S FROM AT958477 TO AT969382 WAS NOT RECENTLY USED, A TRAIL 1' WIDE RUNNING N-S FROM AT969382 TO AT967376 WAS NOT RECENTLY USED.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS EXCELLENT WITH UNIFORM, IMPRESSIVE AND ZULU. THERE WERE NO OP'S OBSERVED.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD, 1 MAN HURT FROM A FALL.

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE UTILIZED

12. DEER LEAF'S COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:
Sgt CHANEY 20104926
Sgt JOHNS 2267471
Cpl BEAN 2569150
Lcpl RICKER 2620577
Lcpl DIXSON 2576402
Lcpl ROOKE 2607262
Upl FIELD SAV 2569472

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
PTL RPT # 17
DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION O.D.E: #1120-70

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 III, IV
(b) File P0300.6
(c) 1st Marine Div 25000.12 (Intelligence SCP)
(d) 1st Marine Div P055500.2A (Rules of Engagement)
(e) E/Marking Under #1120-70

Call Sign: AUDITOR (ALPHA)

1. Situation:
(a) See current LEGUM'S
(b) See current CRTR'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/VPA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call air/arty and adjust on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart PJ #31 on 09 Oct; insert haven UL (AP19042) LR (MT0139) Extract on 12 Oct within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (a) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics:
(a) Primary Freq: 37.00
(b) Alt: 42.90
(c) Artillery: VAN AN'S WILL GO THROUGH
   (1) M504 245.6 54 62.50
   (2) M555 260K 70.95 D-265

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Com immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: WAR CLOUD
WAR CLOUD LINE:
1ST RECON BN SFC FILES

Distribution:
CO, 11th Bn (1)
CO, 5th Plt (1)
Div PSCC (1)
Div G-2 (1)
Recon S-3 (2)
MAG ONE S6T S-2 (2)

Distribution:
198370

By direction

UNCLASSIFIED
OPERATION ORDER: 1120-70

PATROL: AJP

DEPRESSED: GHOST ROUTES

MAPS: VIETNAM 1:250,000 AMS L7024

SHEET 6640 III, 6640 IV

PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 3 EML
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMMUNICATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 1 PRC-93, 1-7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: M-14, 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMOTES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN
   YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TACTIC MOVEMENT OR ARMS
   INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ART/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS
   OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DENCE AND EXTRACT: 090000/101555 OCT 70

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 31 HOURS WITH (3) SIGHTINGS
   OF (2) VC/NVA, 1 CAVE, AND (2) (2) CONTACTS WITH (35) ENEMY. TEAM UTILIZED
   SUPPORTING ARMS WITH KING PING 57 WITH NEGATIVE COVERAGE OF AREA. TEAM WAS
   INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXITED BY 60' LADDER.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   A. ENEMY: OBSERVED VC AT 0900-010 TEAM OBSERVED 1 VC/NVA WALKING W-E APPROX
   400 METERS FROM TEAM POSITION. ENEMY WAS CARRYING A RIFLE AND WEARING A
   BLACK FACE DRESS IN BLACK SHOES, BLACK SHIRT AND TROUSERS. ENEMY WAS
   WALKING IN A TREACHED PLUNK ALONG A W-E TRAIL ALONG THIS TRAIL OUT
   OF TEAM OBSERVATION.

   100940H VC AT 0900-09 TEAM FOUND A CAVE WHICH HAD A 3'X3' OPENING. THE CAVE
   HAD A 40' SHAFT WHICH WENT STRAIGHT DOWN. AT THE BOTTOM OF THE CAVE A TUNNEL
   WENT TO THE NORTHWEST AND TO THE SOUTHEAST FOR AN UNKNWN DISTANCE. THESE
   TUNNELS WERE APPROX 3' HIGH AND 3' WIDE WITH NO SIGNS OF RECENT USE.

   101130H VC AT 0900-08 TEAM OBSERVED 6 VC/NVA MOVING RAPIDLY DOWN THE HILL IN
   A SOUTHERLY DIRECTION APPROX 400 METERS WEST OF TEAM POSITION. THE ENEMY
   WERE CARRYING AND WEARING MIXED AND 3 PEOPLE WERE OBSERVED. PL CALLED
   A FIRE MISSION THAT KILLED 3, THEN APPX 200 METERS TO THE WEST OF TARGET AREA AT 1212H AND PLID
   2000 METERS TO THE NORTHWEST OF TARGET AREA AT 1214H. PL CALLED END OF
   MISSION DUE TO INACCURACY OF FIRE.

PAGE 1 OF 3 PAGES
PTLIB att#14

DECLASSIFIED TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX
MONTHS, JANUARY 1970
ENCLOSURE (4)

DECLASSIFIED
101315H VIC AT994408 TEAM WAS FOLLOWING BOOT PATHS MADE BY 8-10 PEOPLE ON A TRAIL WHEN THE TRAIL ENDED ABUPTLY. THERE WERE NO INDICATIONS THAT THE ENEMY HAD MOVED OFF THE TRAIL ON EITHER SIDE. TEAM SEARCHED BOTH AREA AND COULD FIND NO SIGNS OF CAVES, TUNNELS OR SPIDER HOLES. NO SIGNS OF BACK TRACKING OR EVIDENCE OF TRAIL CONCEALMENT WERE NOTED. BOOT PATHS WERE FRESH.


101515H VIC AT998405 TEAM OBSERVED 2 VC/NVA APPROX 75-100 METERS TO THE NORTH MOVING TOWARDS TEAM'S POSITION. TAILMAN AND DICE MAN FIRED ON THE ENEMY RESULTING IN THE ENEMY TAKING COVER. HTK-240 WAS FIRED. AIMEE CORROU (COMPONE 1) CAME ON STATION AND FIRED 3 ROCKETS WHICH HIT IN THE SAME AREA THE ENEMY WAS IN AND KNOCKING DOWN THREE IN WHICH THE ENEMY WERE HIDDING BEHIND RESULTING IN 2 VC/NVA KIA.

101555H VIC AT998405 EXTRACTION HELICOPTER ARRIVED AT TEAM'S POSITION AND LOWERED A 60' LADDER. BEFORE THE PL AND RADIO MAN (P) COULD CLIMB TO GET HOOKED IN THE LADDER THE HELICOPTER LIFTED OFF RESULTING IN THE PL LOSING HIS M-16 RIFLE SER # 707715 BUSH COVER AND ONE 60MM GRENADE INJURIES FOR HIM TO STAY ON THE LADDER.

B. TERRAIN: A EA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING WITH NEGATIVE CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 3-5' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BOULDER, THORNS AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS MODERATE AVERAGING 200-300 METERS PER HOUR. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT CLEAN. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF BLUES AND DOGS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD RED SAND. INSERT LZ VIC AT99615 WAS A GOOD ONE HELICOPTER OPERATING 60X40 METERS CONSISTING OF A BARREN HILL. EXTRACT LZ VIC AT998405 WAS THE LADDER EXTRACTATION LZ. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF BOULDER AND ROCKS AND WERE FOULABLE.
TRAIL INFORMATION: A TRAIL 2-3' WIDE RUNNING E-W FROM AT999415 TO BT007412 WAS RECENTLY USED. A TRAIL 3' WIDE RUNNING N-S FROM BT000410 TO BY004405 WAS RECENTLY USED ALSO AND A TRAIL 2' WIDE RUNNING N-S FROM AT999410 TO BT002405 HAD ALSO BEEN RECENTLY USED.

7. COMMUNICATION AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS FAIR WITH IMPRESSIVE, ARMY WAS CUTTING INTO NET ALL NIGHT. OP'S WERE LOCATED AROUND AND GOOD COVERAGE TO ALL DIRECTION WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6-8 MEN.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 1 (KIA)

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: FAIR, 1 (WIA) MED EVAC

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ART: ARTY FIRE WAS VERY POOR, AO (CONPOKE 1) HAD EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA RESULTING IN 2 ENEMY KIA.

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Rank</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SGT</td>
<td>ADKINS</td>
<td>2291161</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPL</td>
<td>SPARKS</td>
<td>2578571</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPL</td>
<td>EVANS</td>
<td>2569163</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L/CPL</td>
<td>HILL</td>
<td>2524129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L/CPL</td>
<td>KOZAKOWSKI</td>
<td>2569719</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L/CPL</td>
<td>GIVEN</td>
<td>2579595</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SGT</td>
<td>NELSON</td>
<td>2506509</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SGT</td>
<td>RUNKEL</td>
<td>2353820</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

C-INSERT LZ
X-EXTRACT LZ
--- PATROL ROUTE
OPERATION ORDER #121-70

Call Sign: SEASIDE (SWA70)

1. Situation:
   (a) See current INTELL
   (b) See current GRIDS & PEO's
   (c) Attachments: none

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned area to detect possible NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart 1200 on (COT) or insert haven UL(20168) LR(20165)
   Extract on 0600 within sure hands. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (a) and verbal

5. Com/Electronic: Primary Freq: 30.40 Call: 30.90
   Artillery: NO FACS WILL GO THROUGH
   NAV BAC: 1945

In leaders will ensure that we and member crews or carriers more than three days of shackles sheets. Shackles sheets will be turned in to Com immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: MAR CLOUD
5-47-70-70

1ST RECON BN SFC FILES

196070

196070

Copy No 1 of 8

DISTRIBUTIONS:

(1) CO, BAttArt
(2) CC, Letter
(3) ELC:
(4) Div 6-7
(5) Recom 6-7
(6) 60G OA 33-58 3-2

Copy No 1 of 8

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED
Ref: (a) Item(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 III, IV
(b) Item PO3000.4
(c) Item PO3000.16 (Intelligence SOP)
(d) Item PO3000.24 (Rules of engagement)
(e) Warning Order #1122-70

Call Sign: DATE PAK (AMIA)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTELS
   (b) See current OPFIL'S & FNR'S
   (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart IBM 401 on 03 Oct; insert haven U1(AT9744) IN(AT9041) Extract on 12 Oct within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal/

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 37.00 Alt: 42.90
   Artillery: AT's & 120MM WIL G0 THROUGH
   (1) READ ORD "NO" 73.05 D-53
   (2) READ ORD "YES" 73.05 D-53

In leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackles sheets. Shackles sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: WAR CLOUD
WAR CLOUD ROLES 1ST RECON BN SAC FILE

Distribution:
CO, 11thBn
CO, 5thBn
Div PSOC
Div G-2
Recon S-3
LAC GMR 5/12

Declasified
1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2-PRC-25'S, 1-PRC-93, 1-20X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: M-14, 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN
   YOUR ASSIGNED AREA TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS
   INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF
   OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 091005H/121230H OCT 1970

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 74.5 HOURS WITH SIGHTING OF
   ONE TRAIL, ONE SIGHTING OF 6-8 VN WALKING IN A COLUMN. TEAM HAD NEGATIVE
   CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY AND DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS
   INSERTED AND EXTRACTED BY HELICOPTER.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   A. ENEMY:
      090930H VIC AT993413 TEAM FOUND A TRAIL THAT APPEARED TO BE ABOUT 4-6
      DAYS OLD. THE TRAIL WAS RUNNING SE TO NW AND LOOKED LIKE AN APPROX 8-10 PEOPLE
      HAD BROKEN THROUGH THE BRUSH.
      121225H VIC AT38294 TEAM OBSERVED APPROX 6-8 VN WALKING IN A GROUP
      WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND COOLIE HATS HEADING SE IN A COLUMN, NO PACKS OR WEAPONS
      WERE OBSERVED. NO ACTION TAKEN DUE TO LACK OF IDENTIFICATION.
   B. TERRAIN:
      AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP TO ROLLING WITH 10-20' CANOPY AND SECONDARY
      GROWTH 4-5' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, THORNS,
      AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING
      50-75 METERS PER HOUR. WATER WAS IN THE HIGH GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL.
      ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF CHICKENS, BIRDS, MONKEYS AND INSECTS. GROUND SOIL
      CONSISTED OF SOFT BROWNISH RED DIRT. INSERT LZ VIC E383430 WAS A GOOD MULTI
      HELO LZ MEASURING 200X300 METERS CONSISTING OF 4' ELEPHANT GRASS. BEST
      APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE NE. EXTRACT LZ VIC E382606 WAS A GOOD MULTI
      HELO MEASURING 200X200 METERS CONSISTING OF 4' ELEPHANT GRASS. BEST
      APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE SE. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF BOULDERS, WATER
      RUNNING FAST, APPROX 2-3' DEEP AND WERE FOREDWARDED. A TRAIL 2-3' WIDE RUNNING
      SE-NW FROM E384208 TO E386408 4-6 DAYS OLD WAS RECENTLY USED BY OBSERVATION
      OF BROKEN BRUSH.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
PTL RPT#18

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX
MONTHS. NW OPMVYMNST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (1)
7. COMMUNICATION AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH UNIFORM. OP'S WERE LOCATED VIC HTS83467 AND GOOD COVERAGE TO N-E-W WAS NOT EASILY DEFENDABLE

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NEGATIVE

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE

12. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Rank</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>ID Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CPL</td>
<td>ROBERTS</td>
<td>2451262</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L/CPL</td>
<td>FARBAN</td>
<td>2600369</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L/CPL</td>
<td>CRANSON</td>
<td>25001245</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L/CPL</td>
<td>HODGES</td>
<td>2600049</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L/CPL</td>
<td>BRONN</td>
<td>2591037</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFC</td>
<td>MILLER</td>
<td>2466560</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

DECLASSIFIED

PTRL RPT#18

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX MONTHS. LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED
OPERATION ORDER #01123-70

Ref: (a) USA, Vietnam, Sheet 66k-III
(b) HQ T3084-4
(c) 1st Indiv Div P3800.1G (Intelligence ORD)
(d) 1st Indiv Div P003330.2A (Rules of Engagement)
(e) Warning #01123-70

Call Sign: C-9327-AK "A"

1. Situation
   a. See current 111111's
   b. See current 111111's & 11111's
   c. Attachments: 111111

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned areas to detect possible VC/PAW troops, movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 01 OCT; insert haven UN(AT9540) D (AT9637). Extract on 03 OCT at 0100 in case haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and (c).

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Flow: 37.00 Alt: 42.90
   Artillery: ALL SHOTS WILL GO THROUGH
   HEAD CALL "U" 62.60
   HEAD CALL "K" 73.85

The leaders will ensure that no patrol member drinks or carries more than three days of supplies. Supply sheets will be turned into Com immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: "AR CLAUD "U"

DISTRIBUTION:
Co, 11th Indiv (1)
Co, 5th Indiv (1)
Div PSC (1)
Div G-2 (1)
Reach S-3 (2)
TAG COMP. DIV: S-2 (2)
1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 2 OFF, 4 ZEN, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 FHC-25's, 1 FHC-93, 1 7x50's
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 h-79, 3 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN
   YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/L 79 TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS
   INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL A/D ADJUST ALL ARTY ON ALL TARGETS
   OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 040900H/081300H OCT 1970

4. ROUTE: SEA ATTACHED OVERKAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 75-75 HOURS WITH SIGHTINGS
   OF 1 BASS CAMP, 1 500 POUND BOX, 1 60MM MORTAR, 2 HARBOR SITES,
   1 BOOBY TRAP MARKER, AND THREE TRAILS. NO ENEMY WERE SIGHTED, AND NO
   CONTACTS WERE MADE. TEAM UTILIZED HEAD COLD "KILLO" WITH GOOD COVERAGE
   OF THE TARGET AREA AND NEGATIVE RESIDUES OBSERVED DUE TO THE TERRAIN.
   INSERTION AND EXTRACTION WAS BY HELICOPTER.

6. OBSERVATION OF THE ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   A. ENEMY:
      050830H VIC AT971390 TEAM WAS FOLLOWING TRAIL WHEN THEY FOUND A HAR-
      BOR SITE. HARBOR SITE WAS 5X10 METERS, COULD HOLD APPROX SIX PEOPLE, AND
      USED WITHIN THE LAST 24 HOURS. IN THE HARBOR SITE WERE TUNA FISH,
      MACERELS, AND SARDINE CANS. CANS CONTAINED NO JUICE AND WERE STILL SHINY
      AND CLEAN. NEGATIVE ACTION TAKEN.
      051000H VIC AT971390 TEAM WAS SOUTH FROM FIRST HARBOR SITE FOLLOWING
      TRAIL ON KIDDLING, WHEN THEY CAME UPON A BOOBY TRAP MARKER, CONSISTING
      OF GLASS 2-3' HIGH, TIED IN A KNOT ALWAYS UP, KNOT WASH FLIESLY TIED WITH-
      IN THE LAST 24 HOURS. TEAM CHECKED OUT AREA AND FOUND ANOTHER HARBOR SITE
      5X15 METERS. HARBOR SITE WAS BIG ENOUGH TO HOLD SIX PEOPLE, USED WITHIN
      LAST 24 HOURS, AND BAD SARDINE, MACKEREL, AND TUNA CANS IN THE SITE. TEAM
      WAS ALSO SOME EMPTY (US TYPE) CASUATIONS ACCESSORY PACKETS. CANS WERE
      NOT RUSTED AND STILL SHINY. TEAM FURTHER CHECKED OUT AREA CAUTIOUSLY WITH
      NEGATIVE RESIDUES: NEGATIVE ACTION TAKEN.
      051025H VIC AT971390 TEAM MOVED OUT SOUTH FROM EVERY HARBOR SITE
      APPROXIMATELY 25 METERS WHERE THE HÄLMER TWO (2) WAS SEEN ON A ROCK
      FACING NORTH ON TRAIL TOWARDS TEAM. THIS WAS COMPOSED OF (US TYPE)

PAGE 1 OF 5 PAGES
PULP LFT #8
UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DOE GRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX
LOCATIONS, LAW OPIAVIST 5500, 40
ENCLOSURE (1)
051205H VIC AT957383 TRIW WAS BREAKING BUSH HEADED DOWN OFF HILL #953 WHEN THEY FOUND AN OVERGROWTH TRAIL. TRAIL FOLLOWED THE TRAIL TO THE WEST WHEN THEY CAME UPON A BASE CAMP. BASE CAMP WAS APPROX. 100X100 METERS, CONSISTED OF 10 GRASS HOOTCHES WITH REINFORCED BURLAP. (SEE DIAGRAM) GRASS HOOTCHES WERE 6'X4'-5'X5' WITH THE ROOFS REINFORCED WITH 2-3 INCH LOGS. HOOTCHES WERE BUILT HOOTCHES, 8'X4',25', AND REINFORCED

CAMP WAS INSIDE (HOOTCHES WERE MADE OF SMALL SAPLINGS TIED TOGETHER)

POTS AND COOKING UTENSILS IN SOUTH OF ENTRANCE OF CAVE.

BEDS TIED TO TREES WITH SAPLINGS (BELIEVED TO BE USED FOR LOUNGING DURING THE NIGHT)

BASE CAMP FOUND BY THE TRAIL

NOT TO SCALE

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE 2 OF 5 PAGES

PTL RPT 98

110 GRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX MONTHS., IN OPVANST 5500.40

EXPLOSION (1)
WITH 2-3' LOSS. IN THE HOOTCH THERE WERE 3 COOKING HOLES IN PER HOOTCH. THE HOLES WERE 2x2', AND HAD ASHES 2-3 MONTHS OLD. ALSO IN THE AREA WERE TABLES AND BENCHES. BENCHES AND TABLES WERE STILL VERY STUDY, WITH VINES TYING THEM TOGETHER AT THE JOINTS. BASE CAMP WAS WELL CAMOUFLAGED FROM THE AIR WITH LEAVES, ELEPHANT GRASS, AND VINES. AREA WAS ESTIMATED TO HAVE BEEN LAST OCCUPIED 2-3 MONTHS AGO. NEGATIVE ACTION TAKEN AT THIS TIME.


BLACK WIRE

WHITE STRING

ROUND

TREE

TRAIL (OVERGROWN, 1' WIDE)

ROUND HAD MARKINGS ON THE SHELL (SEE NEXT DIAGRAM)

PAGE 3 OF 5 PAGES
051500H VIC AT965384 TEAM WAS FOLLOWING OVERGROWN TRAIL. WHEN THEY FOUND A TANG WITH MARKINGS ON IT. (SEE ABOVE DIAGRAM) NEGATIVE ACTION TAKEN.

060945H VIC AT955384 TEAM WAS IN SITU. HALT AND CALLED FIRE MISSION ON BASE CASE VIC AT967384. FIRST ROUNDS 1200H, LAST ROUNDS 1235H. TEAM RECEIVED 10 ROUNDS FROM HEAD CASE "Kilo" WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF THE TARGET AREA. NEGATIVE OBSERVATION OF THE TARGET AREA DUE TO TERRAIN.

070300H VIC AT955397 TEAM WAS MOVING SOUTHWEST ON TRAIL (AS INDICATED ON MAP) WHEN THEY CAME TO A TRAIL JUNCTION. IN THIS JUNCTION THE TEAM FOUND FRESH (WITHIN THE LAST 24 HOURS), BARE FOOT PRINTS. PRINTS WERE VERY DISTINCT AND AS DESK AS TEAM MEMBERS PRINTS WITH THEIR GEAR ON.

080945H VIC AT942378 TEAM WAS BREAKING BUSH TOWARD LZ WHEN THEY WALKED UPON A 500LB SOWN. BOMB WAS IN GOOD CONDITION, HAD VERY LITTLE RUST, AND ESTIMATED TO BE 4-5 YEARS OLD. TEAM CHECKED OUT BOMB WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

PAGE 4 OF 5 PAGES
FIRE ART #3

UNCLASSIFIED
B. TERRAIN:

AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 40' C艽ABO AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 10'
CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS,
THORNS, AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AT A WAS DEFFI-
CULT TO EAST AVERAGING 200 METERS PER HOUR. FOR A RECON PATROL, WATER
WAS IN THE LOI AND HIGH GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CON-
SISTED OF BIRDS, ROCKIES, PIGS, AND DEER. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT,
BROWN, CLAY. INSERT LZ VIC AT969379 WAS A GOOD ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 40-50
METERS CONSISTING OF 3' HIGH, FEET. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM
THE N-E. INSERT LZ VIC AT943376 WAS A FAIR ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 40-50
METERS CONSISTING OF SOFT, CLAY. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE
SOUTHWEST. TIRE'S WAS NO FOOT PRINTS IN THE AREA. STEEP BUSHES CONSISTED
OF SNAKES, ROCKS, AND WERE PARKED. A TRAIL 2' WIDE RUNNING N-S FROM
AT969379 TO AT970392 WAS NEVER TPRODUCT ON THE LAST 24 HOURS. TEAM
FOUND 1 SANDAL FOOTPRINT AND 1 BARE FOOTPRINT, A TRAIL 1' WIDE RUNNING
E-W FROM AT970392 TO AT969376 WAS NOT EVER TPRODUCT ON THE LAST 2 WEEKS.
A TRAIL 2-3' WIDE RUNNING S-N FROM AT950383 TO AT947400 WAS USED, HARD
PACED WITH SANDAL FOOTPRINTS 4-5 DAYS OLD.

7. CONFIGURATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS:

CONF. WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS FAIR WITH HIDE, ZULU, AND UNIFORM.
CONF. WAS FAIR BECAUSE IN THE LOI GROUNDS TERRAIN WAS AN OBSTACLE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PL RECOMMENDS WHEN ARM ARTS FLIES
    ARE EMPLOYED FOR A TEAM, THAT THEY HAVE THE NECESSARY SHACKLE SHEETS
    TO DECODE TEAM'S FIRST MISSION. TEAM'S FIRST MISSION WAS DELAYED TWO HOURS
    DUE TO THIS FACT.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD COVERAGE OF THE TARGET AREA
    AT HEAD COOL "ZULU", NEGATIVE RESULTS OBSERVED DUE TO TERRAIN.

12. DERELFUSE COLLECTS: N/A

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

   NAME   DF  DF  DF  DF  DF  DF  DF  DF  DF  DF  DF  DF  DF  DF
   LT     0111313
   LT     0111331
   LCPL   2526699
   LCPL   2541071
   LCPL   2557713
   LCPL   2554386
   HC3    0200897
   AT9640
   AT9838

   UNCLASSIFIED
   DOWNGRADED TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX
   MONTHS. IAN OPNAVIST 5500.40
   EXPLORE 44/8
Ref: (a) Kop(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 65H0 I, II, III, IV
(b) EmO FO3000.4
(c) 1stMarDiv FO3800.1G (Intelligence SOF)
(d) 1stMarDiv FO3330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) Enwarming Order #1124-70

Call Sign: DISPLACED (ICEROUND), (LINGA POINT), (DONKEY ROCK), (BRAVO)

1. Situation:
   (a) See current INTSUM's
   (b) See current OPSUM's & FIN's
   (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission:
   3 teams coordinated with 1 3/5 in operation Imperial Lake reconnoitering assigned haven.

3. Execution:
   Depart LZ 101 on 05 Oct, insert haven U345 (AT9816)
   E to (ET0216) S to (ET0216) SW to (AT9942) W to (AT9942) E to (AT9816)
   Extract on 19 Oct within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics:
   References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics:
   Primary Freq: 37.00 Alt: 42.90
   Artillery: ALL FINS WILL GO THROUGH
   (1) KEEN BASE 54 82.60 D-132
   (2) HEAD GOLF K 73.85 D-53

   The leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Com immediately after debrief.

   Radio Relay: WRE CLOWD

   Distribution:
   CO, 1stMar (1)
   CO, 5thMar (1)
   Div FSCC (1)
   Div 6-2 (1)
   Recon S-3 (2)
   MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)

   [Handwritten note: DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASSIFIED AFTER 6 MONTHS OMAHINIST 5500.40]
OPERATION ORDER: 1124-70
PATROL: IMPRESSIVE (VPK) CO. "B"
DEPLOYER: CAPT. GORDON, BTO
MAP: VIETNAM 1:50,000 1968
SHEET: 6640 III

1ST RECON BN.
DA NANG, RVN
18TH OCT 1970

PAW Patrol Report

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF., 24 ENL., 2 USN
B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
C. CORP. AND OBSERVATION EQUIP.: 6 PRC-25's, 2 PRC-93's, 3 M-79's
D. SPECIAL EQUIP.: 3 M-79's, 9 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: 3 TEAMS COORDINATED WITH 3/35 IN OPERATION IMPERIAL LAKE RECONCILIATION ASSIGNED KHAVN.

3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 050900/180900 OCT 1970

4. ROLES: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 312 HOURS WITH 8 SIGHTINGS OF 22 VC/NA, 3 CONTACTS WITH 5 NVA RESULTING IN 1 NVA KIA, 1 SIGHTING OF 1 OH-60, 3 SIGHTINGS OF 3 BASE CAMPS, 2 SIGHTINGS OF 2 GRAVES
1 SIGHTING OF 1 250 POUND BOMB, 1 INCIDENT OF HEARING 18 SHOTS, AND 1 SIGHTING OF 1 C-RATIONS CASE COVER WITH UN WRITING ON IT. THIS PATROL CONTACTED THREE TEAMS, DONNY BROOK, ICEBOUND, AND LUNGA POINT, WHICH PARTICIPATED IN SEVERAL PATROLS FROM THESE INSERT LZ HULL 445 IN SUPPORT OF 3/35. TEAM UTILIZED 3G WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF THE TARGET AREA. INSERTION AND EXTRACTION WAS BY HELICOPTER.

6. OBSERVATION OF THE ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
A. ENEMY:
051100H VIC AT982433. TRANS ICEBOUND AD LUNGA POINT WERE DROPPED TO CHECK OUT PROCLAIMED AREA VIC AT983429. TEAMS ARRIVED LOCAL TEAMS FOUND AN ABANDONED BASE CAMP IN A DRAW. BASE CAMP EXTENDED 60 METERS DOWN A DRAW ON BOTH SIDES OF THE DRAW. BASE CAMP WAS CAPABLE OF HOLDING 100-150 MEN. CONSISTED OF TWO BUNKERS 25-50' 8 ROCK INCORPORATED IN THE SHAPE OF CAVES, CAVES HAD BAMBOO FRAME DOORS AND CAMP WAS SIMILAR TO FIRE HOLES IN WALLS, ARMED WERE 6 X CLAYMOR CASES. (CLAYMOR CASES, LONG RATIONS PACKETS, 1 TORN UP NVA UNIFORM (GREEN) COOKING UTENSILS, AND KETTLES. THIS BASE CAMP WAS NOT VISIBLE FROM THE AIR.

060810H VIC AT88426 TEAM DONNY BROOK DISCOVERED NATURAL CAVE BEING USED BY THE ENEMY. CAVE MEASURED 1' LONG AT MIDE AND 9' DEEP. INSIDE THE CAVE WAS 1 COOKING FIRE (2-3 DAYS OLD), 1 BARRE CLIPPERS, LOCATED AROUND THE CAVE WAS 3 UNDERGROUND BUNKERS CONSISTING OF 1-2' BRANCHE WITH LID 16' OF PART ON TOP. CAVE COULD HARBOR 10-15 PEOPLE. IN SATED CONDITION OF CAVE AND SURROUNDING AREA GAVE HIM THE IMPRESSION THAT IT WAS USED WITHIN LAST 2-3 WEEKS. TOTAL AREA MEASURED 4X4'.

PAGE 1 OF 7 PAGES
PRD RPT #4
UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED TO UNCLASSIFIED AFTER SIX MONTHS AT OPENNESS 520040 EXPOSURE (Y)

A-69
06130H VIC AT989426 TEAM DONNY BROOK OBSERVED 1 VC APPROX 250 METERS NW OF THEIR POSITION. ENEMY WAS WEARING BLACK PJ'S. NO EQUIPMENT OR PLANS WERE OBSERVED. TEAM HEARD VOICES AND SIGHTED 1 ENEMY MOVING SOUTH, BECAUSE OF TERRAIN AND DISTANCE THE TEAM REQUESTED A CHECKOUT AREA. NO CHECKED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

061525H VIC AT98443 TEAM LUNGA POINT WAS FOLLOWING TRAIL WHEN THEY FOUND 1 CHICOM GRENADE LAYING 2' OFF TO THE SIDE OF THE TRAIL. TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION. TEAM BELIEVES IT TO BE A DUD.

070930H VIC AT98447 TEAM LUNGA POINT WAS BREAKING BRUSH WHEN THEY HEARD SEVERAL SHOTS (UNKNOWN TYPE WEAPON). TEAM HEARD APPROX 18 SHOTS WITHIN THE NEXT HOUR.

071150H VIC AT986436 TEAM DONNY BROOK DISCOVERED TWO BAGS (WHITE) CONTAINING APPROX 50 FINDS EACH OF TAB, 1000 OR TEA LEAVES. BAGS WERE APPROX 6' OFF TRAIL ON A MAKESHIFT PLATFORM OF BRANCHES. WRITING ON BAGS INDICATED THEY HAD BEEN "DONATED BY USA". BAGS AND CONTENTS DESTROYED.

071805H VIC AT993213 RADIO RELAY IMPRESSIVE SIGHTED 3 VC/AWA RUNNING FROM AO TO THE SW. ENEMY WORE DARK UNIFORMS (NO OTHER EQUIPMENT OBSERVED) NEGATIVE ACTION TAKEN.

080305H VIC AT98449 TEAM LUNGA POINT WAS BREAKING BRUSH WHEN THEY FOUND A BASE CAMP. BASE CAMP CONSISTED OF 12 CAVES, LARGEST 10' WIDE, 4' HIGH, 6' DEEP INTO THE SIDE OF THE HILL. BASE CAMP AREA AND CAVES WERE MOSTLY DESTROYED BY AIR OR ARTY. IN SOME OF THE CAVES TEAM FOUND HUMAN BONES.

090730H VIC AT98441 TEAM LUNGA POINT WAS FOLLOWING TRAIL WHEN THEY FOUND ONE C-REATIONS (US TYPE) COVER. HAD VN WRITING ON IT. TEAM RETURNED THE COVER TO REAR.

092010H VIC AT98435 RADIO RELAY IMPRESSIVE HEARD MOVE IN THE LZ. MOVEMENT WAS HEARD BY INFANTRY ON THE HILL. INFANTRY ALSO SAW ONE FIGURE. INFANTRY FIRED AT FIGURE WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. AFTER INFANTRY FINISHED FIRING RECON TEAMS ON SOUTH SIDE OF POSITION MADE MOVEMENT AND SAW THREE FIGURES. TEAMS FIRED AT FIGURES WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

111100H VIC AT98425 TEAM LUNGA POINT WAS BREAKING BRUSH WHEN THEY FOUND 3 GRAVES. GRAVES WERE MARKED WITH A LONG STICK WITH A TRIANGLE AT THE TOP. GRAVES WERE 5x3' AND 4-5 MONTHS OLD. NEGATIVE ACTION TAKEN AT THIS TIME.

111505H VIC AT98442 TEAM ICEBOUND WAS BREAKING BRUSH WHEN THEY FOUND A BASE CAMP 100-250 METERS. BASE CAMP CONSISTED OF 2 BIG CAVES, 15 FIGHTING HOLES, AND 15-20 INTERMEDIATE CAVES. FIGHTING HOLES WERE 2x3x3'. ALL AROUND AREA WERE BOULDERS WHICH COULD BE USED FOR COVER. UNDER SOME OF
THE BOULDERS THE AREA WAS CLEANED AWAY AND MACHINES CONSISTING OF TREE
LINES LAYING ON THE GROUND WERE FOUND. IN LARGE CAVE TEAM FOUND 1 T-SHIRT
COOKING UREASIL, U.S. TYPE CASE MASK, 1 UNEXPLODED 50 CAL ROUND. IN
FRONT OF CAVE WERE ASHES FROM A FIRE NO MORE THAN 3 WEEKS OLD. AREA APPEARED
TO HAVE HAD A PALM AND ARTY DROPPED ON IT. NO FIRE MISSION WAS NECESSARY.
LARGE CAVES COULD HOLD 15-20 MEN. BASE CAMP COULD HOLD APPROX 100 MEN.

111550H VIG AT984420 TEAM LUNGA POINT WAS FOLLOWING TRAIL WHEN THEY
FOUND 1 CAVE. CAVE WAS PARTIALLY EXPOSED. SKULL, BONES, FOOTBONES WERE
VISIBLE. ON FOOTBONES A PAIR OF BLACK SANDALS WERE VISIBLE.

121430H VIG AT984425 TEAM RETURNED TO 1ST CAVE SITE AND DUG THE
THREE GRAVES UP. TEAM FOUND 1 SKELETON IN EACH GRAVE. BODIES IN 2 OF
THEM WELL WRAPPED WITH A PLASTIC 2' X 4'. NEGATIVE OTHER FINDINGS.

121500H VIG AT984425 TEAM LUNGA POINT WAS RECORDING BUSH WHEN THEY
FOUND 1 UNEXPLODED 250 ROUND BOMB. BOMB WAS 3-4 MONTHS OLD. NEGATIVE
ACTION TAKEN.

131520H VIG AT984433 TEAM DON'T BUCK OBSERVED 1 NBA WEARING BLUE
SHIRT, ARMY BELT AND CARRYING A RIFLE. ENEMY WAS APPROX 150 METERS DOWN
A DITCH SE OF THE TEAM. THE ENEMY WAS OBSERVED AROUND 2 SECONDS AT WHICH
TIME HE MOVED OUT OF SIGHT OF THE TEAM. AS THE TEAM BEGAN TO MOVE IN THE
DIRECTION OF THIS SIGHTING THEY DISCOVERED A CAVE MEASURING 10' DEEP,
10' WIDE AND 10' HIGH. UPON CHECKING THIS CAVE THE TEAM FOUND MISC COOK-
ING GEAR, A LARGE WOODEN BOX MEASURING 2' WIDE, 4' LONG, AND 2' DEEP
AND 1 LARGE SHEET OF PLASTIC MATERIAL. THE CAVE ALSO
CONTAINED MAKESHIFT L.C.S. WHILE CHECKING OUTSIDE AREA TEAM OBSERVED 1
NBA WEARING GREEN T-SHIRT WITH BLUE SHORTS IN THE DISTANCE. NEGATIVE
POSITION.

131630H VIG AT984432 TEAM LUNGA POINT WAS ORDERED TO MOVE FOR
1ST CONTACT SITE. TEAM DON'T BUCK OBSERVED A CAMP SITE BEHIND
A BOULDER. TEAM STARTED TO MOVE TO CONTACT POINT AND OBSERVED A NEW HEAVY
BLOODY TRAIL LEADING INTO A CAVE. THE TEAM WAS UNABLE TO CHECK CAVE OUT
BECAUSE THEY WERE INFORMED TO STAND BACK AS A REACTION TEAM WAS MOVING
TO THAT AREA FOR LINKUP. TWO TEAMS LINKED UP AND RETURNED TO
PFPB (INSECRETIVE), AS THE TEAM MOVED THEY OBSERVED 2 ENEMY 200 METERS SW
MOVING VERY FAST TOWARDS THE SITE. BEFORE THE TEAM COULD TAKE ACTION ENEMY
HAD MOVED OUT OF SIGHT.

13, 1985

Page 3 of 7 Pages
PTL APT #31

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED
WE OBSERVED TEAM DONNY BROOK. BOTH ENEMY CARRIED CHICOM GRENADES 
ON CARTIDGE BELTS. NO AK 47S OBSERVED OR FOUND. TEAM INITIATED 
CONTACT RESULTING IN 2 NI. KIA. DURING CONTACT TAIL END SIGHTED 1 NI., WITH 
AN AK 47 (NO OTHER EQUIPMENT OBSERVED) RUNNING NINE UP INTO THE HIGH GROUND. 
NEGATIVE ACTION TAKEN DUE TO ENEMY DISAPPEARING INTO THE UNEASTSHOT AT 1715H TEAM LUNGA POINT AND TEAM DONNY B{}O{}OK LINKED UP AND RETURNED TO PEB (IMPRESSION). 

151115H VIC AT995437 TEAM DONNY BROOK OBSERVED 2 VC/NI. WEARING BROWN 
SHIRTS, BLACK TROUSERS, CARRYING HEAVY PACKS, NO WEAPONS WERE OBSERVED. 
ENEMY WAS MOVING NORTHEAST ON TRAIL. THE ENEMY WAS 250-300 METERS FROM TEAM. 
PL MOVED E-79 MAN UP FORWARD AND OPENED FI.3 ON THE ENEMY. ENEMY MOVED 
FAST OUT OF THE TARGET AREA AND ONE DROPPED HIS PACK. AO WAS ON STATION, 
CHECKED OUT THE AREA AND OBSERVED THE PACK ON THE GROUND. TEAM MOVED 
TO CHECK PACK WITH NEGATIVE BREAKS.

151120H VIC AT993442 TEAM LUNGA POINT WAS HEADED NE OR TAIL WHEN 
THEY HEARD A GUNFIGHT. TEAM LOCKED IN DIRECTION OF SHOTS WHEN THEY 
SIGHTED 8 NI. AND 2 VC. NI. WORE GREEN UTILITIES, HEAVY PACKS, 
CARTidge BELTS, ALL CARRIED AK 47S. 2 VC CARRYING HEAVY PACKS, NO WEA-
PONS OBSERVED, WORE BLACK PANTS. ALL ENEMY MOVING AT A FAST RATE. 
ENEMY WERE VICE AT993443, 100 METERS AWAY HEADING SW TOWARDS TEAM. TEAM 
SET UP LASTY AMBUSH, WAITED FOR 45 MINUTES, WHILE AO HOSUE DROPO WORKED 
OVER TARGET AREA WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE. TEAM MOVED OUT OF AREA 
WHILE AO CONTINUED TO WORK OUT AREA. NEGATIVE RESULTS OBSERVED. 

151130H VIC AT978428 TEAM IJCEJUND WAS SITTING IN OP WHEN THEY SIGHTED 
2 VC/NI. WEARING BLACK PANTS (NO OTHER EQUIPMENT OBSERVED). ENEMY WERE 
700 METERS SW OF TEAM. CALLED AO, BUT AO WERE DIVERTED TO HELP REGU TEAM 
DONNY B{}O{}OK. NEGATIVE ACTION TAKEN DUE TO THE ENEMY MOVING OUT OF AREA.

151200H VIC AT998337 TEAM LUNGA POINT RECEIVED INSTRUCTIONS TO LINK 
UP WITH DONNY BROOK. 1300H LINKED UP AT VICE AT995437, SET IN OP 
AND CALLED FIRE MISSION, FIRST ROUNDS 1315H, LAST ROUNDS 1415H. TEAM 
RECEIVED 45 ROUNDS 25MM WITH FAIR COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA FROM L 3/5. 
NEGATIVE BREAKS OBSERVED.

151230H VIC AT995437 TEAMS LUNGA POINT AND DONNY BROOK RECEIVED 
ORDER TO GO INTO AREA. TEAM MOVED IN TO CONTACT AREA. FOUND 1 TAIL. 
NEGATIVE BREAKS, GEAR, BLOODBRAINS, BUT FOUND FRESH BOOT PRINTS ON TRAIL 
AROUND CONTACT AREA.

B. TERRAIN:
AREA WAS ROLLING TO STEEP WITH 20-50° CARRY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 
5-12' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, 
THORNS, THICK BUSHES, MUD, AND CLAY. CARRY MOVEMENT WAS MODERATE AVERAGING 
75-200 METERS PER HOUR FOR REGU PRIVATE. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND 

PAGE 4 OF 7 PAGES
UNCLASSIFIED
WHICH FLIGHT:

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: IMPRESSIVE(5) STATES THERE WERE THREE BASIC ADVANTAGES WHICH THE RECONNAISSANCE PLATOON COMPANY SAW TO THE PEB METHOD OF OPERATION AS OPPOSED TO THE CONVENTIONAL HELICOPTER INSERT METHOD. FIRST, BY OPERATING WITH 2 TEAMS OUT AND 1 IN, THE COMMANDER IS PROVIDED WITH A TRACTION TEAM WHICH CAN QUICKLY RESPOND TO AND THE OTHER TEAMS SHOULD THEY NEED RAPID RESPONSE WHILE WITHIN A REASONABLE DISTANCE OF PEB. THIS WAS DEMONSTRATED BY TEAMS DANNY BICK AND LIVING POINT, IN THIS PATTERN IN THE SECOND ADVANTAGE TO THE PEB METHOD OF OPERATION IS THAT THE TEAMS WERE NOT TOTALLY DEPENDABLE BY 6-8 MEN. VICTOR AT982442 GOOD COVERAGE TO THE N, NE, NE AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 12-14 MEN.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 3 NVA KIA (CONF)

9. CONDITION OF THE FATAL: GOOD. WEATHER MADE MOVEMENT DIFFICULT.

7. COMMUNICATION AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMMUNICATIONS WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS GOOD TO EXCELLENT WITH MIKE, UNIFORM, AND IMPRESSIVE(55). OPPOSITE LOCATED VIC AT982442 GOOD COVERAGE TO THE N, NE, NE AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6-8 MEN. VIC AT982442 GOOD COVERAGE TO THE N, NE, NE AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 12-14 MEN.
IT IS RECOMMENDED THAT RECON PLATOONS BE Rotated every 10 days rather than every two weeks. THIS WILL ALLOW FOR EACH TEAM TO RUN TWO FOUR DAY PATROLS WITH A 2 DAY REST IN BETWEEN AT THE FBB.

IT WAS BY CLOSE COORDINATION BETWEEN THE INFANTRY AND RECON PLATOON COMMANDERS THAT FIRE SUPPORT, PASSAGE OF LINES, AND RESUPPLY WAS EFFECTIVELY CONDUCTED. THE OPERATION FROM THE STANDPOINT OF THE RECON PLATOON IS A SUCCESS.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: FIRE MORTARS AT PB GAVE TEAM GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET.

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ICER-UNK</th>
<th>DONNY BROOK</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LT BILLS</td>
<td>GFL MILLESON</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SGT MARLOW</td>
<td>LCHF FALCO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPL CHEESE</td>
<td>LCHF KENTZ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCHF CANON</td>
<td>LCHF JOHNSON</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCHF HARRISON</td>
<td>LCHL JEMISON</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCHL LANDERS</td>
<td>LCHL BLESSMAN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCHL ESSING</td>
<td>LCHL MENJAREZ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HN FOWY</td>
<td>LCHL FLOYD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HN GAGNE</td>
<td>HM3 SCHNEIDER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LUNGA POINT

| CPL VADEZ | AT 9846 |
| CPL KEAST | |
| LCHL NATHESON | |
| LCHL NATHORN | |
| LCHL PALMER | |
| LCHL MATHWOS | |
| LCHL GLADY | |
| LCHL VATICINE | |
| LCHL ENTFINGER | |
| CHF ENHIST | |

PAGE 6 OF 7 PAGES

PTL RPT #31

DOWNLOAD TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX MONTHS. DM UNNAVIST 5500-40 ENCLOSURE (3)
OPERATION U.O.M.T. 1/125-70

Ref: (a) Map, Atoma, Sheet 5656.XXI
(b) Map 70000.00
(c) OPNAV Sun 1250.00 (Intelligence Sec's)
(d) SAS 1250.00 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) Unnumbered 1/125-70

Call Sign: CLAY PIK "F"

1. Situation
   a. See current LTR's
   b. See current OPNAV's, Sec's
   c. Attached: LTR

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned areas to detect possible 70th MA troop movement or arms infiltration or be prepared to call and adjust fire on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 350 on 0700; insert haven UL (AT9842) in (320139). Extract on 58000 within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and (c).

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Req: 3000 AM: 1200
   Antenna: ALL AM'S WILL BE THROUGH
   NAV 250 52
   NAV 250 36
   NAV 250 56
   NAV 250 54
   NAV 250 54
   NAV 250 54

In leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackles sheets. Shackles sheets will be turned into Com immediately after departure.

Radio Relay: GROUNDS "K"

DISTRIBUTION:
A. 1st Line
B. 2nd Line
C. 3rd Line
D. 4th Line
E. 5th Line
F. 6th Line
G. 7th Line
H. 8th Line

1979-70

1979-70

DECLASSIFIED
DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION CODE: 1125-70
PATROL LOCATION: C-33
PATROL DATE: 041830H OCT 1970
CAMPAIGN: VIETNAM
MAPS: 150,000 1:80,000
SELECTED SHEETS: 6640 III/6640 IV

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 6 END, 1 USA
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENT: JONES
   C. COMBAT AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 ERC-251'S, 1 7x50's
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLUSTERES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN THE ASSUMED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ACTIVITY AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTILLERY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 040915H/041730H OCT 1970

4. OUTA: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 8 HOURS WITH 2 SIGHTINGS OF 8 VC/NVA AND 1 CONTACT WITH 1 VC/NVA. TEAM UTILIZED GRID BASE "54" WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF THE TARGET AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS OBSERVED. INSERTION AND EXTRACT ACTION WAS BY HELICOPTER.

6. OBSERVATION OF THE EVENT AND TERRAIN:
   A. ENERGY:
      040915H VC AT 094444 WHEN THEY SPOTTED 7 VC/NVA, 5 WEARING GREEN UTILITIES, 2 WEARING LIGHT BLUE UTILITIES (NO FURTHER EQUIPMENT WAS OBSERVED BY THE TEAM). ENEMY WERE VC 54020395 APPROX 200M S/S OF TEAM'S POSITION. TEAM CALLED FOR GRID CLEARANCE FO. PL'E MISSION. G/C WAS CLEANED. FIRST ROUNDS 1305H, LAST ROUNDS 1311H.
      "GRID BASE 54" FILED 10 HOURS OF 84 ARMY WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA. NEGATIVE RESULTS OBSERVED DUE TO ENEMY MOVING OUT OF THE AREA BETWEEN FIRST TWO ROUNDS.

      041644H VC AT 094444 TEAM WAS IN OP WITH ONE MAN ACTING AS LF 5-8 METERS SW OF TEAM. WHEN THE LF OBSERVED 1 VC/NVA WALK TOWARD HIS POSITION, ENEMY WERE WEARING GREEN UTILITIES WHICH APPEARED TO BE FRESH AND CLEAN. (NO FURTHER EQUIPMENT WAS OBSERVED) LF INITIATED CONTACT RESULTING IN 1 VC/NVA KIA CONFIRMED. ENEMY WAS APPROX 25 METERS SW OF TEAM POSITION AT TIME OF CONTACT. ABOUT THE SAME TIME OF CONTACT IMMEDIATELY AFTER INITIAL CONTACT OF RECEIVED APPROX 15 AIDS AK-47 AUTOMATIC FIRE FROM APPROX 30 METERS SW OF TEAM'S POSITION. AT THIS TIME LF PLK KING WAS HIT THREE TIMES, 1 TIME IN THE HAND, 1 TIME IN THE ARM, AND 1 TIME IN THE LEG. ALL WOUNDS WERE ON THE LEFT SIDE OF MALAIX "AFTER INITIAL 15 PD BURST OF LETFI FIRE FROM THE ENEMY, THE OP ENGAGED WITH SPORADIC AK-47 FIRE FROM APPROX 5 METERS AT THIS TIME THE TEAM TOOK CLEAVAGE

SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 8 HOURS WITH 2 SIGHTINGS OF 8 VC/NVA AND 1 CONTACT WITH 1 VC/NVA. TEAM UTILIZED GRID BASE "54" WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF THE TARGET AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS OBSERVED. INSERTION AND EXTRACT ACTION WAS BY HELICOPTER.

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 8 HOURS WITH 2 SIGHTINGS OF 8 VC/NVA AND 1 CONTACT WITH 1 VC/NVA. TEAM UTILIZED GRID BASE "54" WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF THE TARGET AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS OBSERVED. INSERTION AND EXTRACT ACTION WAS BY HELICOPTER.

6. OBSERVATION OF THE EVENT AND TERRAIN:
   A. ENERGY:
      040915H VC AT 094444 WHEN THEY SPOTTED 7 VC/NVA, 5 WEARING GREEN UTILITIES, 2 WEARING LIGHT BLUE UTILITIES (NO FURTHER EQUIPMENT WAS OBSERVED BY THE TEAM). ENEMY WERE VC 54020395 APPROX 200M S/S OF TEAM'S POSITION. TEAM CALLED FOR GRID CLEARANCE FO. PL'E MISSION. G/C WAS CLEANED. FIRST ROUNDS 1305H, LAST ROUNDS 1311H.
      "GRID BASE 54" FILED 10 HOURS OF 84 ARMY WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA. NEGATIVE RESULTS OBSERVED DUE TO ENEMY MOVING OUT OF THE AREA BETWEEN FIRST TWO ROUNDS.

      041644H VC AT 094444 TEAM WAS IN OP WITH ONE MAN ACTING AS LF 5-8 METERS SW OF TEAM. WHEN THE LF OBSERVED 1 VC/NVA WALK TOWARD HIS POSITION, ENEMY WERE WEARING GREEN UTILITIES WHICH APPEARED TO BE FRESH AND CLEAN. (NO FURTHER EQUIPMENT WAS OBSERVED) LF INITIATED CONTACT RESULTING IN 1 VC/NVA KIA CONFIRMED. ENEMY WAS APPROX 25 METERS SW OF TEAM POSITION AT TIME OF CONTACT. ABOUT THE SAME TIME OF CONTACT IMMEDIATELY AFTER INITIAL CONTACT OF RECEIVED APPROX 15 AIDS AK-47 AUTOMATIC FIRE FROM APPROX 30 METERS SW OF TEAM'S POSITION. AT THIS TIME LF PLK KING WAS HIT THREE TIMES, 1 TIME IN THE HAND, 1 TIME IN THE ARM, AND 1 TIME IN THE LEG. ALL WOUNDS WERE ON THE LEFT SIDE OF MALAIX "AFTER INITIAL 15 PD BURST OF LETFI FIRE FROM THE ENEMY, THE OP ENGAGED WITH SPORADIC AK-47 FIRE FROM APPROX 5 METERS AT THIS TIME THE TEAM TOOK CLEAVAGE

SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 8 HOURS WITH 2 SIGHTINGS OF 8 VC/NVA AND 1 CONTACT WITH 1 VC/NVA. TEAM UTILIZED GRID BASE "54" WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF THE TARGET AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS OBSERVED. INSERTION AND EXTRACT ACTION WAS BY HELICOPTER.

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 8 HOURS WITH 2 SIGHTINGS OF 8 VC/NVA AND 1 CONTACT WITH 1 VC/NVA. TEAM UTILIZED GRID BASE "54" WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF THE TARGET AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS OBSERVED. INSERTION AND EXTRACT ACTION WAS BY HELICOPTER.

6. OBSERVATION OF THE EVENT AND TERRAIN:
   A. ENERGY:
      040915H VC AT 094444 WHEN THEY SPOTTED 7 VC/NVA, 5 WEARING GREEN UTILITIES, 2 WEARING LIGHT BLUE UTILITIES (NO FURTHER EQUIPMENT WAS OBSERVED BY THE TEAM). ENEMY WERE VC 54020395 APPROX 200M S/S OF TEAM'S POSITION. TEAM CALLED FOR GRID CLEARANCE FO. PL'E MISSION. G/C WAS CLEANED. FIRST ROUNDS 1305H, LAST ROUNDS 1311H.
      "GRID BASE 54" FILED 10 HOURS OF 84 ARMY WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA. NEGATIVE RESULTS OBSERVED DUE TO ENEMY MOVING OUT OF THE AREA BETWEEN FIRST TWO ROUNDS.
TO PREVENT ENEMY FROM GETTING CLOSE TO THE OP AND RETURNED SMALL ARMS FIRE. TEAM CALLED IN WHILE CO/HAM: ATTENDED WOUNDED MAN, ATG ARRIVED ON STATION 17:05H AND WAS REPLACED TO FIRE ON ENEMY. ATG RECEIVED LEFT GROUND FIRE FROM APPROX. 15-20 W HUT 30 METERS AWAY FROM THE TEAM'S POSITION. TEAM CONTINUED TO FIRE FRAGS IN DIRECTION OF ENEMY RECEIVING ONE SMALL SECONDARY EXPLOSION ABOUT THE SIZE OF A CHICOM GRENADE. 17:15H TWO CO/HAM(SCHAPI) ARRIVED ON STATION WITH TWO ATGS OVER TEAM'S POSITION, AT THIS TIME THE TEAM WAS INFORMED TO MOVE DOWN HILL TO RE/LOCATE LZ VICT. AT995414. TEAM MOVED TO THE LZ SINGLE FILE WITH TWO MEN WALKING POINT, CO/HAM AND ONE MAN HELPING THE WOUNDED MAN, AND TWO MEN COVERING THE REAR, WHILE RECONNOITERING BY FIRE. UPON REACHING THE LZ, TEAM TOOK COVER UNTIL HELO SET DOWN (APPROX. 17:30H) WHEN TEAM BOARD HELO AND LIFTED OFF. TEAM DID NOT NOTICE IF EXTRACT HELO TOOK FIRE ON RETURN.

B. TERRAIN:
AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH NEGATIVE GROUND AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 3-4' CONSISTING OF SMALL BUSHES AND GRASS. COVERED WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS MODERATE AVERAGING 100 METERS PER HOUR FOR A SECOND PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE HIDDEN GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF BIRDS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF ROCKY, TAUPE CLAY, SOIL. D/BOT LZ VICT AT991412 WAS A GOOD ONE HELD LZ MEASURING 60X80 METERS CONSISTING OF HARD PACKED CLAY AND BUSHES. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE W. EZ ACT LZ VICT AT995414 WAS A POOR ONE HELD LZ MEASURING 40X40 METERS CONSISTING OF HARD PACKED GRASS AND BRUSH. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE S. THERE WERE NO FOOT BRIDGES IN THE AREA. A TRAIL 1-2' WIDE RUNNING E/W FROM VICT AT991412 TO AT995414 WAS NOT RECENTLY USED.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS:
COMMUNICATE WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS EXCELLENT WITH HTS. HTS WERE LOCATED: VICT AT990413 GOOD COVERAGE 360 DEGREES AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6-8 MEN. VICT AT995414 GOOD COVERAGE 360 DEGREES AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6-8 MEN. VICT AT994415 GOOD COVERAGE 360 DEGREES AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6-8 MEN. VICT AT990414 GOOD COVERAGE 360 DEGREES AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6-8 MEN.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 1 VC/W/CA KIA(COMP), 1 USMC WIA(B) (K-996, WOUNDED THREE TIMES, ARM, LEG, AND HAND)

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD WITH 1 WIA(B)

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: RECOMMEND OPERATION BE RUN IN THIS AREA.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA BY "K'RENRAE 54" WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS OBSERVED.

UNCLASSIFIED
downgrade to unclassified after six months, law of average 3000.40 enclosures (2)
12. DEFENSE'S COMMENTS: N/A

13. PATROL MEMOS:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>RANK</th>
<th>NAME</th>
<th>ID #</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SGT</td>
<td>PARRAMORE</td>
<td>23/5556</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPL</td>
<td>CUTHIN</td>
<td>2501545</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCPL</td>
<td>KING</td>
<td>2584396**</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCPL</td>
<td>LAGUAN</td>
<td>2493486</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCPL</td>
<td>CONCOAN</td>
<td>2552781</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFC</td>
<td>FISZI</td>
<td>2582609</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M2</td>
<td>DAILES</td>
<td>B805949</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

PATROL OVERLAY

O INSERT HIZ
X BALL ACT HIZ
- PATROL ROUTE

AT 9842

BT 0139

AFTER ACTION REPORT: KEEN BASE: 54 FIRED 150 ROUNDS 105MM ARTY, AND 50

DOWNGRADED TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40. ENCLOSURE (2)
Ref: (a) Map, Victims, Sheet 6640 III
(b) 2nd PSCO C.O.
(c) Intelligence 034300.16 (Intelligence 81)
(d) Intelligence 034300.2A (Rules of Engagement)
(e) Command 031226-70

Call Sign: "WAR CLOUD" -- "A"

1. Situation
   a. Review LM30's
   b. Review current CRUWL's
   c. Attachments: MMC

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned area to detect possible VC/PA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ Roll on G; Oct; insert haven UL(340113) LR(400116). Extract on G Oct within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Comms/Electronics. Primary Req.: 37.00 A.B.: 42.90
   Army: ALL M-16's III, GO THROUGH
   HEAD Cold 3h 82.30
   HEAD Cold 1h 73.65
   HEAD Cold 1h 73.65

All leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shovel shoes. Shovel shoes will be turned into Casm immediately after debrief.

Radio call: "WAR CLOUD" "A"

V. N. LAM

By direction
OPERATION ORDER: 1129-70
PATROL: WAGE EARNER
DEBRIEFER: CAPT COOK
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 ABS 17C14
SLEETS: 66G III/66G IV

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 6 ENL
B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
C. COM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIP.: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 PRC-93, 1 7x50'S
D. SPECIAL EQUIP.: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORSES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED AREA TO DETECT VC/NA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INfiltrATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 040940H/041745H OCT 1970

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 8 HOURS WITH 2 SIGHTINGS OF 11 ENEMY, 1 CONTACT WITH 1 ENEMY, RESULTING IN 6 ENEMY KIA(COMP) AND 1 KIA(PROB), 1 SIGHTING OF 1 BOOTPRINT, AND 1 SIGHTING OF 1 YELLOW SMOKE GRENADE. TEAM UTILIZED SUPPORTING ARMS RESULTING IN 3 ENEMY KIA. TEAM WAS INSERTED AND EXTRACTED BY HELICOPTER.

6. OBSERVATION OF THE ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
A. ENEMY:
041350H VIC BT015419 TEAM OBSERVED ONE BOOTPRINT HEADING SOUTH WHICH APPEARED TO BE APPROX 12 HOURS OLD. BOOTPRINT WAS ON TRAIL(SEE MAP).

041435H VIC BT017417 TEAM OBSERVED ONE HAND GRENADE(YELLOW SMOKE) GRENADE WAS LAYING ON TRAIL. IT APPEARED TO BE IN GOOD CONDITION. TEAM DID NOT TOUCH GRENADE.

041500H VIC BT017418 TEAM OBSERVED SIX VC/NA VIC VT037413 WEARING MIXED GREEN AND BLACK UNIFORMS. FOUR HAD ALL GREEN UNIFORMS. ALL ENEMY PERSONNEL WERE CARRYING WEAPONS (.45MM'S) AND HEAVY(POSS 75-80LB) PACKS(BASGS) WHITE. ENEMY WAS APPROX 1500 METERS SE OF TEAM POSITION MOVING WEST FOLLOWING TRAIL(SEE MAP). ENEMY PERSONNEL WERE APPROX 5-10 METERS APART. THE ENEMY WAS MOVING TOO FAST FOR TEAM TO WORK FM. TEAM CONTINUED TO OBSERVE UNTIL 1530H AND REQUESTED AN AC.

041530H VIC BT017418 TEAM OBSERVED FIVE ADDITIONAL ENEMY VIC VT037413 WEARING SAME TYPE UNIFORMS AND EQUIPMENT; HOWEVER THIS GROUP WAS SPACED FARTHER APART THAN THE LAST GROUP.

PAGE 1 OF 4 PAGES
PATL RPT #1
UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED
04154H VTC BT017418 TEAM OBSERVED FIRST GROUP SLOW DOWN (POSSIBLY FOR A BREAK OR TO HAVE OTHER GROUP FOLLOWING CATCH UP). AO (COMPONE 2-2) ARRIVED ON STATION AND CHECKED OVER TARGET AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. TEAM INFORMED AO TO CONTINUE THE SEARCH, ENEMY WAS STILL IN THE AREA. IN VTC BT020414 THERE WERE NOW 11 ENEMY IN THIS GENERAL AREA AND TEAM WAS CONTINUING TO OBSERVE.

04155H VTC BT019415 AO FIXED SPOTTER ROUND AT WHICH TIME OBSERVED THREE ENEMY MOVE OUT TO THE E ON TRAIL. TEAM DIRECTED ADJUSTMENTS TO AO WHO DIRECTED FIRE INTO THE THREE ENEMY RESULTING IN THREE KIA (COMP). TEAM COULD NOT OBSERVE BODIES, BUT THE AO WAS DIRECTLY ON TARGET. AO CONTINUED TO WORK OVER THE TARGET AREA UNTIL APPROX 1615H, AT WHICH TIME HE HAD TO LEAVE TO HELP AGAIN TEAM CLAYFIRE (WHO WAS IN CONTACT ALSO)

041615H VTC BT019415 TEAM CONTINUED TO OBSERVE ENEMY POSITION:

VTC BT020415.

041630H VTC BT019415 TEAM HEARD VOICES (VN) (POSSIBLY TWO). THE TEAM MEMBERS STOOD UP TO GET A BETTER LOOK AND THE PI QUICKLY ESTABLISHED AN EASE POSITION. THE VOICES WERE APPROX 125 METERS SW OF THE TEAM POSITION AND WAS MOVING TOWARD NW. AT THE SAME TIME TEAM MEMBERS OBSERVED THREE VC/VNA VTC BT020415 WEARING GREEN UNIFORMS CARRYING APPLE AND CARRYING HEAVY PACKS. ALSO AT THIS TIME THE TEAM MEMBERS LOOKED TO THE LEFT (SSR) AND OBSERVED FOUR ADDITIONAL VNA, TWO HAD ON GREEN UNIFORMS, TWO WERE WEARING BLACK SHOOTS, ALL CARRIED RIFLES AND PACKS AND WERE HEADING NE. THE ENEMY ALL HAD PACKS CONCEALED WITH LEAVES AND TWIGS. ONE TEAM MEMBER FELL INTO THIS GROUP AT WHICH TIME THREE OTHER MEMBERS BEGAN FIRING. THE TEAM HIT ONE ENEMY WHO MUST HAVE BEEN TAKING A CHICOM GRENADE BECAUSE IT EXPLODED, BLOWING HIM 30 FEET, (1 KIA). BEFORE THE OTHER THREE COULD GET OUT OF THE KILLING ZONE THEY ALL WERE HIT AND DID NOT MOVE (3 KIA). AT THIS SAME TIME THE PI WHO WAS ON THE RIGHT FLANK TOOK THE OTHER THREE VC/VNA SIGHTED UNDER FIRE, KILLING TWO (2 KIA) WHO DROPPED PACK AND LAYED ON THE TRAIL FOR MOVING. THE REMAINING ONE JUMPED BEHIND A BIG ROCK AND RETURNED SAF. THE PI AND TEAM MEMBER TOOK THE ONE ENEMY BEHIND THE BIG ROCK UNDER FIRE, PINNING HIM DOWN. WITHIN A FEW MINUTES THE ENEMY MOVED OUT INTO THE UNDERGROWTH AND WAS HIT AND FELL INTO THE BRUSH (1 KIA PROB). AO (COMPONE 6-0) WAS STATION DIRECTED AIR STRIKES AFTER TEAN MOVED 100 METERS NORTH NORTHEAST OF CONTACT AREA. TWO FLIGHTS WITH 5 RUNS WERE DIRECTED ON TARGET WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS, HOWEVER WITH THE TEAMS HELP, THE AIR STRIKES WERE OUTSTANDING AND ON TARGET. AT THIS SAME TIME AO'S (COMPONE 2-2 AND 6-0) WERE WORKING OVER TARGET AREA.

041730H VTC BT019416 TEAM REQUESTED ALL COVERAGE IN ORDER TO CHECK OUT KIA'S. AS THE TEAM MOVED DOWN OFF FINGAL TO THE SW THEY FOUND BLOOD TRAILS AND 2 BAGS WITH VC (APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN DROPPED AT ENEMY CONTACT) AND A PAIL OF SANDALS. AS THE TEAM MOVED FROM HIGH GROUND THEY SIGHTED TWO BODIES LAYING ON TRAIL APPROX 100 METERS TO THE SE ON THE CONTACT WITH

PAGE 2 OF 4 PAGES

DECLASSIFIED
FOUR ENEMY. AT THIS TIME KIA WAS DISLOTTED TO LZ FOR EXTRACTION.

C41745H VIC BT018411 TAIL WAS EXTRACTED WITHOUT FURTHER INCIDENT.

E. TERRAIN:
AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH NEGATIVE CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH
4-5' CONSISTING OF SMALL BUSHES, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, AND THICK BUSHES.
MOBILITY WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS EASY AVERAGING 300-500 METERS PER
HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW AND HIGH GROUND AND WAS
NOT SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SAND TO SOFT MUD TO HARD SAND.
INSERT LZ VIC BT013427 WAS GOOD FOR HELO LZ MEASURING 75X40 METERS
CONSISTING OF 2' ELEPHANT GRASS, FLAT SETDOWN. BEST APPROACH TO THE
LZ FROM THE S. EXTRACT LZ VIC BT018411 WAS GOOD FOR HELO LZ MEASURING
75X40 METERS CONSISTING OF SMALL BUSHES, SETDOWN ZONE. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IF FROM THE S. TRAILS ON MAP ARE CONSECUTIVE EXCEPT FOR A TRAIL
2' WIDE RUNNING E TO W FROM BT020414 TO BT018411 WAS RECENTLY USED.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POINTS:
CONFIRMED THE PATROL TEAM WAS GOOD WITH UNIFORM AND MIKE. TEAM
EXPERIENCED SLEIGHT RADIO JAMMING (UN VOICES) AT 1540H (15 SEC) FREQ. 37.00
THESE WERE NO OPTS LOCATED IN THE AREA.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 6 KIA (CONF), 1 KIA (FACB),
3 KIA (CONF). GPTD EQUIP: 2 RICE BAGS (EMPTY WITH "AUX" MARKED ON THEM),
1 PAIR SANDALS

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THIS HARVEST IS BEING USED TO
MOVE RICE FROM LOW GROUND INTO MOUNTAINS.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: OUTSTANDING

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>RANK</th>
<th>NAME</th>
<th>VEL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LT</td>
<td>Dyer</td>
<td>01935195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SGT</td>
<td>Nelson</td>
<td>2506509</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPL</td>
<td>Evins</td>
<td>2569183</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCPL</td>
<td>Rehberg</td>
<td>2524329</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCPL</td>
<td>Kozakowicz</td>
<td>2569719</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCPL</td>
<td>Givens</td>
<td>2579540</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCPL</td>
<td>Brownie</td>
<td>2598656</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

PATROL ROUTE:

PAGE 3 OF 4 PAGES

PTP LPT #7

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
DO NOT DISCLOSE TO UNCLASSIFIED.

DECLASSIFIED
DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL MISSION # 0127-70

Ref: (a) Maps, Vietnam, Sheets 5540 I & 5540 IV
(b) NDD P3000.1
(c) Intelligence P3000.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) Intelligence P003330.2A (Rules of Engagement)
(e) Warning: #0127-70

Call Sign: LAC STREET (platoon), LAC SHIN, LAC CROOK, ROOK BASE, &
below the river - RE

1. Situation
   a. See current HRFs
   b. See current OPORD & FRs
   c. Attachments: MSNS

2. Mission. Contact a four team, platoon sized reconnaissance and sur-
veillance operation within your assigned area. To detect possible VC/PA
troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust
air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

Extract at 1200 within same haven. Coordinating instructions are con-
tained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Com/Electronics. Primary Freq: 12,285 MHz 37,00
   Artillery: ALL AIR'S M11, 20 THROUGH
   LUCKY LASS 54
   LUCKY LASS "AX"
   LUCKY LASS "AX"

The leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than
three days of Sheldon sheets. Sheldon sheets will be turned into Comd
immediately after "debrief.

Radio Relay: WAR CLOUD

[Signature]

By direction

198170

DECLASSIFIED
OPERATION ORDER: 1127-70
PATROL: MID HATTER (PPB)
DEBRIEFER: CAPT C.OX/GS GT ROBERTS
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AAS 17014
SHEET (S) 6540 I, 6640 IV

PATROL DEB. REP

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION 2 OFF 27 ENL, 2 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: N/A
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 8-PRC - 25, 1-PRC-93, 4-7X50's
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 4-M-79, 12-CLAYMOR ES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT A FOUR TEAM (MABLE ANN, MILLBROOK, MOON DASH AND
   MELODY) PLATOON SIZE RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS OF
   YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS,
   INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS
   OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 060518H/130805H OCT 70

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 168 HOURS WITH 3 SIGHTINGS
   OF 10 VC/NVA, 6 WATER BUFFALO, 1 SIGHTING OF A 21' WIDE TRAIL AND ONE INCIDENT
   OF RIVER OVERFLOWING. TEAM HAD NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY AND UTILIZED
   ARMY WITH POOR COVERAGE OF AREA. INSERTION AND EXTRACTION WAS BY HELICOPTER.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   A. ENEMY: 083100H VIC AT843677 TEAM (MILLBROOK) OBSERVED (6) VC/NVA,
      (6) WATER BUFFALO MOVING ACROSS RIVER S TO W APPROX 2000 METERS N OF TEAMS
      POSITION, WATER BUFFALO HAD PACKS ON BACKS. CALLED F/M UNABLE TO OBSERVE
      RESULTS DUE TO TERRAIN AND UPLAND.
      091635H VIC AT839674 TEAM (MELODY TIME) OBSERVED (2) VC/NVA CROSSING STREAM
      200 METERS N OF TEAMS POSITION. ENEMY WEARING BLACK PJ'S HAD PACKS AND RIFLES
      AND WAS MOVING N TO S. NO ACTION TAKEN DUE TO FRIENDLY IN AREA.

   TEAM (MILLBROOK) OBSERVED (2) VC/NVA MOVING INTO TREE
   LINE, 600 METERS S OF TEAMS POSITION. REQUESTED F/M RECEIVED FIRST ROUND
   ON TARGET AREA 40 MINUTES LATER RECEIVING POOR COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA.
   ENEMY MOVED OUT OF SIGHT OF TEAM.

   B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP TO ROLLING WITH 20-40' CANOPY
      AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 6-8' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, ELEPHANT
      GRASS, THOES, AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS MODER-
      RATE AVERAGING 50-150 METERS PER HOUR.

   UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 1 OF 3 PAGES
REPL RPT#21

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX
MONTHS, LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (1)
WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS SEASONAL. NO ANIMAL LIFE WAS OBSERVED. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD TO SOFT BLACK/RED DIRT AND CLAY. ALL THE TEAMS INSERT LZ VIC AT834655 WAS A EXCELLENT ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 150X50 METERS CONSISTING OF HARD PACKED RED CLAY. ALL THE TEAMS EXTRACT LZ VIC AT854674 WAS A FAIR ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 300X200 METERS CONSISTING OF ELEPHANT GRASS 3-14 HIGH. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE W TOWARDS A TRAIL 1-2 WIDE RUNNING W TO E AT846661 TO AT855664 WAS NOT RECENTLY USED.

7. COMMUNICATION AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH X-RAY. OP'S WERE LOCATED AT846665 AND GOOD COVERAGE TO ALL SIDES WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6-8 MEN.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD-NET

10. CONCLUSION AND RECOMMENDATION: PL INDICATED THAT WHEN WORKING PPB TYPE OPERATION IT IS BETTER TO UTILIZE MORE THAN STANDARD PACKAGE OF CH-46'S. (STANDARD INSERT PACKAGE OF CH-46'S IS 2). IN THIS WAY ALL TEAMS COULD LAND AND IMMEDIATELY BEGIN OPERATIONS. RESUPPLY FOR PPB'S SHOULD BE BY AIR DROP VICE LOOKING FOR SIT DOWN HZ. PRIOR TO OPERATING A PPB THERE SHOULD BE A COORDINATION TEAM COMPOSED OF AT LEAST (2) MEMBERS OF THE PATROL TO COORDINATE WITH OTHER FRIENDLY UNITS IN THE AREA TO ENSURE THEY UNDERSTAND THAT A RECON PATROL WILL BE OPERATING IN THAT AREA. CSW ARE NOT CONSIDERED NECESSARY ON PPB'S, BECAUSE IT SLOWS DOWN OPERATIONS.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: POOR

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE
13. PATROL ROSTER:

**MABLE ANN**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Rank</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>ID</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LT</td>
<td>MURPHY</td>
<td>0111667</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SGT</td>
<td>KELLY</td>
<td>2373855</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPL</td>
<td>VILLASANA</td>
<td>255904</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L/CPL</td>
<td>TAYLOR</td>
<td>2554544</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L/CPL</td>
<td>KELLY</td>
<td>2524958</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L/CPL</td>
<td>LEE</td>
<td>2560990</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L/CPL</td>
<td>NORROD</td>
<td>2529484</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L/CPL</td>
<td>DAHLER</td>
<td>2509484</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L/CPL</td>
<td>AIRAGHI</td>
<td>2589748</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**MOON DASH**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Rank</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>ID</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CPL</td>
<td>STEEP</td>
<td>2546184</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPL</td>
<td>LEDPOLD</td>
<td>2587046</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPL</td>
<td>NELSON</td>
<td>2530992</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L/CPL</td>
<td>DELOZIER</td>
<td>2607627</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L/CPL</td>
<td>FOPE</td>
<td>2579658</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L/CPL</td>
<td>HINDSON</td>
<td>2579562</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L/CPL</td>
<td>TUCKER</td>
<td>2537529</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**MELODY TIME**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Rank</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>ID</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CPL</td>
<td>CLARK</td>
<td>2592171</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L/CPL</td>
<td>BROWNING</td>
<td>2528034</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L/CPL</td>
<td>MILAN</td>
<td>2603874</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L/CPL</td>
<td>DEVERA</td>
<td>2575324</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L/CPL</td>
<td>STEPHENSON</td>
<td>2569212</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L/CPL</td>
<td>WHITE</td>
<td>2617665</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L/CPL</td>
<td>ASHTON</td>
<td>2562092</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PVT</td>
<td>RICKS</td>
<td>2545964</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**MILLBROOK**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Rank</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>ID</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LT</td>
<td>GREEN</td>
<td>0109612</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSGT</td>
<td>MUSHETTE</td>
<td>1897027</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPL</td>
<td>ADAMS</td>
<td>2461055</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HM2</td>
<td>MOOG</td>
<td>2666073</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HM2</td>
<td>DANIELS</td>
<td>2833949</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPL</td>
<td>FINCHUM</td>
<td>2574741</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPL</td>
<td>STOCKMAN</td>
<td>2310221</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L/CPL</td>
<td>BUMFERS</td>
<td>2631947</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**PATROL ROUTE**

- A: MABLE ANN
- B: MELODY TIME
- C: MOON DASH
- D: MILLBROOK

0 - INSERT LZ
X - EXTRACT LZ
O - RESUPPLY

DECLASSIFIED
Call Sign: SCAD/TEST — For

1. Situation
   a. See current OPSEC's
   b. See current OPSN's & PL's
   c. Attachments: N/A

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/PA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ H01 on 1100 CT; insert haven UL(A1366) LR(A1313). Extract on 1200 CT within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Com/Electronics. Primary Freq: 37.00 Alt: 42.90
   Artillery: ALL ART WIlL GO THROUGH
   KEEP COL "E" 73.85
   KEEP fASE 51 62.60

In Leaders will ensure that no patrol member carries or carries more than three days of dinkle sheets. Dinkle sheets will be turned in Com immediately after debrief.

Radio Play: WALL CLAUD "IN"

W. E. LUGG
by direction

199770
10 01 OF 9

UNCLASSIFIED
OPERATION ORDER 50129-70

Ref: (a) Map, Vietnam, Sheet 6940 III
(b) 250 P0,000,10
(c) Intelligence 5000 LK (Intelligence SOP)
(d) Map Rev 207230, 6A (Rules of Engagement)
(e) Determine 50129-70

Call Sign: THAT PIPE --- "3"

1. Situation

a. See current ROCSUS's
b. See current OTSUS's & FIR's
c. Attachments: ROC

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned area to detect possible VC/PRP troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Report LZ 461 on 0300; insert haven UL (AP7430) L1 (AP5830). Approach LZ 1100 within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (c).

4. Admin/Intelligence. References (b) and verbal.

5. Com/Avionics. Primary Freq: 27.00 Alt: 42,900
   Artillery: All Artillery will go through
   KL 'L' 6260
   ADD GOL "K" 70,95

   The leader will ensure that no patrol member carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into CoAs immediately after debrief.

   Radio Relay: WAR CLOUD "U"

   By direction

DISTRIBUTION:

JS, Baker (1)
C, 4th Intr (1)
Div 1900 (1)
Div 3-2 (1)
Recon 8-3 (2)
LAC 089 SXX 3-2 (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED
PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 2 OFF, 4 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2-PRC 251 S, 1-93, 1-7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1-M-79, 3 CLAYMOR

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/VA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 060900H/110900H OCT 70

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 72 HOURS WITH SIGHTINGS OF ONE FLASHLIGHT, ONE INCIDENT OF HEARING RIFLE SHOTS AND ONE INCIDENT OF HEARING MORTARS FIRING. TEAM HAD NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY AND UTILIZED ARTILLERY WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA. TEAM WAS INSERTED AND EXTRACTED BY HELICOPTER.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   A. ENEMY: 081925H VIC AT947287 TEAM OBSERVED 1 FLASHLIGHT 200 METERS WEST OF TEAM POSITION. LIGHT WAS MOVING TOWARD TEAM. PL INDICATED INDIVIDUAL WITH LIGHT APPEARED TO BE SEARCHING FOR INSERT LZ. LIGHT DISAPPEARED AFTER 30 MINUTES.

   082100H VIC AT947287 TEAM WAS IN HARBOR SITE WHEN THEY HEARD FOUR (4) RIFLE SHOTS NORMALLY AFTER A ARTILLARY ROUND HAD IMPACTED. PL INDICATED THAT RIFLE SHOTS CAME FROM HIGH GROUND AND HE BELIEVES THEY WERE ABLE TO OBSERVE ARTY FLASHES AND WOULD FIRE A WARNING SHOT POSSIBLY FOR ENEMY TO TAKE COVER. THE ARTY WOULD IMPACT EACH TIME APPROX 30 SECOND AFTER RIFLE SHOT. TEAM CALLED FM VIC AT7957298 AND NEVER HEARD RIFLE SHOTS AFTER THAT.

   090300H VIC AT7947287 TEAM HEARD 30-40 MORTARS ROUNDS FIRING OVER ELD FROM VIC AT7958285 IMPACTING APPROX 2000 METERS NW OF TEAM POSITION. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS DUE TO DISTANCE AND TERRAIN.

DECLASSIFIED
TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING TO STEEP WITH 20-30' CANOPY IN HIGH GROUND AND OPEN IN THE LOW GROUND WITH SECONDARY GROWTH OF 3-12' CONSISTING OF THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 100 METERS PER HOUR. LACK OF THICK BRUSH REDUCED TEAM CAPABILITY TO MOVE UNNOTICED. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF ROCKAPES AND BIRDS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT BLACK DIRT. INSERT LZ AT 946234 WAS A FAIR SIT DOWN LZ FOR (2) HELICOPTER MEASURING 150X60 METERS CONSISTING OF BOULDER, ELEPHANT GRASS AND 4-5' BUSH. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE S-W. EXTRACT LZ VIC AT 955292 WAS A EXCELLENT THREE (3) HELO LZ MEASURING 200X60 METERS CONSISTING OF FLAT GRASS 3-4' HIGH. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE E-W. STEELED SEES CONSISTED OF DIRT, FAST RUNNING, AND WERE FORDABLE.

7. COMMUNICATION AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS POOR WITH "V" AND IMPRESSIVE DUE TO TERRAIN AND WEATHER. OP'S WE'RE LOCATED AT 947287 AND GOOD COVERAGE TO N-E WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6-8 MEN. ALSO OF LOCATED VIC AT 954284, AND GOOD COVERAGE TO THE N-W WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6-8 MEN.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NEGATIVE

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: IMPROVE COMM WITH ADDITIONAL RELAYS DURING WET SEASON.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD COVERAGE

12. DERSISTER'S COMMENTS: NONE 64

13. PATROL MEMBERS: 30

LSLT ZRENA 0108502
LSLT KEVY 0107811
SGT PEARSON 2345656
CPL GUSTIN 2501545
L/CPL MCGLANAN 2434366
L/CPL CORCORAN 2532781
HM LUTHER B644889

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX MONTHS. IAM OPERATING 5500.40 ENCLOSURE (1)
Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 65H III
(b) 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
(c) Ist FldCdo P3000.4
(d) 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
(e) Intraunit Warning Order #1131-70

Call Sign: COSACK (ALPHA)

1. Situation: (a) See current INSUMS
(b) See current OPSUMS & PDIRS
(c) Attachments: N ONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or cross infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 11 Oct; insert haven UL(AT9008) LR(AT9028) extract on 14 Oct within safe haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: L2.90 Alt: 37.00
   Artillery: ALL MSGS WILL GO THROUGH
   (1) DIAFND "A" 87.25
   (2) LUCKY LAM 60.30

In leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackles. Shackles will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: WAR CLOUD WAR CLOUD "A"
1ST RECON BN SAG FILES

Distribution:
CC, 11thMar (1)
CT, 1stMar (1)
Div FSCO (1)
Div G-2 (1)
Recon S-3 (2)
MM One SIX S-2 (2)

COPY NO 1 OF 8

DOMINATE TO UNCLASS AFTER: 6 MONTHS OR NAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED
OPERATION ORDER 1131-70
PATROL: COSSACK, CO "A"
DEBRIEFER: GYSGT ROBERTS
AREA: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS 17014 SHEET 6641 III

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 PRC-93, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 4 CLAYMOR

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 111030H/140935H OCT70

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 71 HOURS WITH 2 INCIDENTS OF HEARING 1 RIFLE SHOT AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   ENEMY: 121750H TEAM WAS MOVING INTO THEIR HARBOR SITE VIC AT 864667 WHEN THEY HEARD 1 RIFLE SHOT OF POSSIBLE M-16 FIRE FROM VIC AT 875869 800-900 METERS NORTH OF TEAM POSITION. TEAM CONTINUED TO OBSERVE.

   121755H TEAM WAS PREPARING TO MOVE FROM HARBOR SITE AND THEY AGAIN HEARD 1 RIFLE SHOT OF POSSIBLE M-16 FIRE FROM VIC AT 875869. TEAM THEN MOVED OUT OF HARBOR SITE WITHOUT FURTHER INCIDENT.

   TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 60-70° CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 4-12° CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, ELEPHANT GRASS AND THorns.

   MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS MODERATE AVERAGING 200 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF SQUIRRELS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT BROWN DIRT.

   INSERT LZ VIC BT878867 WAS GOOD MULTI HELO LZ MEASURING 100X100 METERS CONSISTING OF 5-6' ELEPHANT GRASS. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE SE.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
PTL RPT #23

DOWNGRADED TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS LAW OPEN VINST 5550.40 ENCLOSURE (1)
EXTRACT LZ VIC A7886663 WAS POOR 2 WHEEL ZONE MEASURING 50X100 METERS CONSISTING OF 4-5' TREE STUMPS AND 6' GRASS. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE NNE. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF ROCK AND FAST FLOWING WATER. APPROACH 4-8' DEEP AND WERE FORDABLE BY SLIDING AGES. NO TAILS WERE OBSERVED.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH X-RAY. THERE WAS JAMMING ON FREQ 42.9 CONSISTING OF KEYING OF HANDSET AND VN VOICES. OP VIC A7886663 GOOD COVERAGE TO THE W AND N AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6-8 MEN.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE UTILIZED

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS: SGT DOAN 2607117
LCPL GAGE 2562168
LCPL CONNELLY 2597335
LCPL BREWER 2584311
CPL MCBRIDE 2527455
LCPL BAILLET 2591162
LCPL DOESEN 2503359
DECLASSIFIED

Copy No. 1 of 8 Copies

lst Reconnaissance Bn (BN)
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
1 Oct 70

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 III
(b) Bn P03000, 4
(c) lstMarDiv P03000.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) lstMarDiv P003330.2A (rules of engagement)
(e) In Warning Ord or #1132-70

Call Sign: AIR KORE "FORCE"

1. Situation: (a) See current IN TSU N'S
      (b) See current OF SUM'S & PIR'S
      (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within
your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms
infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets
of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ hcl on 11 Oct; insert haven UL(472-30) LR(472-28)
Extract on 14 Oct within same haven. Coordinating instructions are
contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 37.00 Alt: 42.98
Artillery: ALL FIRES WILL GO THROUGH
KEY MAH Po 54 60.60

In leaders will ensure that no patrol member drops or carries more than
three days of shackles. Shackles will be turned into Com immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: WAR CLOUD
WAR CLOUD "IV"

1ST RECON BN 32C FILES

Distribution:
CO, lstMar (1)
CO, 5thMar (1)
Dwy, P03000 (1)
Div, G-2 (1)
Recon S-2 (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)

LOWGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS ON NAVYST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED
OPERATION ORDER: 1232-70

PATROL: AIRMUSE, FORCE DET.

DEPLOYER: COL JOHN L. HILEO

MAP: VIETNAM 1:50,000 ARN L7014

SHEET: 6640 III

1ST RECON BN.
DA NANG, RVN
14114H OCT 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 2 OFF, 5 EM
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 1 M-49, 3 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFLUX AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 110844H/14114H OCT 1970

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 75 HOURS WITH 2 SIGHTINGS OF 9 VC/NVA, 1 SIGHTING OF 1 TRAIL, AND NUMEROUS SIGHTINGS OF VC/NVA SUSPECTS. THERE WERE NO CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. THE TEAM UTILIZED HEAD COLD "H" WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF THE TARGET AREA, AND NEGATIVE RESULTS OBSERVED. INSERTION AND EXTRACTION WAS BY HELICOPTER.

6. OBSERVATION OF THE ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   A. ENEMY:
      11115H VIC AT958274 TEAM WAS SITTING IN OP WHERE THEY SIGHTED 7 VC/NVA WEARING BLACK P.T.'S (NO OTHER EQUIPMENT OBSERVED). TWO ENEMY WERE WEARING A WHITE AND MIXED COLOR TYPE UNIFORM. NEGATIVE ACTION TAKEN DUE TO SAVAGE.

      12125H VIC AT94268 TEAM WAS SITTING IN OP WHERE THEY SIGHTED 2 VC/NVA WEARING BLACK P.T.'S (NO OTHER EQUIPMENT OBSERVED). CALLED FIRE MISSION, FIRST ROUNDS 1240H, LAST ROUNDS 1345H. TEAM RECEIVED 18 ROUNDS HE, AND 3 ROUNDS HE, WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA. NEGATIVE RESULTS OBSERVED.

      12130H VIC AT95288 TEAM WAS BREAKING BRUSH WHEN THEY CAME UPON A TRAIL 2 WDG, AND LUGG N-S. TRAIL WAS FORMED THROUGH THE UNDERGROWTH WITH A OVERHEAD OF 4'. ON TRAIL TEAM FOUND OUT BRANCHES 4-5 DAYS OLD, TRAIL IS ESTIMATED TO HAVE BEEN LAST USED 4-5 DAYS AGO.

      14073H VIC AT958268 TEAM WAS SITTING IN OP WHERE THEY SIGHTED 1 VC/NVA (SUSPECT) APPROX 14 YEARS OLD, 700 METERS S OF THE TEAM. THE SUSPECT WEAR BLUE DENIM TOP (NO OTHER GEAR OBSERVED) AND LOOKED AS IF HE
DECLASSIFIED

LT RUBNICK
AIR HOSE, FORCE DET.
PATROL LEADER

WERE POKING BEARS OR SOMETHING OFF TREES. AP-ROX SAME TIME THE TEAM
OBSEIVED 4 VC/VA(SUSPECTS) VIC AT377269. ENEMY WORE BLACK PJS AND WERE
WORKING IN A RICE FIELD. NEGATIVE ACTIV. DUE TO COM. TEAM CONTINUED
TO OBSERVE SPOR. VC ENEMY(SUSPECTS) UNTIL EXTRAC. SUSPECTS WALKED
AOUND AREA PRETTY MUCH AT EASE AND DID NOT bother TO RUN AND HIDE IF HELOCS
CAME OVER.

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH NEGATIVE CANOPY AND SECONDARY
GROWTH OF 10-15' CONSISTING CT VINES, SMALL BUSHES, ELEPHANT GRASS, Boulders,
THORNS, AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT
AVERAGING 50-100 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RADIO PATROL. NO WATER WAS OBSER-
VED. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF LIZARDS, SNAKES, ABUNDANT ANTS. GROUND
SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT BROWN CLAY. INSERT LZ VIC AT955292 WAS A POOR
OKS HELO LZ MEASURING 100-100 METERS CONSISTING OF 1 GRASS, AND MARSHY
MUD. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE W. EXTRACT LZ VIC AT963281
WAS A GOOD MULTI HELO LZ IN SOME RICE PADDIES. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ
IS FROM ANY DIRECTION. THE AREA CONTAINS NUMEROUS CULTIVATED AREAS, RICE
PADDIES, TERRACED AREA, ETC THAT COULD UTILIZED AS LZ'S. NO FOOT BRIDGE
WERE OBSERVED, NO STREAMBEDS WERE OBSERVED. A TRAIL 2' WIDE RUNNING
N-S FROM AT955286, WAS RECENTLY USED WITH 10 DAYS.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS:
COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS POOR TO NONE, WITH UNIFORM AND IMPRES-
SIVE DUE TO TERRAIN. OF VIC AT963283 GOOD COVERAGE TO THE S AND W AS
EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6-8 MEN. HILL VIC AT95283 HAS NUMEROUS OP SPOTS
ON IT.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: EXCELLENT

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PL STATES ALL MOVEMENT TO THE SOUTH
OF HILL #381 IS HAMERED BY LACK OF GOOD COMMUNICATIONS. RADIO RELAY ON
THE HILL OCCUPIED BY THE ARMY TO THE SE SHOULD SOLVE THE PROBLEM AND ALLOW
UTILIZATION OF THE GOOD OP SITES TO THE SOUTH OF HILL #381. THERE ARE
NO WATER SOURCES UP HIGH IN THAT AREA AND MOVEMENT IS EXTREMELY SLOW
(50-100 METERS PER HOUR) DUE TO THICK UNDERGROWTH. WOULD STRONGLY RECOMM
END THAT ANY TEAMS INSERTED IN THIS AREA BE INSERTED E OF HILL #381 AND
PREFERABLY S OF HILL #381 IF AT ALL POSSIBLE. AND MAY BE SUPPORTED BY
RELAYS FROM THE ARMY ON HILL #445 TO THE SOUTH.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE

PAGE 2 OF 3 PAGES
PTCL RPT #24

DECLASSIFIED TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX
MOMENTS. I AM OPERATING AT 5000.40
ENCOUNTERS (2).
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT RONNICK  01:28:48
LT CROSS  01:28:56
CLGJOHNSON  252:073
LCPL REDLING  260:32:32
LCPL HOSKINS  25:37:00
LCPL MILPOGGETTO  25:32:02
LCPL HEADLASS  25:32:57

AT 9430

PATROL OPERATIONS

C INSERT LZ
X EXTRACT LZ
- PATROL ROUTE

AT 9728
OPERATION UNIT #01133-70

Ref: (a) Hanoi, Vietnam, Sheets 65340 III & 66340 IV
(b) 2n0 F030000, (c) latHanoi 25300C, IG (Intelligence SOP)
(d) latHanoi 250393C, 2A (Rules of Engagement)
(e) Brarning #00133-70

Call Sign: WANG BARKER - "A"

1. Situation
   a. See current L.T.SUN’s
   b. See current OF.SUN’s & P.TR’s
   c. Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Be inserted in company with Co. "G", 1st Inf, 5th Div (Pacific) and remain after their withdrawal to conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 101 on 12 OOT; insert haven UL(A19/82) in (M5539).
   Extract on 15 OOT within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Administration. References (b) and verbal.
   (6.20*) (37.60*)

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 37.00 Alt: 12,90
   Artillery: ALL R’s WILL GO THROUGH
   KEEP BASE 54
   HEAD OLD "K"
   (SPOR LILL "K")
   (1h, 59*)
   In leaders will ensure that no patrol member carries or carries more than three days of shackles sheets. Shackles sheets will be turned into Komm immediately after debrief.

   Radio Relay: WAR CLOUD "A"

V. L. V.
By direction

1ST RECON BN SAC FILES

UNCLASSIFIED

COPY NO: 1 OF 8

* - Call sign and frequency change effective 150001H OCT 70.
PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 6 MLM
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. GUNS AND OBSERVATION EQUIP.: 2 PRC-25's, 1 PRC-93, 1 7950's
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP.: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED AREA TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/VIETMEN MOVEMENT OR ARMS INSTALLATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 130600H/131845H OCT 1970

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 9.5 HOURS WITH 7 INCIDENT OF HEARING MACHINE GUN FIRE, 6 SIGHTINGS OF VC/VIETMEN, AND 3 CONTACTS WITH VC/VIETMEN. TEAM INSERTED SUPPORTING ARMS WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA. TEAM INSERTION AND EXTRACT WAS BY HELICOPTER.

6. OBSERVATION OF THE ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   A. ENEMY:
      131500H VC AT 299404 TEAM WAS IN OP WHEN THEY HEARED ENEMY MACHINE GUN AND AK FIRE APPROX 300 METERS SE OF TEAMS POSITION.
      131505H TEAM MOVED FROM OP IN A SW DIRECTION TO CHECK OUT THE FIRING OF THE MACHINE GUN.
      131535H VC BT 290040 TEAM WAS MOVING DOWN THE HILL WHEN THE POINTMAN AND PATROL LEADER HEARD NOISE OF CRACKING TWIGS AND A CLICKING NOISE APPROX 30 METERS NNW OF TEAMS POINTMAN. TEAM OBSERVED 3 VC/VIETMEN DRESSED IN BLACK UNIFORMS AROUND SOME ROCKS APPROX 30 METERS NNW. POINTMAN FIRED AT THE TEAM RESULTING IN 1 VC/VIETMAN KIA. TEAM OBSERVED THE ENEMY, TOOK COVER BEHIND THE ROCKS, AND FIRED WHILE TAKING MG FIRE AROUND NZC POSITION. TEAM OBSERVED 1 VC/VIETMAN FALL RESULTING IN 1 VC/VIETMAN KIA. AT THIS TIME THE TAILMAN OBSERVED 2 VC/VIETMAN APPROX 30-40 METERS TO THE EAST, HE FIRED ON THE ENEMY RESULTING IN 1 VC/VIETMAN KIA. THE M-79 MAN MOVED UP AND FIRED IN THE VICINITY OF THE KILLED VC/VIETMAN. HOSTAGE "BUSH" DELIVERED ROCKETS, WP AND HE INTO MACHINE GUN AREA. THE TEAM HEARD SCREAMS, COUGHS, AND SOUNDS OF FALLING ROCKS COMING FROM THE AREA, RESULTING IN 2 VC/VIETMAN KIA.
      131630H VC BT 290040 TEAM WAS PREPARING TO MARK TEAMS POSITION WITH AIR PANELS WHEN TEAMS OBSERVED 1 VC/VIETMAN APPROX 75 METERS W.

PAGE 1 OF 3 PAGES
TO THE TEAM MOVING OUT OF A HOLE IN THE SIDE OF THE HILL. THE TAILMAN FIRED AT 
THE ENEMY AND OBSERVED THE ENEMY MOVE BLOCK INTO THE HOLE. AC THEN FIRED 
ROCKETS INTO HOLE RESULTING IN 1 VC/NVA KIA AND 1 HOLE DESTROYED.

331700H VTC BT004406 TEAM WAS MOVING UP HILL WHEN TAILMAN OBSERVED 
1 VC/NVA 20 METERS SOUTH OF THE TEAM. TAILMAN THREW WP GRENADE INTO ENEMY 
POSITION. AC MADE RUNS ON TARGET RESULTING IN 1 VC/NVA KIA.

331700H VTC BT004407 TEAM WAS IN A TEMPORARY HALT WHEN THE TAILMAN 
OBSERVED 1 VC/NVA APPROX 45 METERS SOUTH OF THE TEAM. TAILMAN FIRED AT 
THE ENEMY AND SAW THE ENEMY DUCK BEHIND A LARGE BOULDER. THE TEAM THEN MOVED 
OUT TOWARDS THE LZ.

331800H VTC AT997412 TEAM WAS SET UP IN A 360 DEGREE DEFENSE WHEN 
SECONDARY RADIO MAN OBSERVED 4 VC/NVA APPROX 300 METERS NORTH OF TEAM. ENEMY 
WERE MOVING ACS. AC CAME ON STATION AND FIRED AT THE ENEMY WITH ROCKETS, 
HE AND WP, WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA RESULTING IN 1 VC/NVA KIA.

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 10-25' CANOPY AND SECONDARY 
GROWTH 2-6' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BOULDERS, THORNS, AND THICK 
SHRUBS. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 150 METERS 
PER HOUR FOR A REGULAR PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT 
SEASONAL. NO ANIMAL LIFE WAS OBSERVED. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT, BLACK 
TO RED, SAND. INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ VTC BT001404 WAS A GOOD ONE HERO LZ 
MEASURING 60X60 METERS CONSISTING OF CLEAR AREA. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ 
IS FROM ANY DIRECTION. THERE WERE NO POST BRIDGES IN THE AREA. STREAM 
BEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS, AND WERE FLOODABLE. THERE ARE TRAILS THROUGHOUT 
THE AREA.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: 
COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS POOR WITH MIKE DUE TO STATIC AND VN VOICES 
ON FREQUENCIES. THERE WERE CPS IN THE HIGH GROUND WHICH HAD GOOD 360 DEGREE 
COVERAGE AND EASILY DEPENDABLE BY 6-8 MEN.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 3 KIA BY S/A, 6 KIA

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF THE TARGET AREA.

12. DESCRIBER'S COMMENTS: NONE
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Rank</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Phone</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SGT</td>
<td>Adkins</td>
<td>2291161</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPL</td>
<td>Sparks</td>
<td>2578571</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPL</td>
<td>Evans</td>
<td>2565163</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCPL</td>
<td>Hill</td>
<td>2524129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCPL</td>
<td>Kozakowski</td>
<td>2569719</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCPL</td>
<td>Lujan</td>
<td>2501642</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCPL</td>
<td>Brown</td>
<td>2598650</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SGT</td>
<td>Nelson</td>
<td>2506509</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

PATROL ROUTE

- Insert LZ
- Extract LZ
- Patrol Route

AT 9642

BT 0139

DECLASSIFIED AT 9642

DOMINANCE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX MONTHS.  LAW OF AVINST 5500.40 EXCL/SUPF: (2)
OPERATION ORDER 103h-70

Ref: (a) Maps, Vietnam, Sheets 1500 In, Oct 70
(b) 125 POL
(c) Intelligence FOIC 104 (Intelligence 50%)
(d) Interserv PCI FOIC 30 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) Intelligence FOIC 105

Call Sign: SCC/BEAT - For

1. Situation:
   a. See current INTSUM's
   b. See current G-3 STN's & INTE
   c. Attachement NOE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within
our assigned area to detect possible VC/PA group movement or arms
infiltration and be prepared to call and direct security on all targets
of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart 1230h on 15 OCT; expect heavy VC attack
   within same hour. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (a) and (b).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (a) and verbal.

5. Comm/Compliments. Primary Rqst: 37.6 K Lvist. 10.6K
   Artillery: All FTA will go through
   FAB 349 60mm
   141 105mm
   (SPECIAL Note: "FT") (Jul 70)

   The leaders will ensure that no patrol member crew be serviced more than
   three days of checklist sheets. Checklist sheets will be turned into form
   immediately after debrief.

   Radio Relay: WAR CLOUD "P"
1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 2 OFF, 6 MIL
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2-FIM-25s, 1-FIM-93, 1-7X50, 1-7X35
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1-M79, 3-CLAMBORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHINC
   YOUR DESIGNATED AREA TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TEAM MOVEMENT OR ARMS
   INFLUENCE AND TO PROVIDE TARGET INFORMATION TO AND COORDINATE AIR ATTACK ON ALL TARGETS
   OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIMES OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 121204/121707 OCT 70

4. ROUTE: SEE ROUTE DIAGRAM

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 4.2 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING
   OF ONE VC/NVA TEAM. TWO CONTACTS WITH ONE VC/NVA TEAM UTILIZED OV-10 FOR SUPPORTING
   ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY HELICOPTER.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY: 121620H VIO BT035021 TEAM WAS IN A PRISONER DETAIN POSITION
   WITH TWO CLAMBORES ENCLOSED ALONG THE TRAIL AND FOUR OF THE TEAM MEMBERS
   PLACED ATTACK 10 METERS NORTH OF THE TRAIL. (SEE SKETCH #1) FOUR OF THE TEAM
   MEMBERS HAD BEEN SENT ATTACK 25 METERS UP THE HILL TO ESTABLISH COMMUNICATIONS,
   SECURITY, AND TO PROVIDE AN early WARNING FOR ENEMY TROOPS MOVING ALONG THE TRAIL.
   THESE FOUR TEAM MEMBERS CONSISTED OF THE 35TH TACTICAL LEADER (35TL)
   SECONDARY RADIO MAN (SRM), REAR POINT MAN (RPM), AND THE M-79 MAN.
   AS THE 35TL AND SRM WERE PROCEEDING UP THE HILL THE SRM AND RPM MADE A TEMPORARY HOLE TO INSTALL
   THE WRECKAGE TO ESTABLISH COMMUNICATIONS, JUST AS THE SRM WAS TRYING TO CALL VC/NVA
   ATTACK 20 METERS TO THE NORTH TILT FIRED TWO BULLETS OF 8MM INTO THE HILL AND temporarily
   POSITIONS. AT THAT MOMENT THE SRM ENTRAINED THE HILL AND COMMITTED THE CLAMBORES
   HAD BEEN DETAINED. THE CLAMBORES (FIRST HILL) THEN MADE A RADIO CALL AND MADE CONTACT
   WITH RADIO INFLY UNIT. HE INSTRUCTED COMMAND THAT THE TEAM WAS IN CONTACT WITH
   VC/NVA AND THAT THE TEAM HAD ONE WIA. HE THEN PROCEEDED TO LT GARDNER WHO
   WAS LAYING ON HIS SIDE ATTACK 3\ WILL, SEEING THAT LT GARDNER HAD RECEIVED
   two SEVERE WOUNDS HE MADE RADIO CONTACT AGAIN REQUESTING AN EMERGENCY MEDIVAC.
   THE PATROL LEADER THEN HEADING THE WAY FROM HIS FEAR MAN TO THE CLAMBORES
   THAT WERE ENCLOSED AND DECONCEALED THE WOUNDED AND BROUGHT THEM TO HIS
   TEAM POSITION. HE THEN PROCEEDED UP THE HILL WITH THE TEAM TAKING M-16 AND
   FPGS TO THE EAST AND WEST. ON REACHING LT GARDNER'S POSITION AND LEAVING
   THE SRM MAN WITH HIM, HE DIRECTED THE TEAM MEMBERS INTO A 360 DEGREE DEFENSE

   FACE 1 OF 3 PAGES

   FULFIT #20

   UNCLASSIFIED

   DECLASSIFIED

   DOWNGRADED TO UNCLASSIFIED AFTER 6
   MONTHS LMP ON 10/12/71 VET 5500-20
   ENCLOSURE (2)
AND INSTRUCTED THEM TO DIRECT THEIR FIRE AND THROW FLARES TO THEIR IMMEDIATE FRONT.  AC CAME ON STATION AND DELIVERED ON BOARD ODACE A GROUND TEAM.  POSITION.  EXTRACT HELO ARRIVED AND TEAM WAS EXTRACTED WITHOUT FURTHER INCIDENT.

TERRAIN:  AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP AND RUGGED WITH NEG CANOLY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 4-6' CONSISTING OF VINES, LARGE BUSHES, Boulders, THICKS, AND THICK BUSHES.  MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS HARD AVERAGING 300-500 METERS PER HOUR FOR A REGULAR PATROL.  WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL.  ANIMAL LINES CONSISTED OF PIGS.  GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF AFT, WHITE/RED DIRT.  INSERT LZ VIC BT036217 WAS GOOD ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 60X2 METERS CONSISTING OF 2-4' BUSHES, GRAVEL, AND DIRT.  BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE SW.  EXTRACT LZ VIC BT 034217 WAS EXCELLENT ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 40X20 METERS CONSISTING OF 2-4' BUSHES, GRAVEL, AND DIRT.  BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE SOUTHWEST.  OTHER GOOD TO EXCELLENT LZ'S WERE LOCATED ON ALL HILL TOPS IN THE AREA.  THERE IS A STEEP RIDGE IN THE VIC BT027417.  STREAM BED CONSISTED OF BOULDERS AND ELEVEN GRASS AND WERE FORBID.  TRAIL INFORMATION:  A TRAIL 4' WIDE RUNNING E TO W FROM BT043413 TO BT036412 AND WAS RECENTLY USED.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS:  COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS POOR WITH ALL STATIONS BECAUSE OF WEATHER.  CIS WERE LOCATED ON ALL HILL TOPS.  HOWEVER THEY ARE NOT EASILY DEFENDIBLE BY 6-8 MEN.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY:  1 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC) BY TWO GUN SHOT WOUNDS.

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL:  FAIR.

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS:  ENEMY APPEAR TO BE USING THE HIGH GROUND FOR CIS.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS:  UNKNOWN.

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS:  NONE.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT Dyer  PL
LT Gainer  ATL
Sgt Rojecz  RFLE
Cpl Highland  SPCAD
Cpl Leonard  MG-79
Cpl Jackson  ATMA
Cpl Perez  FRIED
LCpl Field  POINT
* MEDEVAC

UNCLASSIFIED
LT DIRE.
SCREEN TEST "FORCE"
PATROL LEADER

APL (WIA)

a. EXTRACT LZ
b. INSERT LZ

PATROL ROUTE

PAGE 3 OF 3 PAGES
PTRL RPT/20

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX MONTHS. IAW OPMVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (3)

UNCLASSIFIED
Ref: (a) Map(a), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6641 III
(b) BN P03000.4
(c) 1st Mar Div P3800.16 (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1st Mar Div P00330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) Warning Order #1135-70

Call Sign: "MA CLOUD "X" (ALPHA)

1. Situation:
   (a) See current OPSUN'S
   (b) See current OPSUN'S & PIR'S
   (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 12 Oct; insert haven UL(ALT5393) LR(ALT58319)
   Extract on 25 Oct within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 42.90 Alt: 37.00
   Artillery: ALL "X" S INSIDE SO THROUGH
   (1) DEFEED "A" 67.95
   (2) LUCKY LANCE "L" 31.65
   "A" leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: "MA CLOUD"

Distribution:
CC, 11thMar (1)
CC, 1stMar (1)
Div 2500 (1)
Div 6-2 (1)
Recon 6-3 (2)
11AG 0148 ZX 6-2 (2)

By direction

Copy No. 1 of 8 Copies

[Covered areas]
OPERATION ORDER: 1135-70
PATROL: HILL BRUSH/KIN MAN X-RAY
DEBRIS: GAGE ROBERTS
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AND L7014
SHEET 6641 III

PATROL DATA

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 13 EML, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2-XRC 25'S, 3-7X50, 1 M-49
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 2 M-79, 1 CASE CLAYTONGS, 2 M-60'S

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR DESIGNATED AREA TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST A/A/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 121400HCT 70/010800H NOV 70

4. ROUTE: STATIC POSITION DON DENG (HILL #868)

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 472 HOURS WITH ONE SIGHTING OF (5) FLASH LIGHTS, TEAM HAD NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY AND DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARTES. INSERTION AND EXTRACTION WAS BY HELICOPTER.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   A. ENEMY: 2021.15', TEAM OBSERVED (5) LIGHTS, COULD HAVE BEEN FLASHLIGHTS.
      VIC AT 685838, AT 861856, AT 8585, AT 8585, AND AT 8585. TEAM OBSERVED LIGHTS
      FOR APPROX 30 MINUTES THEN LIGHTS DISAPPEARED SPORADICALLY.
   B. TERRAIN: N/A (HILL #868) DON DENG. WATER WAS IN THE HIGH GROUND AND
      HAS SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF RATS AND ROCKIES. GROUND SOIL
      CONSISTED OF SOFT BROWN DIRT/GEL.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS
   GOOD WITH "WAR CLOUD" AND TEAMS IN THE FIELD.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARTES: NONE UTILIZED

12. DECISIONER'S COMMENTS: NONE

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
PRINTED: 1

DECLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADED TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (1)
Ref: (a) 1st Recon, Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 III
(b) 1st ArmDiv P3000.G (Intelligence SOP)
(c) 1st ArmDiv P003260.2A (Rules of engagement)
(d) Warning Order #1136-70

Call Sign: ACELLAS (ALPHA)

1. Situation:
(a) See current IRTJnl's
(b) See current OSUK's & PIR's
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 12 Oct; insert haven UL(MD264) LR(MD561) Extract on 15 Oct within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Com/Electronics:
Primary Freq: 37.00 Alt: 42.90
Artillery: ALL W.C.S WILL GO THROUGH
(1) HIGH BASE 54 62.60
(2) LUCKY LARK "L" 31.65
(3) LUCKY LARK "A" 59.50

Tn leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: MAR CLOUD

Distribution:
CO, 11th Mar
CO, 1st Mar
Dir FSGC
Dir G-2
Recon S-3
DAC Ops SLC S-2

UNCLASSIFIED
OPERATION ORDER: 1136-70
PAINT: ACHILLES, Co. "A"
DEPARTMENT: CPT JOHN L. BILBO
MAP: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS 17014
SHEET: 6640 IV

1ST RECON BN.
DA NANG, RVN
150915H OCT 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMMUNICATION AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 PRC-93
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 121030H/150835H OCT 1970

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 70 HOURS WITH 2 INCIDENTS OF HEARING RIFLE SHOTS, 1 INCIDENT OF HEARING WOODCHOPPING, AND 1 INCIDENT OF HEARING AND SEEING CHICKENS. THERE WERE NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. INSERTION AND EXTRACTION WAS BY HELICOPTER.

6. OBSERVATION OF THE ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   A. ENEMY:
      131645H VIC AT845634 TEAM WAS IN HARBOUR SITE WHEN THEY HEARD 1 RIFLE SHOT FROM APPROX 300-400 METERS SOUTH OF THE TEAM. NEGATIVE ACTION TAKEN.

      140900H VIC AT846633 TEAM WAS IN HARBOUR SITE WHEN THEY HEARD THE SOUND OF WOOD BEING CHOPPED APPROX 500 METERS SOUTH TO SOUTHEAST OF TEAM. SOUNDED LIKE 1 PERSON CHOPPING THE WOOD. NEGATIVE ACTION TAKEN.

      141030H VIC AT843635 TEAM WAS BREAKING BRUSH WHEN THEY HEARD SOME CHICKENS IN THE IMMEDIATE VIC OF THE TEAM. TEAM STATES CHICKENS WERE HEARD ALL DURING THE PATROL. CHICKENS SEEN BY THE TEAM WERE STATED TO BE WILD.

      141825H VIC AT845638 TEAM WAS SITTING IN HARBOUR SITE WHEN THEY HEARD 1 RIFLE SHOT FROM APPROX 500 METERS SOUTH TO SOUTHEAST OF THE TEAM'S POSITION. NEGATIVE ACTION TAKEN.

   B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY GENTLE TO STEEP WITH 15-40O CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 0-15" CONSISTING OF VINES, ELEPHANT GRASS, AND RASPBERRY BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 100 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
PTL RPT #25

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX MONTHS. IAN OPMNAV INST 5500.40 ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED
ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF CHICKENS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT DARK BROWN TO RED GRAVEL AND CLAY. INSERT LZ VIC AT829634 WAS A GOOD ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 40X40 METERS CONSISTING OF 3' ELEPHANT GRASS. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE NORTH. EXTRACT LZ VIC AT845638 WAS A GOOD ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 75X75 METERS CONSISTING OF ELEPHANT GRASS AND RASPBERRY BUSHES. THERE WERE NO FOOT BRIDGES, STREAMBEDS, OR TRAILS OBSERVED BY THE TEAM.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS:
COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS POOR TO NEGATIVE WITH ROMEO, MIKE, DEFEND, HOSTAGES, ARABLE AND BUSY, DUE TO TERRAIN, RADIO MALFUNCTION, AND THE WEATHER. NO OP'S WERE OBSERVED BY THE TEAM.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PL STATES THAT BECAUSE OF RIFLE SHOTS AND INCIDENTS WITH THE CHICKENS, THERE IS DEFINITELY A BASE CAMP LOCATED APPROX VIC AT845635 AND THERE ARE AN UNKNOWN NUMBER OF VC/AVA VIC AT845634. TEAM STATES THAT EVEN THOUGH THE CHICKENS WERE WILD, THEY WERE NOT AFRAID OF THE TEAM.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SSGT BAILEY 2532321
LCPL CLAY 2520326
CPL MILLER 2470410
B3G DAVIDSON 2500897
LCPL WEAKLEY 2513791
LCPL CHRISTIE 2554836
LCPL HOOKER 2512814
LCPL DEITRICH 2557701

AT 8264

UNCLASSIFIED

AT 8663

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
PLR RPT #25

DECLASSIFIED
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
MAI 
REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
11007TH OCT 70

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6641 III, 6640 IV
(b) H10 PO3000.4
(c) 1stMarDiv PT3000.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDiv PT3330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) Warning Order S1137-70

Call Sign: CAROUSEL (ALPHA)

1. Situation:
   (a) See current OBJS/INS
   (b) See current OBSINS & PIR'S
   (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movements or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 13 Oct; insert haven UI (ATC 272) LI (ATC 589) Extract on 16 Oct within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Preq: 42.90 Alt: 37.00
   Artillery: ALL FDS WILL GO THROUGH
   (1) DESIGN "A" 67.25
   (2) LUCKY LADY "L" 31.65

Instructions will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: HAIL CLOUD

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 1stMar (1)
Div S33C (1)
Div S-2 (1)
Recon S-3 (2)
MAC OSS S66 S-2 (2)

UNCLASSIFIED
OPERATION ORDER: 1137-70
PATROL: SWIFT SCOUT, 69 "A"
DEPLOYER: GYSGT ROBERTS
MAIS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS I7014
SHEET 6641 III, 6640 IV

1ST RECON BN
DA FANG, RVN
181200H OCT70

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 5 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COM/AID OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 H-79, 3 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECCE/INTelligence AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN
   YOUR ASSIGNED AREA TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS
   INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS
   OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 140830H/180947H OCT70

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 96 HOURS WITH 1 HEARING OF
   AK FIRE, 1 VC/NVA SIGHTED, 1 BASE CAMP SIGHTED, 2 CLASSIFIED A/C AIMING
   PHOTOS FOUND AND 1 CONTACT WITH 1 VC/NVA. TEAM UTILIZED SUPPORTING ARMS
   CALLING GUIDES, WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF THE TARGET AREA. TEAM WAS INSERTED
   AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   ENEMY: 140825H VIC AT822705 TEAM HAD JUST BEEN INSERTED INTO LZ AND
   AS HELO WAS LEAVING, TEAM HEARD 3-4 ROUNDS OF AK FIRE BEING FIRED AT INSERT
   SITE. TEAM THE OBSERVED 1 VC/NVA APPROX 50-70 MTS RUN FROM A FIGHTING
   HOLE MOVING W TO E ON A TRAIL. TEAM FIRED 1 ROUND ON 79 WITH NEGATIVE
   RESULTS. UNKNOWN WEAPONS, UNIFORM/EQUIPMENT.

   141030H VIC AT822705 TEAM FOUND TWO CONFIDENTIAL AIMING PHOTOS NO.
   2A AND 3 FOUND NEAR A CLUMP OF SMALL TREES. PARTS OF UNCLASSIFIED A/C PANEL PARTS
   LAYING NEAR BY. PHOTOS TURNED INTO S-2 FOR DISPOSITION.

   171100H VIC AT824703 TEAM CHECKED OUT PREVIOUS REPORTED BASE CAMP.
   BASE CAMP HAS NOT BEEN USED IN 6-8 MONTHS.

   TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 40-60' CANOPY AND SECONDARY
   GROWTH OF 6-8' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GAZELLE

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
PTL RPT #30

DECLASSIFIED
BOULDER, THICKNOS AND THICK BUSHES, MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA, WAS
DIFFICULT AVERAGING 75-100 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER
WAS IN THE LOW AND HIGH GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE
CONSISTED OF BIRDS, SNAKES AND LIZARDS, GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT
SAND CLAY. INSERT LZ VIC AT 22704 WAS GOOD ONE HELICOPTER MEASURING 50X75 METERS
CONSISTING OF 3-4' GRASS, BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE N. EXTRACT
LZ VIC AT 35692 WAS FLAT ONE HELICOPTER MEASURING 40X40 METER 3 CONSISTING
OF 3-4' BUSHES AND TRESS, BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE N. STREAM
BEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND VINES AND WERE NOT FORMABLE, A TRAIL 1'-3'
WIDE RUNNING E TO W FROM 24702 TO 35692 WAS RECENTLY USED AS EVIDENCED BY
SAND BANKS. A TRAIL 2'-3' WIDE RUNNING N TO S FROM 35692 TO 22704
WAS RECENTLY USED.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS
POOR WITH X-RAY DUE TO TERRAIN, 1 RADIO SEEN AT NO 3304 COULD NOT RECEIVE.
OP WAS LOCATED VIC AT 28704. GOOD COVERAGE TO THE N, E, S AND WAS EASILY
DETECTABLE BY 6-8 MEN.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: AIR-LIFE PARTS SCATTERED THROUGHOUT
THE AREA, FIELD PARTS AND PRINTED CIRCUITS WERE FOUND CHECKED FOR BT WITH
NEGATIVE RESULTS.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA.

12. DÉBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT FISH 2143533
PFC EICKSOP 2576137
LCPL FOWELL 2552750
LCPL HOFF 2586268
LCPL LEE 2614759
LCPL DOLLAN 2621025
CN. LAMBERT 220247

AT 35692

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS LOW OPN. VIN 5500, 40
ENCLOSURE (2)
OPERATION GLENN #0138-70

Call Sign: SHEVEL SHUG "W" for (VNR ARMY)

1. Situation
   a. See current INFSUM's
   b. See current OPSUM's & PIR's
   c. Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned area to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ h01 on 14 OCT; insert haven UL (AT8735) LR (AT9032). Extract on 17 OCT within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 37.00 Alt: 42.90

   Artillery: ALL EN's WILL GO THROUGH:
   KE IN BASE 54
   HEAD GOLD "F" 74.20
   (SPOON BILL "F"*) (45.60*)

   Tn leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: WAR CLOUD "UE"

DISTRIBUTION:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>(1)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Co, 11thMar</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Co, 5thMar</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Div FSCC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Div G-2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recon S-3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAG ONE SIX S-2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* - Call sign and frequency change effective 150001H OCT 70.
OPERATION ORDER: 1138-70
PATROL: SHAVING-MAG LIL 'N Jail. "FOR DET"
DEBRIEFER: CPL BILBO
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014 SHEET 6640 III

PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2-PRC-25'S 1-PRC-93, 1-7X50'S
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: M-14, 1 M-79, 4 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS OF YOUR
   ASSIGNED AREA TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/EVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION
   AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.


4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 68.5 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE
   SIGHTING OF ENEMY, ONE SIGHTING OF ONE RECENTLY USED TRAIL, AND NO CONTACTS
   WITH THE ENEMY. INSERTION AND EXTRACTION WAS BY HELICOPTER.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   A. ENEMY: N/A
   B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP TO ROLLING WITH 40' CANOPY AND
      SECONDARY GROWTH OF 10' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT
      GRASS, THORNS, AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS
      DIFFICULT AVERAGING 160-200 METERS PER HOUR. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND
      AND WAS SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF DEER, BIRDS, AND MONKEYS. GROUND
      SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT RED DIRT. INSERT LZ VIC AT377355 WAS AN EXCELLENT
      MULTI HELO LZ MEASURING 200X100 METERS CONSISTING OF A HILL TOP WITH 4'
      OF ELEPHANT GRASS. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE E. EXTRACT LZ
      VIC AT391344 WAS A POOR HELO LZ MEASURING 40X60 METERS CONSISTING OF
      4' HIGH SCALES AND BUSHES. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE N. STREAMS
      BEDS CONSISTED OF Boulders, SMLD AND WERE FORDABLE. A TRAIL 1-2' RUNNING
      W-E WAS RECENTLY USED. THIS WAS DETERMINED BY THREE SETS OF PRINTS ON
      TRAIL, ONE BAREFOOT, AND TWO BOOT PRINTS 0-6 HOURS OLD.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS
   POOR WITH MIRE, AND UNIFORM. COMM WAS POOR DUE TO TERRAIN. OD'S WERE
   LOCATED VIC AT391344 AND GOOD COVERAGE TO N.E., W WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY
   8-10 MEN.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
PTNL RPT#26

DECLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX
MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATION: NO RECENT DETECTABLE ENEMY ACTIVITY IN HAVEN EXCEPT FOR FOOTPRINTS ON TRAIL.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. DEDUCTION'S COMMENTS: NONE
13. PATROL MEMBERS:
   SGT CHANEY 2010426
   SGT JOHNS 2267471
   L/CPL DIXON 2576402
   L/CPL RICHEY 2621087
   CPL BEAN 2569150
   L/CPL RIDER 2589491
   L/CPL WALNER 2574262

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES

UNCLASSIFIED
OPERATION: ODA 70139-70

Ref: (a) Map, Vietnam, Sheet 60L1.1 VIA
(b) MAC P03000
(c) lstMarDiv 23500.5 (Intelligence SOF)
(d) lstMarDiv P03330.7A (Rules of Engagement)
(e) EngrUnit 0 #54139-70

Call Sign: CLAY PIPE -- "Z"

1. Situation
(a) See current DESUMIs
(b) See current ORSUMIs & FIXIs
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct rearms and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/ICA troop movements, or cross infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ BOL on 1h COL; insert haven UL (AT8799) in (AT9007). Extract on 17 COL within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: U2.50 Alt: 77.00
Artillery: ALL FI's WILL GO THROUGH:
DEFEND "A" 55.75
(FRCAM CAMP "A3"
57.35)

The leaders will ensure that no patrol remains more than three days of shackel sheets. Shackel sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: WAR CLOUD "X"

DISTRIBUTION:
CO 11thMar (1)
CO 1stMar (1)
DIV FSCC (1)
DIV G-2 (1)
Recon S-3 (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)

* - Call sign and frequency change effective 1000H 70 OCT 70.
OPERATION ORDER: 1139-70
PATROL: CLAY PIPE
DESCRIPTION: SGT JENSEN
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 ANS 17014
SHEET 6641 III

PATROL ORDER

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 6NL, USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS:
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC, 25
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1-2-79, 3 CLAYMORE

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR
   ASSIGNED AREA TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOPS OR AIDS INFILTRATION AND
   BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 140035/171253 OCT 1970

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 74.53 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE
   SIGHTINGS OF ENEMY, ONE SIGHTING OF ONE NOT RECENTLY USED TRAIL, AND NO
   CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. INSETED EXTRACTION BY HELICOPTER.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   A. ENEMY: NA
   B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 50 TO 60% CANOPY AND SECONDARY
   GROWTH OF 2 TO 4' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BRUSHES, ELEPHANT GRASS, THOMBS.
   MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS MODERATE AVERAGING 200 METERS PER HOUR.
   FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL
   LIFE CONSISTED OF BIRDS AND FROGS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT RED DIRT.
   INSERT LZ VIC AT 893863 WAS FOAG HELI LZ MEASURING 15-10 METERS CONSISTING
   OF 4-5 ELEPHANT GRASS. BEST APPROACH TO LZ FROM THE EAST. EXTRACT LZ VIC
   900872 WAS FAIR; ONE HELI LZ MEASURING 30-40 METERS CONSISTING OF 2-3 ELEPHANT
   GRASS 4' BUSHES. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE EAST. OTHER GOOD TO EX-
   CELLENT LZ'S IN THE PATROL AREA: 905864, ONE HELI LZ MEASURING 40-40 Meters
   CONSISTING OF 5-8 ELEPHANT GRASS 4' BUSHES IN DIRT. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS
   FROM THE SOUTH. VC 897864, ONE HELI LZ MEASURING 40-40 Meters CONSISTING
   OF ELEPHANT GRASS BEST APPROACH FROM THE SOUTH. VC 901866 MULTIPLE HELI LZ MEASURING
   60-50 METERS CONSISTING OF E-CO CLAY. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM
   THE SOUTH AND EAST. THERE ARE NO FRESH TRACKS IN THE AREA, AND THERE ARE NO STREAMS,
   A TRAIL 2' WIDE RUNNING EAST 889864 TO 900865 THEN NORTH TO 900872
   NOT RECENTLY USED.

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 10 OF 2 PAGES
PTL NAV #27
DECLASSIFIED
7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS EXCELLENT WITH X-RAY. OPFS WERE LOCATED. VIC 888664 GOOD COVERAGE TO THE EAST NORTH, SOUTH, WEST, AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6-8 MEN. VIC 888664 GOOD COVERAGE TO THE NORTH, EAST, SOUTH, AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6-8 MEN.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NEGATIVE

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: INSERT A PATROL FURTHER NORTH OF THIS HAVEN.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. DERRIFERS COMMENTS: N/A

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>X</th>
<th>Y</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SGT. PARRAMORE</td>
<td>234</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L/CPL. MCGONAN</td>
<td>249</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cpl. GUSTIN</td>
<td>250</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L/CPL. PEREZ</td>
<td>258</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L/CPL. CORRIGAN</td>
<td>253</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L/CPL. MIN JUNEJ</td>
<td>250</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HM3 WEST</td>
<td>864</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

PAGES 2 OF 2 PAGES

PTL RPT#27

DOWNGRADED TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (2)
Ref: (a) Maps, Vietnam, Sheets 66H1 III & 66H1 II
(b) RO 030000
(c) I/3 Inf Div O 3300010 (Intelligence SOP)
(d) I/3 Inf Div P 03033802A (Rules of Engagement)
(e) Envelop 091140-70

Call Sign: HOVABLE --- "I"

1. Situation
   a. See current HTSUM's
   b. See current OPSUM's & PIN's
   c. Attachments: None

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call in adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ L03 on 15 OCT; insert haven UH (AT7983) IR (AT0280).
   Extract on LZ CO with arms haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

   Artillery: ALL MIL'S WILL GO THROUGH
   PANA MEA HAT "A" 57-55
   CAROUSEL "I" 35-55

In Leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Audio Relay: WAR CLOUD "A"
OPERATION ORDER: 1140-70
PATROL: MOBILE, CO "B"
DEBRIEFER: SGT JENSEN
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS 7014
SHEET 6641 II, 6641 III

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 6 ZNL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES

MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED AREA TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 150815H/180959H OCT70

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 72.4 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   ENEMY: N/A
   TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 30-40' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, ELEPHANT GRASS AND THORNS, AND TREES. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS MODERATE AVERAGING 200 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. THERE WAS NO WATER IN THE AREA. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF RATS, LIZARDS AND SQUIRRELS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT BROWN CLAY. INSERT LZ VIC AT819814 WAS GOOD ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 25X25 METERS CONSISTING OF 3' GRASS. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE N. EXTRACT LZ VIC AT819814 WAS GOOD ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 25X25 METERS CONSISTING OF SMALL GRASS AND SHRUBS. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE N. A TRAIL 3-4' WIDE RUNNING NE TO SW FROM AT812809 TO AT806811 WAS NOT RECENTLY USED.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS EXCELLENT WITH X-MARY. THERE WERE NO OP'S IN THE AREA.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING A.A.S: N/A

12. DEBATEFIELD'S COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

- CPL CLOUSE  2503745
- LCPL OZIWA  2613032
- LCPL SMITHERS  2570962
- HN LUTHER  2844886
- CPL UPSHAL  2621038
- CPL VALEZ  2402059

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
PTL RPT #29

DECLASSIFIED
Ref: (a) Map, Vietnam, Sheet 5540 III
(b) 2nd, POC000
(c) lstMarDiv/0 31001G (Intelligence GFP)
(d) lstMarDiv/0 POC2230, 3A (Ouds of Engagement)
(e) Warning/0 C01L4

Call Sign: SAMPLE MAG --- "F"n

1. Mission
   a. See current L.TSUM's
   b. See current ORSUM's & NTSUM's
   c. Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within
   your assigned haven to detect possible VC/PAI troop movement or arms
   infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets
   of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 17 OCT; insert haven U/L (279240) R (279377).
   Extract on 20 OCT within same haven. Coordinating instructions are con-
   tained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Com/Electronics. Primary Freq: 44.20 Alt: 37.69
   Artillery: ALL 1's WILL GO THROUGH
   KEEN BASE 24 62 60
   SPOON "BUT" R 12.75
   SPOON BILL "T" 45 33

In leaders will ensure that no patrol member carries more than
three days of shackles sheets. Shackles sheets will be turned into Comm
immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: WAR CLOUD "U"

DISTRIBUTION:
CO, 11thMar  (1)
CO, 3rdMar  (1)
Div PSCO  (1)
Div C-2  (1)
Regt S-3  (2)
MAC ONE SIX S-2  (2)
PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 6 EML
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2-PRC-25'S, 1-93, 1-7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: M-14, 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 170931H/200830H OCT 70

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 71 HOURS WITH (2) SIGHTINGS OF (7) VC/NVA, ONE INCIDENT OF HEARING MOVEMENT AROUND TEAM POSITION, ONE SIGHTING OF (17) WATER BUFFALO/COWS, ONE SIGHTING OF (2) VC/NVA KIA BY ARTY FIRE. TEAM HAD NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY AND UTILIZED SPOONBILL "FOXHOUND" WITH 100% COVERAGE OF AREA. INSERTION AND EXTRACTION WAS BY HELO.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN;
   ENEMY: 170950H VIC AT994395 TEAM MOVED FROM LZ APPROX 15-20 METERS TO THE N AND TEAM MEMBERS HEARD MOVEMENT OF BREAKING BRUSH APPROX 10-15 METERS TO THE NORTH OF TEAM. TEAM MADE A SECURITY HALT AND WAITED FOR APPROX 25-30 MINUTES. NO FURTHER MOVEMENT WAS HEARD SO TEAM THEN PROCEEDED IN THE DIRECTION OF MOVEMENT WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS.

181145H FROM AT9929397 TEAM OBSERVED (5) VC/NVA CARRYING RIFLES AND LARGE PACKS. FOUR WERE WEARING BLACK PANTS AND ONE WEARING LIGHT COLORED KHAKIS. ENEMY WAS MOVING IN AND OUT OF TREE LINE AND APPEARED TO BE GATHERING WOOD FOR A FIRE. PL CALLED F/M AT 1145H 1ST ROUND 1230H ECM 1310H ROUNDS HIT ON TARGET RESULTING IN THE ENEMY MOVING UP THE DRAW.

181245H FROM AT9929397 TEAM OBSERVED (2) VC/NVA COME OUT OF TREE LINE FROM VIC AT9913406 AND MOVED TO AT9913406 AND STARTED DIGGING. ENEMY WAS DRESSED IN KHAKIS AND BLACK PANTS. PL CALLED F/M AT 1530H 1ST ROUND AT 1600H. ENEMY LOOKED UP AND CONTINUED TO DIG AT A VERY FAST PACE. NEXT ROUNDS WERE RIGHT ON TARGET ECM AT 1615H RESULTING IN (2) VC/NVA KIA. ONE SECONDARY EXPLOSION WAS OBSERVED FROM APPROX 75 METERS EAST OF THE (2) ENEMY AND ONE SECONDARY EXPLOSION WAS OBSERVED FROM VIC AT991449. AFTER F/M TEAM OBSERVED A LARGE METAL OBJECT STICKING UP FROM THE TRAIL FROM THE VICINITY OF THE FIRST SECONDARY EXPLOSION.
PLT LEADER 1STLT HARVEY SADDLE BAG CO "A"

181640H FROM VIC AT929397 TEAM OBSERVED (7) WATER BUFFALOS AND (10) COWS. TEAM OBSERVED WATER BUFFALOS AND COWS until APPROX 200 METERS of ENEMY SIGHTINGS. CALLED F/A BUT WAS DENIED CLEARANCE. TEAM OBSERVED WATER BUFFALO AND COWS until DARK. ANIMALS WERE UNATTENDED AT ALL TIME.

TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP TO ROLLING WITH 25-60' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 6-10' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BOULDERS, THORNS AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS MODERATE AVERAGING 200 METERS PER HOUR. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF BIRDS, ANTS, AND LEECHES. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD BROWN DIRT. INSERT LZ VIC AT936955 AND WAS A FAIR ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 50X50 METERS. CONSISTING OF 4' GRASS. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE E. EXTRACT LZ VIC AT923385 WAS A POOR ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 40X60 METERS CONSISTING OF 5-6' GRASS. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE W. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF SAND, GRAVEL, BOULDERS, AND WERE FORCABLE. THERE WERE NUMEROUS TRAILS THROUGHOUT THE PATROL AREA AND HAD NOT BEEN USED IN THE LAST 30-40 DAYS.

7. COMMUNICATION AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS EXCELLENT WITH UNIFORM. OP'S WERE LOCATED AT VIC AT929397 AND GOOD COVERAGE TO THE N, NE, AND W WAS READILY DEFENDABLE BY 6-8 MEN.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/M

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PL FEELS THAT IN THE VIC AT916415 AND AT922402 ARE POSSIBLE Q/3/BASE CAMPS AND THAT THESE AREAS SHOULD BE CHECKED OUT.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: SPOONBILL "FOXTROT" HAD 100% COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA RESULTING IN (2) VC/NVA KIA

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: N/A

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

1STLT HARVEY 0107811
CPL GIBSON 2585699
L/CPL OSHIAN 2624304
L/CPL RAY 2506236
L/CPL URCHEN 2500062
L/CPL BOWIN 2571193
L/CPL MODFORD 2576957
CPL COLLINS 2500288

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
PT1 RPT#33

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX MONTHS. IAW OMAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (1)
Ref: (a) Map, Vietnam, Sheet 6640 IV
(b) RQ O3090.5
(c) 1stMarDiv P3600.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(c) 1stMarDiv P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) EnWarming #01143-70

Call Sign: TERRAPIN (plat hq), CAYENNE, PRIME CUT, COSSACK, & ELF SKIN — "A"

1. Situation
a. See current INTSUM's
b. See current OPSUM's & FIR's
c. Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct a four team, platoon sized reconnaissance and surveil-
 lance operation(s) within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/
 NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 18 OCT; insert haven HL (AT8266) LR (AT8662). Extract at 25 OCT within same haven. Coordinating instructions are con-
tained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 37.60 Alt: 64.20
Artillery: ALL F.1's WILL GO THROUGH
KEEN BASE 5h 62.60
CAROUSEL "A" 65.80
CAROUSEL "A" 56.20

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than
three days of shackel sheets. Shackel sheets will be turned into Com on
immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: WAR CLOUD
W. E. LANGE
By direction

DISTRIBUTION:
CO, lithier (1)
CO, 1stMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Div G-2 (1)
Recon S-3 (2)
1st MAR SIX 8-2 (2)

UNCLASSIFIED
OPERATION ORDER: 11L3-70
PATROL: TERRAPIN (PB) CO "A"
DESIGNER: GYSGT ROBERTS, CPL BILBO
MAP: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AND L7X14
SHEET: 6640 IV

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 2 OOF, 30 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 8 PRC-25'S, 4 7x50'S, 1 20x50'S
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 4 M-79'S, 15 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS
   WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED AREA TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT
   OF COMBAT INFECTION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AIR/ARTY ON ALL
   TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 180822H/241400H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 147.5 HOURS WITH
   4 SIGHTINGS OF 12 VC/NVA, 2 SIGHTINGS OF 2 TRAILS, 1 SIGHTING
   OF 1 BASE CAM, 1 SIGHTING OF 1 GRAVE, 1 SIGHTING OF FRESH
   TIGER TRACKS, AND 3 CONTACTS WITH 5 ENEMY. TEAM UTILIZED AO'S
   WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF THE TARGET AREA. INSERTION AND EX-
   TRACTION WAS BY HELICOPTER.

6. OBSERVATION OF THE ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   A. ENEMY:
      180930H VIC AT828646 TEAM FOUND 1 TRAIL 2' WIDE RUNNING
      E-W FROM AT828646 TO AT839646 HAS NOT BEEN USED IN THE LAST 30
      DAYS. (TM ELF SKIN)

      181700H VIC AT829634 TEAM WAS BREAKING BRUSH WHEN THEY FOUND
      A TRAIL 18" WIDE RUNNING E-W FROM AT829634, TEAM FOUND FRESHLY
      MADE BOOTPRINTS 4-6 HOURS OLD MADE BY 2 VC/NVA HEADING W. (TM
      COSACK/GIM REAPER)

      190725H VIC AT835636 TEAM WAS MOVING DOWN A TRAIL WHEN THEY
      MADE POINT TO POINT CONTACT WITH 2 VC/NVA. 1 ENEMY WAS WEARING
      GRAY UTILITIES, BLACK HO CHI MINH SANDALS, NO HEADDRESS, WITH A
      25-POUND SACK OF RICE. THE OTHER WAS WEARING BLACK PJ'S, HO CHI
      MINH SANDALS, PACK, AND AN SKS OR CARbine(IDENTIFIED RIFLE)
      POINT OF TEAM INITIATED CONTACT RESULTING IN 1 VC/NVA KIA. THE
      OTHER ENEMY DISAPPEARED INTO THE BRUSH AFTER BEING HIT(RESULTS
      1 VC/NVA WIA RIF). TEAM CAPTURED 1 TACK, 1 RAG RICE, MISC
      GEAR, NO WEAPONS. TEAM DESTROYED RICE AND CALLED AO ON STATION.
      AO ARRIVED ON STATION 0715H, EXTENDED CO ROAD ORDANCE WITH
      EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF THE TARGET AREA. TEAM REPORTS HEARING THE

PAGE 1 OF 5 PAGES
PTL RPT #42
UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED TO UNCLASSIFIED, AFTER SIX MONTHS. FAM OMAVINST 5500,40
ENCLOSURES (3)
SOUND OF SMALL ARMS, UNKNOWN TYPE FIRING AT THE AO. TEAM COULD NOT DETERMINE THE NUMBER OF WEAPONS AND DID NOT OBSERVE ANY FLASHES.

TEAM GRIM REAPER/GYSSACK)

190630H VIC AT062633 TEAM WAS IN SECURITY HALT WHILE POINT AND PATROL LEADER MOVED AWAY FROM AREA TO FIND A TRAIL THAT THE TEAM WAS FOLLOWING. TEAM HAD LOST THE TRAIL WHEN IT WENT INTO A STREAM. AFTER LOOKING AROUND WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS THE POINT AND PATROL LEADER WERE HEADED BACK TOWARD THE TEAM WHEN THEY STARTED TO RECEIVE FIRE FROM VC/NVA ORIGIN 50 METERS NORTH OF THE TEAM POSITION. TEAM RETURNED FIRE WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

TEAM DID OBSERVE 1 ENEMY FALL BACK INTO THE BUSHES ON THEIR INITIAL RETURN OF FIRE. (1 NVA PROBABLY). THE RETURN FIRE THE TEAM RECEIVED SOUNDED SIMILAR TO A SES. 

TEAM CALLED 40, 40 ARRIVED 0735H, EXPANDED ON BOARD GUIDANCE WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF THE TARGET AREA AND NEGATIVE RESULTS OBSERVED DUE TO THE TERRAIN. (TEAM GRIM REAPER/GYSSACK)

191030H VIC AT081634 (TEAM GRIM REAPER/GYSSACK) TEAM WAS FOLLOWING A TRAIL WHEN THEY CAME UPON A BASE CAMP DIG ENOUGH TO HOLD APPROX 40 PEOPLE. BASE CAMP CONSISTED OF 67 TENTS, APPROX 3 WERE SEEN BY THE TEAM, FORMED IN DOUGHERS. CAVES WERE 3' HIGH, 3' DEEP, AND 4' WIDE, AND BIG ENOUGH TO HOLD 3 PEOPLE. BASE CAMP COVERED AN AREA OF APPROX 500 X 75 METERS, WAS USED APPROX 3-4 HOURS BEFORE THE TEAM ARRIVED, AND TEAM FOUND OLD TIN CANS, PIECES OF PLASTIC, AND ASSOCIATED JUNK OF NO VALUE IN IT.

191100H VICT082634 TEAM WAS FOLLOWING A TRAIL WHEN THEY FOUND A GRAVE 2X3' MAPPED WITH A TOMBSTONE MADE OUT OF ALUMINUM. TEAM BROUGHT TOMBSTONE TO THE REAR. TEAM DID NOT DIG UP GRAVE. (TEAM GRIM REAPER/GYSSACK)

191245H VICT083834 (TEAM GRIM REAPER/GYSSACK) TEAM WAS PREPARING TO LEAVE SECURITY HALT WHEN THE POINT MAN SIGHTED 1 VC/NVA ATTEMPTING TO CRAWL UP ON THE TEAM. ENEMY WAS WEARING GREY UNIFORM, YELLOW HELMET, PLASTIC SANDALS, AND HAVY. AT 10 METERS THE POINT MAN SHOT HIM Wounding him in the legs, the enemy tried to flee down the trail to the SW, but he ran down the line of fire of the team members. RESULTS: 1 VC/NVA KIA. TEAM CHECKED OUT BODY AND OBSERVED A BLUE SANDAL FLOATING IN THE STREAM. TEAM BELIEVES THERE MAY HAVE BEEN 2 ENEMIES. TEAM CAPTURED: 1 HAVY, WITH UNCOCKED RIFLE, PLASTIC BAG WITH COCKED RIFLE, FIRST AID PACKET, AM UNDETERMINED AMOUNT OF VN MONEY, WITH ONLY WEAPON OBSERVED BEING THE CHICOM GRENADE ENEMY HAD ON DEBT AND ONE TEAM MEMBER FOUND IN HARD WHEN CHECKING OUT BODY.
LT PARKS
TERRAPIN (PPD) CO. "A"
PATROL LEADER

201600H VIC AT814618 (TEAM ELF SKIN) TEAM WAS MOVING E IN A STREAM BED WHEN THEY FOUND FRESH TIGER TRACKS. TRACKS WERE 4" WIDE AND APPROX 1-4 HOURS OLD. TRACKS WERE MOVING EAST AND APPEARED TO BE FOLLOW A SET OF DEER TRACKS.

210600H VIC AT835635 (TEAM GRIM REAPER/GOSSACK) TEAM WAS SITTING IN AMBUSH FOR ENEMY CONTACT, WHEN THE TEAM OBSERVED 1 VC/NA ENTER KILL ZONE CAUTIOUSLY. THIS VC/NA WAS AT PORT ARMS. THIS VC/NA LOCATED IN THE DIRECTION OF THE BLOCKING FORCE AND THEN SIGNALLED FOR SOMEONE TO FOLLOW HIM AT THIS TIME 2 MORE VC/NA ADVANCED UP TO WHERE THE FIRST VC/NA WAS AT AND THEY ALL MOVED ON DOWN THE TRAIL. APPROX 20 METERS BEHIND THE VC/NA A GROUP OF FOUR ENEMY APPEARED. 1ST ENEMY WORE GREEN UTILITIES, NO PACK, AND CARRIED AN AK-47, 2ND TWO HAD BROWN PACKS, SWEATBANDS, NO OTHER EQUIPMENT OBSERVED. ALL ENEMY WORE RAGGED GREEN UTILITIES, AND ONES WITH PACKS WORE HEAVY PACKS. PACKS WERE SO HEAVY THAT ENEMY HAD TO LEAN FORWARD TO WALK. FOUR ENEMY IN THE REAR HAD 3 BROWN PACKS AND 1 GREEN PACK. ENEMY WERE VERY WELL DRESSED. BLOCKING FORCE IN THE DIRECTION WHICH THE ENEMY WERE HEADED SAW THE FIRST THREE ENEMY AND HAD TO TAKE COVER BECAUSE HE COULD BE SEEN. AFTER APPROX 30 SECONDS HE CHECKED IN DIRECTION OF KILL ZONE. AT THIS TIME HE SAW THAT THERE WAS NO ONE COMING OUT OF THE KILL ZONE AND REFOOKED IT. TEAM THEN MISUNDERstood AND THINKING THAT THE ENEMY WERE STILL IN THE AMBUSH ZONE OPENED UP THE AMBUSH BY THROWING FRAGS AND BLICKING A GLAYMORE. TEAM THEN CHECKED OUT THE AMBUSH ZONE WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS AND DECIDED IT WAS BEST THAT THEY LEFT THE AREA.

B. TERRAIN:
AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 20-125' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 4-75 CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THICKS, AND GRASS JUICE. MOVEMENT WITH THE PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT TO MOBILE AVERAGING 100-150 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER IN THE LOW AND HIGH GROUND AND NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF STAKES, LIZARDS, MONKEYS, BIRDS, INSECTS, AND TIGERS. GRASS CONSISTED OF SOFT BROWN TO RED GRAVEL TYPE. CLAY. INSET LE VIC AT828642 WAS A GOOD ONE HELD MEASURING 50X50 METERS CONSISTING OF 8-10' ELEPHANT GRASS. BEST APPROACH IS FROM THE E. EXTRACT LE VIC AT863638 WAS A GOOD ONE HELD MEASURING 50X50 METERS CONSISTING OF 6' ELEPHANT GRASS, SMALL SHRUBS. BEST APPROACH IS FROM THE N. LE VIC AT843638 ONE HELD MEASURING 30X30 METERS CONSISTING OF 10' ELEPHANT GRASS, TRENCH CRATER. BEST APPROACH IS FROM THE S. THERE WERE NO FOOT BRIDGES OBSERVED IN THE RAVEN. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF SAND AND LARGE BOULDERS, AND WERE RANGED. A TRAIL 12" WIDE RUNNING E,S,E FROM AT823638 TO AT825635, AT837532, AT848638, WAS WELL AND RECENTLY

PAGE 3 OF 5 PAGES
TRIL RPT #42

DECLASSIFIED TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX MONTHS (TAR 17031531958) ENCLOSURE (3)
DECLASSIFIED

USED, A TRAIL 2' WIDE RUNNING E-W FROM AT826343 TO AT839646 WAS NOT RECENTLY USED.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: CP'S WERE UTILIZED.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 2 VC/NVA KIA (CONF), 2 VC/NVA WIA TRO. MISC CAPTURED GEAR.

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: TEAM GRIM REAPER/GOSSACK

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: AO'S HAD EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF THE TARGET AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS OBSERVED.

12. REBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>WAGE EARNER</th>
<th>GOSSACK</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LT PARKS</td>
<td>LCPL BRIDGEMILL 217620</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SGT ADKINS</td>
<td>SSgt BAILEY 2195521</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPL SPARKS</td>
<td>LCPL MILLER 260712</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPL EVANS</td>
<td>LCPL KELLY 2567139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCPL TILL</td>
<td>LCPL LEE 236530</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCPL KOWAKOWSKI</td>
<td>LCPL MCFARLANE 2500305</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCPL JUAN</td>
<td>GRIM REAPER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SGT NELSON</td>
<td>LT CROSS 211256</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCPL GIVENS</td>
<td>LCPL CLAY 2624536</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCPL PINTO</td>
<td>LCPL CHRISTIE 2550386</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCPL DRIENLICH</td>
<td>LCPL HUBER 2513644</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPL MILLER</td>
<td>LCPL WEALES 2613789</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCPL CASHMORE</td>
<td>HM3 DAVIDSON 202887</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPL MOSLEY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

PAGE 4 OF 5 PAGES

DECLASSIFIED
DECLASSIFIED

ELF SKIN

CPL ROBERTS 2451262
LCPL FABIAN 2600369
LCPL GRANSON 2501262
LCPL BROWN 2591037
LCPL HODGES 2600049
PFC MILLER 2466560

+ AT 8565
+ AT 8265
+ AT 8663
+ AT 8763

--- Elf Skin
--- Grim Reaper/Cossack

GRAVE MARKER FOUND BY
GRIM REAPER/COSSACK

Star—1 1/2" Dia.
Marker was engraved with
Screwdriver.
Made out of aluminum

PAGE 5 OF 5 PAGES
PTRL RPT #42

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADED TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX
MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (3)

DECLASSIFIED
Ref: (a) Maps, Vietnam, Sheets 66h0 I, 66h0 IV, & 66h0 III
(b) 1stMarDiv O P3000,24
(c) 1stMarDiv 0 P3000,24 (L.E.375)army SOP
(d) 1stMarDiv O P33330,24 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) 1stMarDiv O #01145-70

Call Sign: ROAD TEST "E"

1. Situation
   a. See current HPWN's
   b. See current OPSUM's & PIR's
   c. Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/JNA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 18 OCT; insert haven UL (AT9942) LR (BT0339). Extract on 21 OCT within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 144.20 Alt: 37.60
   Artillery: "ALL RM's WILL GO THROUGH"
   SNIFF CANE 57 72.90
   SPOON BILL "K" 144.95

In leaders will ensure that no patrol member wears or carries more than three days of shackles sheets. Shackles sheets will be turned into Com immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: WAR CLOUD "K"

DISTRIBUTION:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 5thMar (1)
DIV P3000 (1)
DIV G-3 (1)
Recon S-3 (2)
3DAG 3ST RN S-2 (2)

By direction

[Signature]

[Stamps and markings]
PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 6 MAN, 1 JUN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2-BRC-2518, 1-7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: M-14, 1 M-79, 4 CLAYMOR

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED AREA TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INfiltrATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 180854H/191455H OCT 1970

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 30 HOURS WITH 8 SIGHTINGS OF 49 VC/NVA, ONE SIGHTING OF 3-4 LIGHTS, ONE F/M CALLED RESULTING IN 6 VC/NVA KIA, AND (3) CONTACTS WITH (3) NVA ENEMY, TEAM UTILIZED ARTY AND AO WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA. INSERTION AND EXTRACTION WAS BY HELICOPTER.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   A. ENEMY: 181000H FROM VIC BCL14407 TEAM OBSERVED 1 VC/NVA APPROX 240 METERS SW OF TEAM POSITION, LIGHTS WERE APPROX 75-100 M METERS APART MOVING SW, CALLED F/M AT 1000H 1ST ROUND 1200H EOM 1210H, GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

   181330H FROM VIC ETC16122 TEAM OBSERVED 3-4 LIGHTS APPROX 2000 M METERS SW OF TEAM POSITION, LIGHTS WERE APPROX 75-100 M METERS APART MOVING SW, CALLED F/M AT 2030H 1ST ROUND 2200H LAST ROUND 2145H RESULTING IN LIGHTS GOING OUT.

   190830H FROM VIC ETC16122 TEAM OBSERVED 25-30 VC/NVA CARRYING 5 RIFLES AND 5 PACKS DRESSED IN BLACK PJ'S AND LIKED UNIFORMS MOVING IN AND OUT OF TREELINE VIC/ETC19389 AND ETC24385, CALLED F/M AT 0835H 1ST ROUND 0900H EOM 0925H RESULTING IN TEAM/AYOUT SPOTTING (6) VC/NVA KIA BY ARTY.

   190925H GUNSHIPS CAME ON STATION AND OBSERVED ENEMY MOVEMENT VIC ETC24385. GUNSHIPS WORKED OVER THE AREA RESULTING IN (1) VC/NVA KIA.

   191310H FROM VIC ETC12415 TWO TEAMS MEMBERS WHERE CHECKING AROUND TEAMS OP AND OBSERVED (4) NVA APPROX 600 METERS NE OF TEAM POSITION MOVING SW DRESSED IN CAMOFLAGE UTILITIES WEARING PACKS AND BUSY COVERS AND CARRYING UNKNOWN TYPE WEAPONS WITH CAMOFLAGE PINTS ON-THEIR BACKS. TEAM MEMBERS MOVED BACK TO OP AND INFORMED THE PL. PL SENT TEAM TO MOVE TEAM OUT TO THE NM WHEN THE POINT MAN OBSERVED (2) NVA APPROX 150 M METERS TO THE SW OF TEAM. THE ENEMY OBSERVED THE TEAM AND MOVED OUT TO THE SOUTH. ALL RETURNED TO ORIGIN OF AND SET UP A PERIMETER DEFENSE.

PAGE 1 OF 3 PAGES
PTL RPT#32

DECLASSIFIED
191330H FROM VIC BT0124/15 TEAM HEARD NOVEMBER APPROX 20 METERS N OF TEAM POSITION. TEAM THREW DUFF GRENDES INTO THE AREA AND MOVEMENT STOPPED. TEAM THEN HEARD NOVEMBER 20-30 METERS TO THE NORTH OF THEIR POSITION. TEAM THEN GRENDES IN THE DIRECTION OF MOVEMENT RESULTING IN TWO SHORT BURST OF AK AND M-16 FIRE BEING FIRED OVER THE TEAMS HEADS.

191335H FROM VIC EC012415 PRIMARY RAID MAN SIGHTED (1) NVA APPROX 25-30 METERS S OF TEAM POSITION MOVING TOWARDS THE TEAMS POSITION. PRIMARY RAID MAN FIRED AT THE ENEMY HITTING THE ENEMY IN THE HEAD RESULTING IN (1) NVA KIA.

191337H CORPSMAN OBSERVED (1) VC/NVA APPROX 15-20 METERS SOUTH OF TEAM POSITION. CORPSMAN FIRED AT THE ENEMY HITTING HIM ACROSS THE CHEST WITH 4 M-16 ROUNDS RESULTING IN THE ENEMY FALLING TO THE GROUND AND THE FI FIRED A M-26 GRENADE AT THE BODY RESULTING IN (1) NVA KIA. KIA WAS DRESSED IN A DARK BROWN SHIRT, BLACK PANTS AND CARRYING A WEAPON SIMILAR TO A CAR-15.

191340H TEAM WAS PREPARING TO MOVE FROM OP WHEN THE TAILMAN AND M-79 MAN SIGHTED NVA APPROX 30 METERS S OF TEAM POSITION. ENEMY WAS DRESSED IN CAMOUFLAGE UTILITIES WEARING A BUSH COVER AND HAD CAMOUFLAGE PAINT ON HIS FACE. TEAM MEMBERS FIRED ON THE ENEMY RESULTING IN (1) NVA KIA. TEAM THEN MOVED OUT OF POSITION WHILE GUNBIRDS BEGAN WORKING OUT TO THE S AND N OF TEAM. SCENE WAS OPERATING TO THE N OF THE TEAM AND AS THE TEAM WAS MOVING TO LZ THEY OBSERVED THE AO MAKE A RUN ON (1) NVA HIDING BEHIND A ROCK. THE AO FIRED 1 WP ROUND AT THE ENEMY HITTING HIM RESULTING IN (1) NVA KIA.

TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP TO ROLLING WITH NEGATIVE CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 2-3' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BOULDERS, THORNS, AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS EASY AVERAGING 600 METERS PER HOUR. WATER WAS IN THE LOW, RICH GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF PIGS, BIRDS, AND LEBBES. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT RED/ORANGE CLAY. INSERT LZ VIC EC0134/07 AND WAS A GOOD ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 50X50 METERS CONSISTING OF 2-3' SHRUBS. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE S-W. EXTRACT LZ VIC EC0134/15 WAS A POOR ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 25X25 METERS CONSISTING OF 2-3' SHRUBS. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE S. OTHER GOOD LZS IN THE PATROL AREA: VIC EC0124/12 IS A GOOD ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 100X50 METERS CONSISTING OF 2-3' SHRUBS. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE E. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS, SAND, AND WERE FRIABLE. THEIR WERE NUMEROUS TRAILS THROUGHOUT THE PATROL AREA WHICH WERE RECENTLY USED.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH POLICY GAME. COMM WAS POOR IN THE LOW GROUND. OP'S WERE LOCATED VIC EC0124/15 AND GOOD COVERAGE TO E-S-W WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6-8 MNS. OP AT VIC EC0124/11 AND GOOD COVERAGE TO E-S-W WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6-8 MNS.
8. RESULTS WITH ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 3 VC/NVA KIA

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSION AND RECOMMENDATIONS: AREA IS BEING USED TO A GREAT EXTENT BY THE VC/NVA. NUMEROUS CULTIVATED AREA AND HOCTHES LOCATED IN THE LOW GROUND.

11. EFFECTIVENESS: 6 VC/NVA KIA (ARTY) 2 VC/NVA KIA. EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF THE TARGET AREA BY ARTY/AIR.


13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SSGT MUSHETT 1397277
L/CPL TAYLOR 2513446
L/CPL FURNESS 2651947
L/CPL GRACIEKOSKI 2584708
L/CPL TEMPLEIN 2569722
L/CPL TALMEM 2509984
HN KAZDA 9543496

PAGE 3 OF 3 PAGES
PTNL RPL#32

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40 ENCLOSURE (1)
Ref: (a) Maps, Vietnam, Sheets 66h0 IV & 66h0 III
(b) MAO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarNav 0 P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarNav 0 P03330.2A (Rules of Engagement)
(e) Warning 0 #01147-70

Call Sign: POLICY GAME (plat hq), PRIME CUT, CATALEB, & ACHILLES — "A"

1. Situation
   a. See current MIASSUN's
   b. See current OPSUN's & PER's
   c. Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct a three team, platoon sized reconnaissance and surveillance operation within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity. Coordinate with Co. "L", 3rd bn, 5th MarinRegt in operation IMPERIAL LADS.


   Extract on 31 OCT within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 44.20 Alt: 37.60
   Artillery: ALL FILS WILL GO THROUGH
   SWEET CAKE 57 72.93
   SPOON WILL "K" 44.95

    In leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackles. Shackles will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: WAR CLOUD "M"

DISTRIBUTION:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 5thMar (1)
Div FSGC (1)
Div C-2 (1)
Recon S-3 (2)
MG ONE SIX S-2 (2)

DECLASSIFIED
OPERATION DEFR: 11/4/70
PATROL: POLICY GAME (PPB), "A" CO.
DEBRIEFER: CAPT COCE/TSG TROBERTS
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEETS: 6640 III/CO40 IV

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 19 ENL, 2 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 6 PRC-25'S, 2 PRC-25'S, 3 7x50's
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 3 M-79's, 9 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT A THREE TEAM, PLATOON SIZED RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATION WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INfiltrATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY. COORDINATE WITH CO "L", 3RD BN, 5TH MAR REGT IN OPERATION IMPERIAL LAKE.

3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 181145H OCT 70/011400H NOV 1970

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 338 HOURS WITH 3 SIGHTINGS OF 28 FIGHTING HOLES, 3 SIGHTINGS OF 7 FLASHLIGHTS, 1 SIGHTING OF 1 HARBOR SITE, 1 SIGHTING OF 1 FOOTBRIDGE, 1 SIGHTING OF 1 HABITAT, 1 SIGHTING OF 3 CLAYMORES, 1 SIGHTING OF 1 BASE CAMP, 2 SIGHTINGS OF 3 CAVES, AND 1 CONTACT WITH 10-15 ENEMY. UTILIZED SCOPEDILL "K" FOR 1 FIRE MISSION WITH UNKNOWN COVERAGE OF THE TARGET AREA. INSERTION AND EXTRACTION WAS BY HELICOPTER.

6. OBSERVATION OF THE ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   A. ENEMY: 181100H VIC AT983424 TEAM WAS BREAKING BRUSH DOWN A RAVINE WHERE THEY FOUND A NATURAL CAVE. THIS CAVE WAS 10'x6'x6' AND COULD HOLD 2 PEOPLE. IN CAVE TEAM FOUND 7 PIECES OF DRY-ROTTED DRIFT WOOD, AND A COOKING POT. THIS CAVE WAS LAST USED APPROX 3-6 MONTHS AGO.

   181500H VIC AT983422 TEAM WAS FOLLOWING A TRAIL WHEN THEY SIGHTED 3 FIGHTING HOLES 3x3x3'. FIGHTING HOLES HAD LOGS, 1½" IN DIAMETER, REINFORCING THE MOUNDS OF DIRT AROUND THE HOLES. ALSO TEAM FOUND ONE SMALL HOLE THAT WAS POSSIBLY USED FOR A URINAL. HOLE WAS COVERED WITH EUCALYPTUS WITH A APERTURE 6" LONG AND 3" WIDE IN THE MIDDLE.

   181500H VIC AT982422 TEAM WAS FOLLOWING A TRAIL WHEN THEY FOUND A FOOTBRIDGE 9' LONG AND 2' WIDE. FOOTBRIDGE WAS MADE OUT OF THREE 2" LOGS TIED TOGETHER WITH VINES AND SAPLINGS. FOOTBRIDGE WAS APPROX 6 MONTHS OLD.

PAGE 1 OF 6 PAGES
PTRL RPT #2 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX MONTHS. IAW GENAVINST 5500.40
191000H VIC AT905423 TEAM CAYENNE WAS BREAKING BRUSH DOWN A DIVINE WHEN THEY CAME UPON 2 NATURAL CAVES 16x10x8'. CAVES COULD HOLD APPR. 15 PEOPLE EA. 1 CAVE HAD A COOKING AREA, A BED (5' LONG, 3' WIDE, AND 2' OFF OF THE DECK) CONSISTING OF SMALL STICKS LAYING ACROSS A FRAME), A 6' LONG 2' WIDE, AND 3' OFF OF THE DECK, TABLE WITH TWO BENCHES 6' LONG, 1' WIDE, 1" THICKNESS, 2' OFF DECK. IN TABLE THERE WERE 2 PIECES OF C-RATIONS CARTON WITH WRITING ON THEM. IN CAVE THERE WAS 1 COOKING POT, 1 WASH BASIN, 1 TABLE, AND A CAMPFIRE. 3 MONTHS OLD. CAVE IS ESTIMATED TO HAVE BEEN LAST USED 1-3 MONTHS AGO.

191300H VIC AT904443 TEAM ACHILLES OBSERVED 1 HARBOR SITE MEASURING 15x20'. TEAM OBSERVED 3 CLAYMores IN GOOD CONDITION. CLAYMores WERE TACTICALLY LOCATED TO COVER APPROACHED HARBOR SITE. WIRE AND PLASTIC CABLES WERE IN TACT AND WIRE'S WERE CAMOUFLAGED. THERE WAS LONG RATIONS AND C-RATIONS LITTERED AROUND THE HARBOR SITE. HARBOR SITE COULD BE USED BY FRIENDLY WITHIN LAST 2-3 WEEKS.

190800H TEAM PRIME CUT FOUND A TRAIL THAT IS APPROX 2-4' WIDE RUNNING NW-SE TOWARD STREAM. USED WITHIN THE LAST 7 DAYS AND TRAIL IS HARD PACKED CLAY.

190930H VIC AT993437 TEAM PRIME CUT FOUND 20 FIGHTING HOLES RUNNING ALONG THE WEST SIDE OF THE STREAM. HOLES WERE APPROX 5 METERS APART AND ARE 3x5x1' CONSISTING OF DIRT AND REINFORCED WITH LOGS 2-3 INCHES THICK AND 5 FEET LONG. FIGHTING HOLES ARE AT RY 1 MONTH OLD. C-RATIONS AND ARM FOIL WRAPPERS WERE IN AND AROUND THE HOLES.

191945H VIC AT989431 TEAM PRIME CUT OBSERVED 2 FLASHLIGHTS MOVING NW 25-30 METERS APART. TEAM CALLED FM.

192000H VIC AT987431 TEAM PRIME CUT OBSERVED 2 FLASHLIGHTS MOVING NW AP-APX 20 METERS APART. TEAM CALLED FM.

192030H VIC AT987431 TEAM PRIME CUT OBSERVED 3 FLASHLIGHTS APPROX 5-10 METERS APART. FRONT AND BACK FLASHLIGHTS FLICKERING AND MIDDLE LIGHT SHINING CONSTANT. TEAM CALLED FM 192100H. SPOONBILL "K" FIRED 1ST ROUNDS 192104H. END OF MISSION 192200H. EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

200900H VIC AT995423 TEAM CAYENNE WAS FOLLOWING A TRAIL WHEN THEY SIGHTED 5 FIGHTING HOLES 4x4x1' APPROX 3-4 METERS OFF OF THE TRAIL. FIGHTING HOLES WERE 5-10 METERS APART ALONG THE TRAIL AND H.D. MOUNDS AROUND HOLES REINFORCED WITH 1-1/2" LOGS. TRAIL WAS 21 WIDE RUNNING NW-SE FROM AT987423 AT990427 AND WAS LAST USED 1-3 MONTHS AGO. FIGHTING HOLES WERE LAST USED 1-3 MONTHS AGO.

PAGE 2 OF 6 PAGES

DOWNGRADED TO UNCLASSIFIED AFTER SIX MONTHS. IAW CPNAVINST 5500.40 ENCLOSURE (2)
200900H VIC AT985424 TEAM WAS FOLLOWING A TRAIL WHEN THEY CAME TO A JUNCTION. AT THIS JUNCTION TEAM FOUND 1 MAT. THIS MAT WAS 8" SQUARE AND MADE OUT OF APPROX 9 STICKS (2" DIAMETER) TIED TOGETHER WITH VINES. MAT HAD A STAKE 4-5" TALL (2" DIAMETER) PLACED IN GROUND DIRECTLY IN FRONT OF THE MAT ON JUNCTION SIDE OF THE TRAIL. MAT WAS ON A 1' WIDE TRAIL RUNNING NE-SW AND HAD NOT BEEN USED IN LAST 3-6 MONTHS. MAT WAS APPROX 3-6 MONTHS OLD.

261300H TEAM CAYENNE WAS SITTING IN OP VIC AT988446 WHEN THEY SIGHTED 1 BASE CAMP WITH APPROX 10-15 VC/NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES MOVING AROUND DOWN BELOW THE TEAMS POSITION APPROX 35 METERS NE OF TEAM.

261330H VIC AT989446 TEAM PRIME CUT RECEIVED INSTRUCTIONS FROM POLICY GAME TO LINK UP WITH CAYENNE AND ASSAULT BASE CAMP. TEAMS PRIME CUT AND CAYENNE WERE LINKED UP AND MADE PLANS TO ASSAULT BASE CAMP. RECON TEAM CAYENNE WAS TO ENVELOPE TO THE NW AND PRIME CUT WOULD BE SECURITY ELEMENT. CAYENNE MOVED AND ENVELOPED TO THE LEFT FLANK OF THE ENEMY BASE CAMP. TEAM OBSERVED 5-6 ENEMY UNDER BOULDERS BY ENTRANCES TO CAVES. ONE ENEMY WAS OBSERVING FRIENDLY OPERATIONS DOWN THE HILL TO THE NW. ANOTHER ENEMY WAS STANDING NEAR A WATER FALL APPROX 15 METERS FROM THE BASE CAMP. OTHER ENEMY WAS SQUATTING UNDER THE BOULDERS. ALL ENEMY WERE DRESSED IN GREEN SHORTS AND WEARING LONG SLEEVE GREEN SHIRTS AND SANDALS.

261400H TEAM CAYENNE MOVED AROUND TO ENVELOPE THE BASE CAMP. AT 1415H TEAM ARRIVED IN POSITION TO ASSAULT.

261430H TEAM CAYENNE INITIATED CONTACT WITH THE ENEMY AND AT THIS TIME TEAM PRIME CUT OPENED UP WITH SAP, M-79, AND FRAG GRENADES. TEAM PRIME CUT RECEIVED TWO ROUNDS OF AK FIRE FROM THE DIRECTION OF THE BASE CAMP. AFTER GAINING FIRE SUPERIORITY TEAM THEN PROCEEDED TO SET DEFENSE AROUND THE BASE CAMP WHILE CAYENNE MADE A SEARCH. TEAM CAYENNE ASSAULTED THROUGH WITH LITTLE OR NO RESISTANCE AND MADE SWEET AND CHECK OF AREA. TEAM PRIME CUT RECEIVED WORD FROM CAYENNE THAT THEY HAD FOUND 5 KIA AND NUMEROUS FLUID TRAILS MOVING INTO TUNNELS AND CAVES. AT THIS TIME TEAM PRIME CUT MOVED INTO BASE CAMP AREA AND ASSISTED CAYENNE IN PICKING UP AS MUCH MATERIAL AS POSSIBLE. TEAMS PIRED NON ESSENTIAL ITEMS (COOKING POTS AND BOWLS, NO MILITARY GEAR) INTO A PILE AND DESTROYED THEM WITH EXPLOSIVES. TEAMS THEN WITHDREW OUT OF THE AREA TO THE 3M INTO A HARBOR SIT VIC AT986445. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 5 KIA (CONFIRMED), 6 KIA PROBABLY, CAPTURED GEAR: 1 CHICOM RADIO, 1 AK-47, 3 CARTRIDGE BELTS, 2 M-26 FRAGMENTATION GRENADES, 2 BASEBALL GRENADES, 2 CHICOM
DECLASSIFIED

LT GREED
POLICY GAME (PPR) "A" CO.
PATROL LEADER

GRENADES, ASSORTED DOCUMENTS, MAP CASES, 3 PACKS, ASSORTED
CLOTHING, AND ASSORTED TENT TENT难 GEAR. BASE CAMP CONSISTED
OF APPROX 6 CAVES 7' x 10' x 4'. ALL CAVES HAD TUNNELS 5' WIDE,
4' HIGH LEADING INTO CAVES INTO DIRECTION OF THE MOUNTAINS.
TEAMS DID NOT TRY TO FOLLOW THE TUNNELS. IN CAVES TEAMS FOUND
NUMEROUS BLOOD TRAILS LEADING INTO TUNNELS. ASSORTED CLOTHING,
U.S. TYPE CANTEENS (4-5). U.S. CANTEEN CUPS (APPROX 6). EMPTY
U.S. C-RATIONS CANS, EMPTY ARVN TYPE LONG RATION PACKAGES.
TEAM FOUND COOKING FIRES IN SOME OF THE CAVES WITH ONE STILL GOING.
TEAM SAYS ENEMY POSSIBLY HAVE BEEN LIVING IN CAVES APPROX
3 MONTHS. TEAM STATES CAVES WERE WELL CAMOUFLAGED FROM AIR AND
A PERSON WOULD HAVE TO BE RIGHT ON THE CAVES TO NOTICE THEM
ON THE GROUND. AVENUES OF ESCAPE FOR THE ENEMY WAS PROBABLY
THROUGH THE TUNNELS. TEAM ALSO FOUND TWO GRAVES WITH A 3' HIGH
FENCE AROUND THEM. GRAVES WERE 5' LONG AND 3' WIDE. ON TOP
OF EACH GRAVE WAS A C-RATION CAN WITH 3 STICKS OF INCENSE
IN EACH CAN. TEAM STATES GRAVES WERE 1-2 WEEKS OLD. TEAM
ATTEMPTED TO DIG UP GRAVES BUT RAN INTO A LAYER OF STONE
UNDERNEATH THE MOUND OF SOIL COVERING THEM AND IT WAS
GETTING DARK.

26213H VIC AT986445 TEAM PRIME CUT OBSERVED 8 LIGHTS
MOVING N-S APPROX 150 METERS SE OF TEAMS POSITION. NEGATIVE
ACTION TAKEN DUE TO THE CLOSE PROXIMITY OF THE ENEMY TO THE
TEAMS POSITION. ENEMY PROCEEDED OUT OF THE AREA.

B. TERRAIN:
AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING TO STEEP WITH 0 TO 40' CANOPY
AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 1-20' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL DUSHERS,
BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THOMBS, AND THICK DUSHERS.
MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS EASY AVERAGING 200-400
METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER IN THE HIGH GROUND
WAS SEASONAL AND WATER IN THE LOW GROUND WAS NOT SEASONAL.
ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF SQUIRRELS, BIRDS, MONKEYS, AND ABUNDANT INSECTS.
GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT BROWN TO CLAY DIRT, SAND, AND CLAY.
INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ VIC AT983433 WAS A GOOD ONE HELO LZ MEAS-
URING 40X60 METERS CONSISTING OF HARD PACKED SURFACE. BEST AP-
PROACH IS FROM THE SE. LZ VIC PT024447 WAS A GOOD ONE HELO
LZ MEASURING 100X50 METERS CONSISTING OF A HILL TOP, FLAT,
WITH 2-3' HILLS. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE N.
EXTRACT LZ FORACHILLES WAS HILL #125. THERE WAS A FOOTBRIDGE
VIC AT985432 WHICH CONSISTED OF 14' x 16' LOGS ACROSS STREAM.
STREAMBEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS, BULLERS, AND WERE FOLDABLE.
A TRAIL 2-4' WIDE RUNNING NW-SE FROM AT991438 TO AT993436 WAS
NOT RECENTLY USED.

PAGE 4 OF 6 PAGES
PATR RPT #2

DECLASSIFIED
7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS GOOD TO EXCELLENT WITH MIXE AND PPD.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 5 VC/NVA KIA (CONFIRMED), 6 VC/NVA KIA (PROBABLE), CAPTURED GEAR: 1 CHICOM RADIO, 1 AK-47, 3 CARTRIDGE BELTS, 2 M-26 GRENADES, 2 BASEBALL GRENADES, 2 CHICOM GRENADES, ASSORTED DOCUMENTS, MAP CASES, 3 PACKS, ASSORTED CLOTHING, AND ASSORTED PERSONAL GEAR.

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD TO EXCELLENT W/1 MED-EVAC

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD COVERAGE OF THE TARGET AREA BY SPCNILL"K" WITH UN-OBSERVED RESULTS.

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

ACHILLES

LT CREEED
SGT DOAN 2607117
*LCPL GRACE 2562168
LCPL TALBERT 2591162
LCPL BREWER 2594311
LCPL KUMLE 2619102
LCPL DUBON 2503359
LCPL DOE 2575774

CAYENN

SGT LYNCH 2506211
LCPL MORRIS 2599839
LCPL FULAVA 2600530
LCPL SPRINGER 2626099
PFC OWEN 2569620
FVT LOCKWOOD 2594668
HN JOHNSON 2560722

* DENOTES MED EVAC DUE TO ACCIDENTAL DISCHARGE.

PRIME CUT

SSGT MCMHOR 1957802
LCPL TALBERT 2570594
LCPL HADDEN 2594311
LCPL TALBERT 2594311
PFC DOWELL 2648088
HN SMILEY 2597825

PAGE 5 OF 6 PAGES

PTRL RPT #2

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX MONTHS, IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40 ENCLOSURE (2)
OPERATION, NAM IV 70-71

Ref: (a) Maps, Vietnam, Sheets 66 10 III & 66 10 IV 70 2023
(b) USAG P3330.2B
(c) IstMACV P3330.2A (Intelligence SOP)
(d) IstMACV P3330.2A (Rules of Engagement)
(e) IstMACV P3330.2B

Call Sign: HUDDY - "39"

1. Situation
   a. See current L/SUM's
   b. See current OPSUM's & PIR's
   c. Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within
   your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arm
   infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets
   of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 483 on 19 OCT; insert haven UL (A96411) in (A9938).
   Extract on 22 OCT within same haven. Coordinating instructions are con-
   tained in references (c) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Com/Electronics. Primary Freq: 11,290 Alt: 37,60
   Secondary Freq: all ALT's will go through
   78-90, 79-90, 83-90
   SPOC: DIAL "3" 114,95
   SPOU: DIAL "4" 61,46

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member drums or carries more than
three days of supplies. Shackle sheets will be turned into Com\c
immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: WAR CLOUD "R"

By direction

DISTRIBUTION:
CO, Thuffer (1)
CO, 96thair (1)
DLT P3330 (1)
Div 6-2 (1)
Recon 9-3 (2)
MAG ONE SIX 8-2 (2)

UNCLASSIFIED
OPERATION ORDER: 18-70
PATROL: RUDDER, CO. 1Bn
DELETE: 2/3 CPL REIDLINGER
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS 17G44
SHEET: 6640 III

PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 2 OFF, 5 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2-7X25'S, 1-7X50'S
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-7, 3 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED AREA TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INФILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 190900H/220900H OCT 1970

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 96.5 HOURS WITH ONE INCIDENT OF HEARING (2) VOICES, AND ONE INCIDENT OF HEARING 5-10 VC/NVA VOICES (MEN AND WOMEN), AND (1) INCIDENT OF HEARING (4) SMALL CALIBER PISTOL SHOTS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE UTILIZED. INSERTION AND EXIT ACTION WAS BY HELICOPTER.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   A. ENEMY: 191700H VIO ATG 93407 TEAM WAS MOVING OFF A FINGER INTO A CREEK BED WHEN THE POINT AND DUEB POINT HEARD SOUNDS SIMILAR TO RIFLES RATTLING AND KNOCKING TOGETHER. TEAM CALLED SECURITY HALF AND PROCEEDED TO LISTEN. SOUNDS ADVANCED TO WITHIN 20 METERS OF TEAM POSITION. SOUNDS STOPPED AND TEAM COULD NOT DETERMINE SOURCE. TEAM HEARD SHOUTS AND HAD TO BE BACK IN DIRECTION IN WHICH IT CAME FROM. TEAM DID NOT OBSERVE ANYTHING. TEAM THEN PROCEEDED TO INSERT PACIFIERS BUT WEATHER SOUGHT IN. VOICES CONTINUED FOR THE REST OF THE DAY AT INTERVALS.
   B. 221140H VIO ATG 978394 TEAM HEARD 5-10 VC/NVA VOICES (MEN AND WOMEN) LAUGHING AND TALKING IN REVEIL 50-100 METERS S AND BELOW TEAM'S POSITION. TEAM PROCEEDED TO FIRE (4) SHOTS FROM SMALL CALIBER PISTOL (POSSIBLY 9mm) LAUGHING AND TALKING CONTINUED. TEAM ATTEMPTED TO INSERT PACIFIERS BUT WEATHER SOUGHT IN. VOICES CONTINUED FOR THE REST OF THE DAY AT INTERVALS.

TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 20-40° CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 4-8' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, ELEPHANT GRASS, BUILDER, THORN AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS MODERATE TO DIFFICULT AVERAGING 500 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LO/HD GROUND AND WAS SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF ELKS, ARTS, AND FOX.

GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT RED CLAY.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES

UNCLASSIFIED
INSERT LZ VIC AT 989412 WAS A EXCELLENT ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 200X50 METERS CONSISTING OF HARD PACKED RED CLAY. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE S-N. EXTRACT LZ VIC AT 979394 WAS A GOOD ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 150X50 METERS CONSISTING OF HARD PACKED RED CLAY AND SMALL BUSHES. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE S-N. THERE WERE NO FOOT TRACKS OBSERVED IN THE AREA. STORMSEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS, BOULDERS, AND WERE RENTABLE. THERE WERE NO TRAILS OBSERVED IN THE HILVER.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS:
Comm within the patrol area was fair with policy gap due to the terrain and cover. CP's were located vic at 980400 good coverage to the E, SE, S, and was easily defendable by 6-8 men. Vic at 984400 good coverage to the S, SE, W and was easily defendable by 6-8 men. Vic at 979394 good coverage to the S, N, and was easily defendable by 6-8 men.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: If team goes in the area, reposition radio relay to hill #45 if possible (American div now holds this hill).

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. COMMANDER'S COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Rank</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Call Sign</th>
<th>Phone</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LT</td>
<td>MILLER</td>
<td>CI11627</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LT</td>
<td>MCIN</td>
<td>CI12083</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SGT</td>
<td>KEPPLE</td>
<td>2373855</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCPL</td>
<td>ALBRIGHT</td>
<td>2597248</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCPL</td>
<td>KELLY</td>
<td>2524958</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCPL</td>
<td>TAYLOR</td>
<td>2554544</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCPL</td>
<td>LEE</td>
<td>2550990</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HM2</td>
<td>DANIELS</td>
<td>B815959</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

PATROL OVERLAY
- INSERT LZ
- EXTRACT LZ

UNCLASSIFIED
OPERATION QUART #01149-70

Ref: (a) Maps, Vietnam, Sheets 66A0 I, 66A0 II, 66A0 III, & 66A0 IV
    (b) DmO D0300.4
    (c) LurManD-Vo P7800.0G (Intelligence SOP)
    (d) LurManD-Vo P6330.2A (Rules of Engagement)
    (e) EnWarning #01149-70

Call Sign: KAMOCHE -- For

1. Situation
   a. See current LECUM's
   b. See current OPSUM's & FTR's
   c. Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within
   your assigned haven to detect possible VC/VN troop movement or arms
   influx and be prepared to call and adjust A/T on all targets
   of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 911 on 19 OCT; insert haven UL(C02)2
   LR(C02539). Extract on 22 OCT within same haven. Coordinating instructions are
   contained in references (b) and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 14,20 Alt: 37.60
   Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH
   SHIFT ONE 57 72,90
   SPOON BILL "X" 64,95
   SPOON BILL "Y" 61,10

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than
three days of shackles. Shackles sheets will be turned into Com immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: WAR CLOUD "10"

DECLASSIFIED

DISTRIBUTION:
Co, 1stMar
2C, 5thMar
Dm OsCC
Div G-2
Recon S-3
MAG ONE SIX S-2

COPY NO. 1 of 8

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED
OPERATION ORDER: 1149-70
PATROL: HAWKSWORTH, FORCED DET.
DEBRIEFER: CPL JOHN L. BILBO
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS 1/014
SHEETS: 6640 IV/6640 III

1ST RECON BN.
DA NANG, RVN
221300H OCT 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'8, 1 PRC-93, 1 7x50'S
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORSES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN
   YOUR ASSIGNED AREA TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS
   INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS
   OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 190845H/221005H OCT 1970

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 73.5 HOURS WITH 4 SIGHTINGS
   OF 16 VC/NVA, 2 SIGHTINGS OF 16 VC/NVA SUSPECTS, 1 SIGHTING OF 2 WATER
   BUFFALO, AND NO CONTACTS. TEAM UTILIZED GUNSHIPS GUNFACE "39", AND
   SCARFACE "24", WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF THE TARGET AREA WITH NEGATIVE
   RESULTS OBSERVED. INSERTION AND EXTRACTION WAS BY HELICOPTER.

6. OBSERVATION OF THE ENEMY AND TROUBLE:
   A. ENEMY:
      201130H VIC BTQ454596 TEAM ARRIVED AT OP WHEN THEY FOUND AN OLD
      NO COVER AND AN OLD WOOL SACK WITH PIECES OF KINDLING WOOD IN IT. R.G NO
      COVER HAD ANY MARKINGS ON THEM.

      201130H VIC BTQ440-BTO579 TEAM WAS SETTING UP OP WHEN THEY SIGHTED
      15-20 VC/EVA SUSPECTS, AND 2 WATER BUFFALO, WORKING IN THE RICE PADDIES
      AND DRYING RICE. ENEMY WORE BLACK PJ'S, COOKING KITS, AND ASSORTED TOPS.
      ENEMY HAD HORSE AND WHITE PARACHUTES. PARACHUTES WERE USED TO DRY RICE
      ON. NEGATIVE ACTION TAKEN.

      201325H VIC BTQ43797 TEAM WAS SETTING OP WHEN THEY SIGHTED 1
      VC/NVA SUSPECT. ENEMY WAS 600 METERS S OF TEAM TRAVELLING S-N ON A
      TRAIL. ENEMY DISAPPEARED INTO A TREES THE SAME COORDINATES. ENEMY CAME
      OUT OF A SMALL VILLE IN THE TEAMS HAT CARRYING TWO BASKETS SUSPENDED
      ACROSS HIS SHOULDERS BY A POE. TEAM BELIEVES THEIR ALWAYS IN
      THESE BASKETS. ENEMY CAME OUT OF THE TREES APPROX 10 MINUTES LATER
      WITH THE BASKETS EMPTY. ENEMY THEN PROCEEDED TO THE VILLE. APPROX
      30 MINUTES AFTER ENTERING VILLE. ENEMY CAME BACK OUT OF THE VILLE WITH
      BASKETS FULL AGAIN, AGAIN GOING TO THE PREVIOUSLY REPORTED SPOT.
DECLASSIFIED

BTO47397 TEAM WAS IN OP WHEN THEY SIGHTED 1 VC/NVA WEARING A GREEN TOP AND GREY TROUSERS. THIS VC/NVA WENT INTO THE BUSHES 20 METERS TO THE S OF WHERE THE FIRST VC/NVA DEPOSITED RICE. AT THIS SPOT VC/NVA UNCOVERED 1 AK-47 FROM SOME BUSHES, PUT IT ACROSS HIS SHOULDERS AND PROCEEDED TO GO BACK INTO THE WOOD.

201800H VICT BTO47397 TEAM WAS IN OP WHEN THEY SIGHTED 2 VC/NVA CARRYING A LARGE CLAY URN SUSPENDED BETWEEN THEM ON A POLE. THE URN WAS APPROX. 24" HIGH, 18" WIDE AT THE WIDEST, AND 6" AT THE NECK. 1ST VC/NVA WORE A SHORTSLEEVE YELLOW SHIRT, BLUE SHORTS. 2ND VC/NVA WORE A LONG SLEEVE GREEN SHIRT WITH GREEN SHORTS. VC/NVA WENT INTO THE BUSHES SAME PLACE THE FIRST VC/NVA CARRYING THE URN ENTERED. A FEW MINUTES LATER THE 2 VC/NVA RETURNED FROM THE BUSHES WITHOUT URN OR POLE, AND BEGAN TO PICK UP WOOD IN A CAUTION MANNER CONSTANTLY LOOKING AROUND TOWARDS THE HIGH GROUND. VC/NVA THEN MOVED 150 METERS SE OF WHERE THEY LEFT THE URN AND DISSIPATED INTO THE WOOD. NEGATIVE ACTION TAKEN.


211530H TEAM WITH RADIOPHONES (GREEN) WATCHING THE FRIENDLY INFANTRY IN AREA. TEAM CALLED FOR AN AO BUT DID NOT RECEIVE ONE.

3. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING WITH NEGATIVE CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 3-4' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BOULDER, THICKS, AND A FEW THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS MODERATE AVERAGE 400 METERS PER HOUR FOR A ROCKET PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF LIZARDS AND BIRDS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD GRAVEL LIKE SAND. INSERT LZ VICT BTO3403 WAS A POOR ONE HELI LZ MEASURING 40X40 METERS CONSISTING OF ROSE PADDIES AND KNEE DEEP MUD. BEST APPROACH IS FROM ANY DIRECTION. EXTRACT LZ VICT BTO46402 WAS A GOOD MULTI HELI LZ MEASURING 250X150 METERS CONSISTING OF LOW SHRUBS, HARD Packed GROUND ON A FLANK. BEST APPROACH IS FROM THE S WITH THE BEST EXIT BEING TO THE SE. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF PEBBLES AND SAND AND WERE FOLDABLE. THERE WERE NO FOOT BRIDGES IN THE AREA. THERE WERE NUMEROUS TRAILS IN THE AREA.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS:
COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH UNIFORM (SEE CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS). OP VICT BTO45406 HAD GOOD 360 DEGREE COVERAGE AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY FRIENDLY MEN.

PAGE 2 OF 3 PAGES
FULL RPT #84

DECLASSIFIED
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: TEAM WAS GIVEN "M" RELAY. TEAM COULD NOT RECEIVE "M" AS GOOD AS "U". "U" SHOULD BE RELAY UTILIZED IN THAT AREA.

REFERENCE ENTRY 211531H(TLH RPT) THE TEAM SPOTTED 3 VC/NVA OBSERVING THE FRIENDLY INFANTRY VIA BT039.403. H/2/5 6 WAS INFORMED OF THIS. HOTEL 6 INFORMED THE TEAM THAT HE WOULD EMPLOY GUNBIRDS ON ENEMY AFTER THE UNIT WAS EXTRACTED FROM THE AREA. TEAM ALSO REQUESTED AO ON STATION TO HANDLE JOB. HOTEL 6 FAILED TO EMPLOY GUNBIRDS ON ENEMY, AND TEAM DID NOT RECEIYE THE AO REQUESTED.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA BY SCARFACE "39" AND SCARFACE "24". NEGATIVE RESULTS OBSERVED.

12. DETAILED COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Rank</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Phone</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SGT</td>
<td>LOJEX</td>
<td>2423977</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPL</td>
<td>RABOLD</td>
<td>2279756</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPL</td>
<td>HIGHLAND</td>
<td>2468225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPL</td>
<td>JACKSON</td>
<td>2482402</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOPL</td>
<td>FIELD</td>
<td>2606709</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOPL</td>
<td>LUCK</td>
<td>2559525</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPL</td>
<td>BERTO</td>
<td>2576967</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

PATROL OVERLAY

X EXTRACT HIZ
0 INSERT HIZ
- PATROL ROUTE

PAGE 3 OF 3 PAGES

PTIL RPT #34

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNLOAD TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX MONTHS. DIPGRADATION 5500.440

DECLASSIFIED
DECLASSIFIED

Copy No. / of 8 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA HANS, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
191340H OCT 70

Ref: (a) Maps, Vietnam, Sheets 6640 I, 6640 II, 6640 III, & 6640 IV
(b) En0 P0300,4
(c) 1stMarDiv P3800,1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDiv P00330,2A (Rules of Engagement)
(e) BnNaming O #01150-70

Call Sign: STONE FIT -- "11"

1. Situation
   a. See current INSUM's
   b. See current OPSUM's & PAT's
   c. Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/JA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ HCL on 20 OCT; insert haven UL (STO274) LR (STO542)
   Extract on 23 OCT within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Com/Electronics. Primary Freq: 14.20 Alt: 37.60
   Artillery: ALL H1's WILL GO THROUGH
   SWIFT CASE 57 72.90
   SPOON DILL "K" 44.95
   Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Com immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: WAR CLOUD "M"

DISTRIBUTION:
202.0

OFFICIAL USE ONLY

(1) CO, 1stMar
(1) CO, 5thMar
(1) Div PSCC
(1) Div 0-4
(2) Recon S-3
(2) MAG ONE SIX S-2

UNCLASSIFIED
PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 6 EMT
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 1-PRC-25, 1-PRC-93, 1-7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: M-24, 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ART/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 200010H/231112H OCT 1970

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 75 HOURS WITH (1) SIGHTING OF ONE RECENTLY USED TRAIL. TEAM HAD NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY AND DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. INSERTION AND EXTRACTION WAS BY HELICOPTER.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   ENEMY: N/A
   TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 30' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 3-10' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS, AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS MODERATE TO DIFFICULT AVERAGING 175 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON TEAM. WATER WAS IN THE LOW/HIGH GROUND AND WAS SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF BATS, MONKEYS, AND SQUIRRELS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT BROWN SAND. INSERT LZ VIC BTO17243 WAS A GOOD MULTI HELO LZ MEASURING 200X400 METERS CONSISTING OF 2' GRASS. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE S. EXTRACT LZ VIC BTO25459 WAS A GOOD ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 800X150 CONSISTING OF SAND AND 2' SHRUBS. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS, SAND AND WERE-REACHABLE. TRAIL INFORMATION: A TRAIL 2' WIDE RUNNING N-S VIC BTO19445 WAS RECENTLY USED WITHIN THE LAST TWO WEEKS BECAUSE OF THE BENT OVER GRASS AND THE HARD PACKED TRAIL.

7. COMMUNICATION AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS EXCELLENT WITH MILES. THERE WERE NO OP'S.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSION AND RECOMMENDATIONS: HAVEN CONTAINS MANY OPEN AREAS IN THE NORTHERN HALF OF HAVEN. MOVEMENT IS DIFFICULT DUE TO POOR CONCEALMENT.

DECLASSIFIED
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

- CPL CLARK 2592171
- L/CPL DEVANA 2579324
- L/CPL MILAM 2603874
- L/CPL ASHTON 2582092
- L/CPL WHITE 2610685
- PVT HICKS 2545964

ENCLOSURE (1)
Ref: (a) Maps, Vietnam, Sheets 6640 I, 6640 II, 6640 III, & 6640 IV  
(b) En0 P0300.4  
(c) IstMarDiv0 P3800.10 (Intelligence Sop)  
(d) IstMarDiv0 P00333O.2A (Rules of Engagement)  
(e) EnWarning0 #01151-70

Call Sign: RUSH ACT — "H2"

1. Situation  
a. See current INTSUM's  
b. See current OPSUM's & FIR's  
c. Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ (01 on 20 OCT; insert haven UL(20460/1) L(204602). Extract on 23 OCT within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Administration. Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 44.20 Alt: 37.60  
Artillery: ALL PH's WILL GO THROUGH  
SNIPT CPAMS 57  
SPOON BILL "F"  
SPOON BILL "I"

In leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle shots. Shackle shots will be turned in Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relays: WAR CLOUD "H2"

DISTRIBUTION:  
CO, 11thMar  
CO, 5thMar  
Div FSC  
Div G-2  
Recon S-3  
HQ GST SIX S-2

DECLASSIFIED
OPERATION ORDER: 1151-70
PAROL: RUSH LT, CO "B"
DEBRIEFER: GYSGT ROBERTS
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7011
SHEETS: 6640 I/6640 II
6640 III/6640 IV

1ST RECON BN.
DA NANG, RVN
231443H OCT 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 2 OFF, 4 MIL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 PRC-93, 1 7X50'S, 1 7X35'S
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 200900H/231100H OCT 1970

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 74 HOURS WITH 2 SIGHTINGS OF 2 TRAILS, 1 SIGHTING OF HARBOR SITES, 1 INCIDENT OF HEARING WOOD CHOPPING, 1 INCIDENT OF HEARING VN VOICES, 1 SIGHTING OF 12 FLASHLIGHTS, 1 INCIDENT OF HEARING A DOG BARKING, AND 1 SIGHTING OF CAMP FIRES. THERE WERE NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM UTILIZED SPOONBILL "D" WITH UNKNOWN COVERAGE OF THE TARGET AREA. INSERTION AND EXTRACT WAS BY HELICOPTER.

6. OBSERVATION OF THE ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   A. ENEMY:
      201443H VIC BT 019440 TEAM FOUND A 2K' WIDE, RECENTLY USED, TRAIL RUNNING E-W. ESTIMATED LAST USED WITH 4.5 HOURS. TRAIL RAN FROM BT 013444 TO BT 029432.
      211030H VIC BT 023438 TEAM FOUND TRAILS RUNNING E-W AND N-S USED WITHIN THE LAST 24 HOURS. TEAM FOUND 3 HARBOR SITES APPROX 15 METERS FROM THE N-S TRAIL. HARBOR SITES COULD HOLD APPROX 15-20 MEN EACH. DEEP TRACKS WERE NOTED HOWEVER, COULD NOT IDENTIFY DUE TO RECENT RAINS. EVIDENCE OF PIGS IN THE AREA WAS OBSERVED. TEAM ALSO NOTED ONE NEW MACKEREL CAN. TRAILS IN AND OUT OF THE HARBOR SITES WERE RECENTLY USED.
      212230H VIC BT 032438 TEAM HEARD SOUNDS OF CHOPPING OF WOOD LASTING FOR APPROX 15-20 MINUTES APPROX 600 METERS NE OF THE TEAMS POSITION.

PAGE 1 OF 3 PAGES
PTOL EPT #36

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED AFTER SIX MONTHS FROM DATE STAMPED 5500.40
ENCLOSURE MARKED B.17
221400h vic BT023424 team headed approx 3vm voices approx 20 meters s of the team's position. due to foliage the team could not observe enemy. team called ac on station. 1420h ac came on station and reported he could not observe the enemy or team due to clouds and fog over target area. no further voices or movement could be heard.

222230h vic BT025424 team observed 12 flashlights approx 200 meters east of teams position on line moving e-w towards teams position. team also heard one dog barking (high pitched sound) in the vicinity of the lights. c/pm at 2350h. 1st rounds 2300h. bom 2310h resulting in lights going out. no further movement from target area.

230330h vic BT025424 team observed camp fire at coordinates BT035427. negative action taken.

230930h vic BT027425 team was clearing hz when they heard 4 shots spaced attack 2-3 seconds apart come from vic BT023424. team believes they were signal shots.

b. terrain:
area was generally steep to rolling with 10-30' canopy and secondary growth of l-10' consisting of vines, small bushes, elephant grass, boulders, thorns, and thick bushes. movement within the patrol area was moderate averaging 250-300 meters per hour for a recon patrol. water was in the low and high ground and was seasonal. animal life consisted of pigs, birds, rockapes, and squirrels. ground s/o/d consisted of soft, black dirt. insert hz vic BT01243 was an excellent multi helo hz measuring 150x60 meters consisting of 18" grass. best approach to the hz is from any direction. extract hz vic BT07425 was a pair one helo hz measuring 25x15 meters consisting of 2-3' shrubs. best approach to the hz is from the w-e. other hzs in the area were vic BT035436 one helo hz measuring 60x30 meters consisting of 3' grass, small brush. best approach to the hz is from the n-s, vic BT020436 one helo hz measuring 70x30 meters consisting of 18" grass. there were no footbridges observed in the area. stream beds consisted of rocks, sand and were fordable. a trail 2.5' wide running e-w from BT012434 to BT028432 was recently used and parallels an intermittent stream. a trail 3' wide running n-s from BT033439 to BT024438 was recently used.

7. communications and observation posts:
com within the patrol area was good to excellent with mike. ops were located vic BT023436 good coverage to the n, e, s, and was easily defendable by 6-8 men. vic BT023424 good coverage to the n, e, s, and was easily defendable by 6-8 men.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PL RECOMMENDS THIS AREA BE KEPT UNDER RECON SURVEILLANCE AND WOULD BE A GOOD AREA FOR A PRISONER SNATCH. THIS AREA APPEARS TO BE A MAIN INFILTRATION ROUTE. THE MAJORITY OF MOVEMENT IS IN THE HOURS OF DARKNESS.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NEGATIVE OBSERVATION BY THE TEAM.

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT ZRENDA 0108502
LT GREEN 0109612
CPL STOCKMAN 2310221
CPL VILLASANA 2556004
LCPL TUCKER 2537529
LCPL HUDSON 2579562
HN BENGS 6881569

PATROL OVERLAY

O INSERT LZ
X EXTRACT LZ
- PATROL ROUTE

PAGE 3 OF 3 PAGES
PTRL RPT #39

DOWNGRADED TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX MONTHS. JAN OPNAVINST 5500.40 ENCLOSURE (4)

A-78

DECLASSIFIED
Ref: (a) Maps, Vietnam, Sheets 6540 I & 6640 IV
(b) SGO F3000.4
(c) lstRecdoDivO F3800.1G (Intelligence OP)
(d) lstRecdoDivO FO0330.2A (Rules of Engagement)
(e) EnWarningO #01152-78

1. Situation
   a. See current ETSUM's
   b. See current OPSU's & FIR's
   c. Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/PA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 20 OCT; insert haven UL(ATT562) UR(ATT559).
   Extract on 23 OCT within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronic. Primary Freq: 44.20 Alt: 37.60
   Artillery: ALL M2's WILL GO THROUGH
   SWIFT CASE 57 72.90
   CAROUSEL "AK" 65.80

The leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackles sheets. Shackles sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: WAR CLOUD "M"

W. L. Lewis
By direction

DISTRIBUTION:
CO, lstRecdo (1)
SGO, lstRecdo (1)
Div FO030 (1)
Div 3-2 (1)
Rocen S-3 (2)
BIG ONE SIX S-2 (2)

UNCLASSIFIED
OPERATION ORDER: 1152-70
PATROL: CLAY PIPE "PLCE DET"
DEBRIEFER: CONG. ROBERTS
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 ANS 17014
SHEET: 6540 I, 5640 IV

PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: None
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2-PRC-25'S, 1-PRC-93, 1-7X50'S
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: M-14, M-79, 3 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR
   ASSIGNED AREA TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT ON ARMS INFILTRATION
   AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTILLERY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 000050H/231055H OCT 1970

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 74.6 HOURS WITH (2) SIGHTINGS
   OF (2) FLASHLIGHTS, ONE INCIDENT OF HEARING VOICES, (2) SIGHTINGS OF 2-25
   VC/NVA, (1) SIGHTING OF PACIFICER BEING INSERED. TEAM HAD NEGATIVE CONTACTS
   WITH THE ENEMY AND UTILIZED SWIFT KING 57, "HOSTAGE EAGLE" WITH EXCELLENT
   COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA. INSURANCE AND EXTRACTION WAS BY HELICOPTER.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   A. ENEMY: 202330H FROM TEAMS OF POSITION VIC BT033415 TEAM OBSERVED
      (1) FLASHLIGHT MOVING NE TO SW. CALLED F/M AT 2330H FIRST ROUND AT 2337
      EOM 2356 SPOONBILL "K" HAD EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA RESULTING IN
      LIGHT DIMING, STATIONARY FOR APPROX 30 MINUTES THEN MOVING TO THE SE.
      NEGATIVE ACTION TAKEN.

   211145H FROM VIC BT074244 TEAM HEARD (2) VC/NVA MALE VOICES MOVING SE TO
   NE FROM TEAM POSITION. AO CAME ON STATION WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS, MISSION
   WAS ABORTED BECAUSE OF LACK OF FUEL.

   211845H FROM VIC BT012444 TEAM OBSERVED (2) VC/NVA APPROX 25 METERS SW OF
   TEAMS POSITION AND (6-7 VC/NVA) E OF TEAMS POSITION MOVING TOWARD THE TEAM.
   AO CAME ON STATION AT 1945H AND PERSIBLE TO MAKE GUN RUNS DUE TO LOW CEIL-
   ING IN TARGET AREA. CALLED F/M AT 1950H FIRST ROUND 2000H EOM 2245H WITH
   EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA.

   212300H FROM VIC BT014244 TEAM OBSERVED (1) FLASHLIGHT VIC BT016409 500 METERS
   SE OF TEAM IN STATIONARY POSITION POINTING TOWARDS TEAM. CALLED F/M 2305H
   FIRST ROUND 2315 EOM 0030H RESULTING IN LIGHTS GOING OUT AND REAPPEARING
   APPROX 30 MINUTES LATER WITH NEGATIVE ACTION TAKEN.
DECLASSIFIED

221245H FROM VIC BT012414 TEAM OBSERVED 25 VC/NVA MOVING FROM BT012412 TO BT016412 W-SW WEARING BLACK/BROWN SHIRTS AND BLACK SHORTS AND SOME WERE WEARING RAIN JACKETS AND CARRYING PACES AND NO RifLES COULD BE OBSERVED. MOVING APPROX 10' APART, CALLED AO ON STATION AT 1300H AND DELIVERED ONBOARD ORANGE INTO ENEMY POSITION.

221345H FROM VIC BT012414 TEAM OBSERVED PACIFER BEING INSERTED VIC BT015406 AND OBSERVED THEM MOVE TO VIC BT016409.

TERRAIN: AREA WAS STEEP WITH 40-50' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 3-6' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS, AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS MODERATE AVERAGING 200 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW/HIGH GROUND AND WAS SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF BIRDS, ANTS, AND INSECT. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD BROWN GAIL, INSECT AND EXTRACT LZ VIC BT013415 WAS A GOOD QHIELD LZ MEASURING 6X50 METERS CONSISTING OF 2-3' SMALL BUSHES. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE E. THERE WERE NO STEEL BENDS OBSERVED. A TRAIL 3' WIDE RUNNING E-W FROM BT012414 TO BT016411 WAS RECENTLY USED.

7. COMMUNICATION AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS POOR/FAIR WITH UNIFORM. DUE TO TERRAIN IN LOW GROUND TEAM WAS UNABLE TO ESTABLISH GOOD COMM. OP'S WERE LOCATED VIC BT013415 AND GOOD COVERAGE TO E AND S WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE. OP OF VIC BT016416 AND GOOD COVERAGE TO 360° WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: PACIFER CALLED IN.

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PL RECOMMENDS CONTINUOUS GROUND SURVEILLANCE SW OF TEAM HAVEN. PL FEELS HIDE STORAGE IS LOCATED VIC BT 020392.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA.

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBER:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>RANK</th>
<th>NAME</th>
<th>PHONE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SGT</td>
<td>PARRAMORE</td>
<td>2345656</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L/CPL</td>
<td>MATHISON</td>
<td>2526136</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L/CPL</td>
<td>MOCCONAN</td>
<td>2435436</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L/CPL</td>
<td>CORRIGAN</td>
<td>2552331</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L/PL</td>
<td>FERREZ</td>
<td>2565567</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L/CPL</td>
<td>ENFIELDER</td>
<td>2601689</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HMG 3</td>
<td>WEST</td>
<td>0642388</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED
Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet 66h0 III
(b) DnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) Enfacing Order #1153-70

Call Sign: AIR XLU** (FORC3)

1. Situation:
(a) See current INFORMS
(b) See current OPSREPs & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your area to detect possible NVA/VC troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ H01 on 20 Oct; insert haven UL(695341) IR(439638)
Extract on 23 Oct within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Com/Electronics: Primary Freq: 44.20 Alt: 37.60
Artillery: ALL THIS WILL GO THROUGH
SPOON HILL 57 72.90

In leaders will ensure that no patrol number carries or draws more than three days of shackles. Shackles will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: WAR CLOUD **W**

1ST RECON BN SEC FILES

DISTRIBUTION
CO, 1stMar
CO, 5thMar
Div SSO
Div G-2
Recon S-3
MAG ONE SIX S-2

COPY NO 1 OF 8

DECLASSIFIED
OPERATION ORDER: 1153-70
PATROL: AIRSTRIKE, FORCE DET.
DEBRIEFER: CAPT COOK
MAP: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET: 6640 III

1ST RECON BN.
DA NANG, RVN
23150CH OCT 1970

UNIT REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25's, 1 7x50's
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 200835H/231000H OCT 1970

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 74 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 1 TRAIL, 1 DUD 155MM ROUND, 1 DOWNED CH-46, AND 1 INCIDENT OF POSSIBLY TWO PEOPLE BREAKING BRUSH. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE UTILIZED. INSERTION AND EXTRACTION WAS BY HELICOPTER.

6. OBSERVATION OF THE ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   A. ENEMY:
      200930H VIC AT927394 TEAM FOUND A 155MM DUD IN WHAT APPEARED TO BE AN OLD ENEMY HARBOR SITE, NOT RECENTLY USED.
      211000H VIC AT931397 TEAM SIGHTED OLD DOWNED CH-46 HELO. APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN STRIPPED OF WEAPONS AND EQUIPMENT.
      211400H VIC AT933394 TEAM OBSERVED A TRAIL RUNNING NE TO SW APPROX 2' WIDE. TRAIL WAS NOT RECENTLY USED.
      221710H VIC AT93389 TEAM HEARD WHAT THEY THOUGHT TO BE TWO INDIVIDUALS BREAKING BRUSH APPROX 12-15 METERS N OF THE TEAM'S SECURITY POSITION. MOVEMENT LASTED APPROX 10 MINUTES, AFTER WHICH NO SOUNDS WERE HEARD.
   B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 40-50' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 3-10' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BOULDERS, THORNS, AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 100-150 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF SMALL GAME. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD BLACK TO BROWN CLAY. INSERT LZ VIC AT923385 WAS A POOR ONE HELICOPTER
LZ MEASURING 50X30 METERS CONSISTING OF SLOPE WITH HEAVY BRUSH. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE N. EXTRACT LZ VIC AT 936399 WAS A GOOD ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 40X60 METERS CONSISTING OF 3-4" BRUSH. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE S. THERE WERE NO FOOTBRIDGES OR STREAMBEDS OBSERVED IN HAVEN.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS:
COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH UNIFORM. THERE WERE NO OP'S OBSERVED IN THE HAVEN.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NO RECENT SIGNS OF ENEMY ACTIVITY. SUGGEST MOVING HAVEN MORE TO THE SOUTH.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: COVERED IN PARA 10.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CPL</th>
<th>LOREN</th>
<th>2522073</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LCPL</td>
<td>HOBBES</td>
<td>2593700</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPL</td>
<td>PECILLA</td>
<td>259472</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCPL</td>
<td>DAIPOGETTO</td>
<td>2539101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCPL</td>
<td>WALLNER</td>
<td>2571262</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCPL</td>
<td>BRADLES</td>
<td>2532567</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

AT 9341

PATROL OVERLAY

- INSERT LZ
- EXTRACT LZ
- PATROL ROUTE

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
PTROL RPT #36
DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #1154-70

1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
201310H OCT 70

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6641 III
(b) En0 PO3000.4
(c) 1stMarDiv PO899.1E (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDiv PO65330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) EnWarning Order #1154-70

Call sign: LIL ABNER (ALPHA)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible FVA/VC troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 23 Oct; insert haven UL(AT8266) LR(AT9583) Extract on 26 Oct within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Coms/Electronics: Primary Freq: 37.60 Alt: 44.20
Artillery: ALL FI'S WILL GO THROUGH
HANALEI HAT "A" 57.35
CAROUSEL "L" 36.95

To leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle shoots. Shackle shoots will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: WAR CLOUD "K"

Distribution:
C0, 11thStzr (1)
C0, 1stStzr (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Div G-2 (1)
Recon S-3 (2)
EAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)

Enclosure:

4-25

UNCLASSIFIED

5-3

Copy No 1 of 8

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS ON NAVIGST 5500.40

A-25

DECLASSIFIED
Patrol Report

1. Size, Composition, and Equipment:
   A. Composition: 7 ENL
   B. Special Attachments: None
   C. Comm and Observation Eq: 2 PRC-25's, 1 PRC-93, 1 7x50's
   D. Special Equip: 1 M-79, 4 Claymores

2. Mission: Conduct Reconnaissance and Surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/AVN troop movement or assess infiltration and be prepared to call air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Time of Insert and Extract: 231230H/271515H OCT 1970

4. Route: See Attached Overlay

5. Synopsis: This patrol covered a period of 98 hours with 1 sighting of 1 (US Type) PRC-25 radio. Team did not use any supporting AAM. Insertion was by helicopter, extraction was by the team walking out of the haven to friendly forces, and driven back to the rear by truck.

6. Observation of the Enemy and Terrain:
   A. Enemy:
      261330H AT 509844 TEAM WAS AT THEIR ORIGINAL EXTRACT LZ WHEN THEY FOUND A PRC-25 SERIAL NO. 3623. RADIO WAS IN GOOD CONDITION, BUT NON OPERATIVE. ANTENNA BROKEN, BROKEN WHIP ANTENNA, AND A 844-397 BATTERY WHICH WAS OF NO USE. HANDSET, CORD, AND EARPHONE WERE DESTROYED BY BREAKING UP AND THROWING ABOUT THE AREA. THE FREQUENCY ON THE RADIO WAS 47.20. THE RADIO WAS RETURNED TO THE REAR AND TURNED IN. ALSO IN AREA WAS UNSPECIFIED командования.(See OP's).
   B. Terrain:
      Area was generally steep with 40-50% canopy and secondary growth of 10’ consisting of vines, small bushes, bamboo, elephant grass, buckbrush, thorns, and thick bushes. Movement within the patrol area was difficult averaging 100-200 meters per hour for a recon patrol. Water was in the low ground and was not suitable for animals. Animal life consisted of roaches, ground hogs, snakes, birds, and squirrels. Ground soil consisted of hard red to orange rock and dirt. Insertion LZ was a good one helo LZ measuring 150-200 meters consisting of rice paddies. Best approach is from the E. Extraction LZ was a good one helo LZ measuring 40-50 meters consist of dirt with...
CONSTANTINA WIRE AROUND IT. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE W. THE TEAM WALKED OUT OF THEIR HAVEN TO I/3/1 BY THE USE OF CHECK POINTS VIC AT85645, AT86439, AND AT873829. AT THE LAST CHECK POINT THE TEAM RAN INTO SOME INFANTRY(I/3/1) AND WAS DRIVEN BY TRUCK BACK TO THE CP. THERE WERE NO FOOTBRIDGES OBSERVED IN THE HAVEN. STREAMS CONSISTED OF GRAVEL, ROCKS, BOULDELS, AND WERE FLOODABLE. THERE WERE NO TRAILS OBSERVED IN THE HAVEN.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS:
   COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS FAIR WITH X-RAY; TEAM HAD TO
   UTILIZE THE WHIP ANTENNA IN THE LOW GROUND. CP VIC AT8142344 GOOD
   COVERAGE 360 DEGREES, AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 10 MEN. CP
   HAD UNEXPLODED ORDNANCE LAYING AROUND THE AREA (APPROX 30
   ROUNDS OF 60MM ILLUMINATION, 2 ROUNDS OF 105MM RECOILLESS HE).

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NO RECENT ENEMY ACTIVITY
     IN THE TEAMS HAVEN.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

   SGT CHANEY
   SGT JOHNS
   CPL BEAN
   LCPL DIXON
   LCPL NICKEL
   LCPL BILLER
   LCPL WRIGHT

   PATROL OVERLAY
   0 INSENT LZ
   X CPPT #1
   - PATROL ROUTE

   AT 8584
   AT 8386

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
PTRL RPT #47

DOWNGRADED TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX
MONTHS, IAW CIRNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED
DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDERS 3155-70

Ref: (a) Maps, Vietnam, Sheets 6640 III & 6640 IV
(b) Division PO3000.4
(c) 1st Int Div PO3000.1G (Intelligence SOI)
(d) 1st Int Div PO3330.2A (Rules of Engagement)
(e) Intelligence 3155-70

Call Sign: LUGA POINT — "F"

1. Situation
   a. See current INSN's
   b. See current OPSN's & PIN's
   c. Attachments: NO

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissances and surveillance operations within
your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arm
filtration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets
of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 21 OCT; insert haven UL(4423.2) LN(6523).
Extract on 24 OCT within same haven. Coordinating instructions are con-
tained in references (b) and (c).

4. Action/Lodistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Coms/Electronics. Primary Freq: 44.20 Alt: 37.60
   Artillery: ALL ML's WILL GO THROUGH
   SPOON HILL "X" 44.40
   SPOON HILL "Y" 64.10

In leaders will ensure that no patrol number draws or carries more than
three days of shackles sheets. Shackles sheets will be turned into Com
immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: WAR CLOUD "L"

[Signature]

DISTRIBUTION:
CO, 1st Int (1)
CO, 5th Mar (1)
Div S300 (1)
Div G-2 (1)
Room S-3 (2)
KMG ONE SIX S-2 (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED
OPERATION ORDER: 1155-70  
PATROL: LUNGA POINT, CO. "B"  
DEBRIEFER: CPL JOHN L. BILBO 
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014  
SHEETS: 6640 III/6640 IV 

1ST RECON EN  
DA NANG, RVN  
240900H OCT 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 2 OFF, 5 MIL  
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE  
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 PRC-93, 1 7x50'S  
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 210930H/240900H OCT 1970

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 71.5 HOURS WITH 2 SIGHTINGS OF 3 VC/NVA, 1 SIGHTING OF 1 BOOBY TRAP MARKER, AND 2 SIGHTINGS OF 2 POSSIBLE BOOBY TRAP SITES. TEAM CALLED 1 FM THROUGH SPOCNBILL "D" WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF THE TARGET AREA AND NEGATIVE RESULTS OBSERVED. INSERTION AND EXTRACTION WAS BY HELICOPTER.

6. OBSERVATION OF THE ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   A. ENEMY:  
      221030H VIC AT972375 TEAM WAS FOLLOWING A TRAIL WHEN THEY FOUND A BOOBY TRAP MARKER CONSISTING OF 3 STICKS APPROX 6" LONG WITH THE POINT STUCK IN THE GROUND. THE POINTS OF THE STICKS WERE SHARPENED, THE THREE STICKS FORMED A TRIANGLE. TEAM TOOK EVASIVE ACTION AND WENT AROUND THAT SECTION OF THE TRAIL.

      221500H VIC AT975375 TEAM WAS FOLLOWING A TRAIL WHEN THEY FOUND 2 HOLES DUG IN THE TRAIL. HOLES WERE 1'x1' AND WERE APPROX 2 WEEKS OLD. POSSIBLY BOOBY TRAP SITES. TEAM DUG UP HOLES WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

      231115H VIC AT987367 TEAM WAS SITTING IN OP WHEN THEY SIGHTED 1 VC/NVA WEARING GREEN CLOTHES (NO OTHER EQUIPMENT OBSERVED) 800 METERS TO THE E OF THE TEAM'S POSITION. NEGATIVE ACTION TAKEN.

      231130H VIC AT987367 TEAM WAS SITTING IN OP WHEN THEY SIGHTED 2 VC/NVA. 1 WAS WEARING BLACK TOP WITH BLACK TROUSERS, AND THE OTHER WAS WEARING BLACK TROUSERS WITH BARE TOP. IT APPEARED AS IF THE ONE IN THE FULL BLACK WAS HELPING THE ONE WITH THE BARE TOP. THE TEAM CALLED FM, 1ST ROUNDS 1205H, BOM 1225H. TEAM DOWNGRADED TO UNCLASSIFIED AFTER SIX MONTHS. IAN OPNAVINST 5500.40 ENCLOSURE (1)
RECEIVED 3 ROUNDS WP, 12 ROUNDS HE WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF THE TARGET AREA. NEGATIVE RESULTS OBSERVED DUE TO THE ENEMY LEAVING AREA. FIRE MISSION WAS FIRED BY SPOONBILL "D".

B. TERRAIN:
AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 10-40' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 5-6' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, AND DRY REEDS. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS MODERATE AVERAGING 100 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE HIGH GROUND AND WAS SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF BIRDS AND INSECTS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD BROWN SAND AND CLAY. INSERT LZ VIC AT967363 WAS A FAIR ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 15x15 METERS CONSISTING OF SMALL BUSHES, ROCKS. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE W. EXTRACT LZ VIC AT981362 WAS A GOOD ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 70x50 METERS CONSISTING OF 2' ELEPHANT GRASS. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE N. THERE WERE NO FOOT BRIDGES OBSERVED IN THE AREA. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF BIG ROCKS, AND WERE FOODEABLE. A TRAIL 2' WIDE RUNNING N FROM AT972372 WAS WELL USED AND HARD PACKED. A TRAIL 2' WIDE RUNNING E FROM AT972372 TO AT980373 WAS WELL USED AND HARD PACKED. A TRAIL 2' WIDE RUNNING NW-SE FROM AT983367 TO AT985362 WAS VERY WELL USED AND HARD PACKED.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS:
COMM WITH THE PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH UNIFORM MILLISEND. OP LOCATED VIC AT972365 GOOD COVERAGE TO THE ESE, AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 8 MEN.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: FAIR

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: COVERAGE OF THE TARGET AREA BY SPOONBILL "D" WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS OBSERVED DUE TO THE ENEMY LEAVING THE AREA.

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:
LT BURNS 0110107
LT ANDERSON 0110161
CPL GUSTIN 2501515
LCPL MATHERN 2574457
LCPL GRADY 2513963
LCPL MATHIOW 2502068
LCPL PALMER 2528665

AT 9936
0 insert lz
X extract lz
- patrol route

AT 9638

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX MONTHS. IAW CPW1V1ST 5500.40 ENCLOSURE (L)
OCCUPATION ORDER #01156-70

Copy No. 1 of 8 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
20Jul70

Ref: (a) Maps, Vietnam, Sheets 6640 III & 6640 IV
     (b) En0 PC03000.4
     (c) lstMarDivP 3800.1Z (Intelligence SOP)
     (d) lstMarDivP COO3330.2A (Rules of Engagement)
     (e) Warningo #01156-70

Call Sign: ICE XOXED — ""!

1. Situation
   a. Sec current INTUJ;
   b. Sec current OPSUJ's & PIR's
   c. Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 22 OCT; insert haven UL(A19641) LR(A19938). Extract on 25 OCT within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Com/Electronics. Primary Freq: 44.20 Alt: 37.60
   Artillery: ALL HILLs HILL, GO THROUGH
   SHIFT CASE 34 72.90
   SPOON HILL "K" 44.95
   SPOON HILL "F" 45.30

The leaders will ensure that no patrol member clams or carries more than three days of shock sheets. Shock sheets will be turned into Co at immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: WAR CLOUD "U"

DISTRIBUTION:
Co, 11thar
Co, 5thar
Div PS00
Div G-2
Recon S-3
MAG ONE SIX S-2

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED
DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 1156-70
PATROL: ICEBOUND, CO."B"
DEBRIEFER: CPL JOHN L. BILBO
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEETS: 6640 III/6640 IV

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 5 ENL
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 PRC-93, 1 7x50'S
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR AMES INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 230930H/241130H OCT 1970

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 26 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS WITH ENEMY. TEAM WAS EXTRACTED EARLY DUE TO 1 REC MED EVAC. TEAM UTILIZED NO SUPPORTING ART. INSERTION AND EXTRACTION WAS BY HELICOPTER.

6. OBSERVATION OF THE ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   A. ENEMY: N/A
   B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING TO STEEP WITH SPARSE CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 4' CONSISTING OF SMALL BUSHES, SCAULDERS, THORNS, THICK BUSHES, AND TREES. MOVEMENT WITH THE PATROL AREA WAS EASY AVERAGING 300 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. TEAM DID NOT OBSERVE ANY WATER IN THEIR HAVEN. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF DEER AND ANTS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD BROWN COARSE SAND.
   INSERT LZ VIC AT979394 WAS A FAIR ONE NELO LZ MEASURING 40X30 METERS CONSISTING OF SMALL BUSHES. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE E. EXTRACT LZ VIC AT970391 WAS A FAIR TAILGATE LZ MEASURING 10X15 METERS CONSISTING OF A BARE AREA ON SIDE OF A HILL. THERE WERE NO FOOT BRIDGES OBSERVED IN THE HAVEN. STREAMBEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS, SAND, HEADED E-W, APPROX 10-15 METERS WIDE, AND WERE DRY BUT WOULD BE FORDABLE IF WATER WAS IN THEM. A TRAIL 3' WIDE RUNNING N-S FROM AT975394 TO 970390 WAS NOT RECENTLY USED. A TRAIL 2-3' WIDE RUNNING E-W FROM AT973393 WAS NOT RECENTLY USED.
   C. MISCELLANEOUS:

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
PTRL RPT #41

DOWNGRADED TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.4
ENCLOSURE (2)
BUSHES MOVING, FIRED IN THE DIRECTION OF THE BUSHES. PT HAD FIRED APPROX 10 ROUNDS BEFORE HE STOPPED FIRING. TEAM MEMBERS IN THE TEAM HAD RECOGNIZED LCPL URBACH WHEN HE DUCKED BEHIND A ROCK AS LCPL HENDERSON STARTED FIRING AT HIM. TEAM MEMBERS CALLED LCPL HENDERSON TO CEASE FIRE. TEAM THEN HEARD LCPL URBACH SAY HE WAS HIT, WENT BACK DOWN THE TRAIL TO RENDER FIRST AID, AND CALLED FOR AN EXTRACTION. RESULTS 1 USMC NBC WIA(E) WOUNDED IN THE LEFT SHOULDER.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS:
COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH MIKE, POLICY GAME, MILLBROOK, AND UNIFORM. TEAM EXPERIENCED JAMMING: 231300H-241130H ALL DURING THE PATROL THE TEAM EXPERIENCED JAMMING CONSISTING OF MUSIC AND VN VOICES. BROADCAST WERE RECEIVED VERY CLEAR AND LOUD AS IF TRANSMITTER WAS IN CLOSE VICINITY. EVERY TIME TEAM TRIED TO TRANSMIT THE JAMMING WOULD INCREASE. ALL THE JAMMING WAS LOUD ENOUGH TO DROWN OUT THE TEAMS TRANSMISSIONS. OP'S WERE LOCATED VIC AT975395 GOOD COVERAGE TO N,E,W, AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6-7 MEN. VIC AT974395 GOOD COVERAGE TO THE E,W,S, AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6-7 MEN.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD WITH 1 USMC NBC WIA(E) MED EVAC WITH 1 5.56MM WOUND IN THE LEFT SHOULDER.

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THERE ARE DEFINITELY SOMETHING IN THIS HAVEN, POSSIBLY A JAMMING SITE VIC AT9738.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Rank</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Phone Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LT</td>
<td>HARVEY</td>
<td>0107811</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCPL</td>
<td>HENDERSON</td>
<td>2567733</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCPL</td>
<td>BRADSHAW</td>
<td>2600836</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCPL</td>
<td>LINDERMAN</td>
<td>2517956</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCPL</td>
<td>ESSING</td>
<td>2360887</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCPL</td>
<td>URBACH</td>
<td>2500062***</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*** USMC NBC WIA(E) MED EVAC

PATROL OVERLAY
0 insert 1z
X extract 1z
- patrol route

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
OPERATION ORDER #1157-70

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 I, II, III, IV
(b) Eno P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDiv0 P38000.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDiv0 P005330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) Delegation Order #1157-70

Call Sign: LOVABLE (BRAVO)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible NVA/VC troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 22 Oct; insert haven UL(BTO242) LR(BTO539) Extract on 25 Oct within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 44.20 Alt: 37.60
   Artillery: ALL WH'S WILL GO THROUGH
   MAYS CABLE 57 72.90
   SPOOK BILL "K" 44.95
   SPOOK BILL "M" 37.10
   TM leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shacklo sheets. Shacklo sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

   Radio Relay: WAR CLOUD "H"
   By direction

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 5thMar (1)
Div FSSC (1)
Div G-2 (1)
Recon S-3 (2)
MAC ONE SIX S-2 (2)
PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 PRC-93, 1 7x50's
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 4 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 221005H/260838H OCT 1970

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 94.5 HOURS WITH 2 SIGHTINGS OF 2 VC/NVA AND 1 SIGHTING OF 1 TRAIL. THERE WERE NO CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE UTILIZED. INSERTION AND EXTRACTION WAS BY HELICOPTER.

5. OBSERVATION OF THE ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   A. ENEMY:
      231100H VIC BT015404 WHILE IN CT SITE VIC BT031405 TEAM SIGHTED 1 VC/NVA MOVING S-N. ENEMY WORE BROWN UNIFORM (NO OTHER EQUIPMENT OBSERVED). ENEMY WAS CARRYING AN UNIDENTIFIED OBJECT. NEGATIVE ACTION TAKEN.
      231335H VIC BT032395 WHILE IN CT SITE VIC BT031405 TEAM SIGHTED 1 VC/NVA SEARCHING FOR SOMETHING ALONG RICE PADDY DIKE. ENEMY WORE BLACK PANTS, NO COVER OR OTHER EQUIPMENT OBSERVED. ENEMY UNCOVERED SOMETHING SIMILAR TO A BROWN FIELD PACK, AND MOVED OUT TO THE SOUTH. A GUNBIRD CAME OVER AND ENEMY HID. NEGATIVE ACTION TAKEN DUE TO THE ENEMY MOVING OUT OF THE AREA AFTER THE GUNBIRD WENT OVER.
      241045H VIC BT027404 TEAM WAS BREAKING BRUSH WHEN THEY FOUND A TRAIL 1-1/2 WIDE RUNNING NW-SE FROM VIC BT027404. TEAM FOLLOWED TRAIL 200 METERS TO THE'S WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. TRAIL WAS NOT USED RECENTLY.
   B. TERRAIN:
      AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING WITH 40' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 2-7' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS, AND THICK BRUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES

PTXL RPT #44

DOWNGRADED TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX MONTHS. ILW OPMANINST 5590.40 ENCLOSURE (1)
CL. COLLINS
MOVABLE, CO. "B"
PATROL LEADER

AREA WAS EASY TO DIFFICULT AVERAGING 400 METERS PER HOUR FOR A
RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL.
ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF RATS AND BIRDS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED
OF HARD TO SOFT BROWN TO RED SAND. INSERT LZ VIC BT0462.02 WAS
A EXCELLENT ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 50x60 METERS CONSISTING OF
2-1/2' BUSH. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE NE. EXTRACT LZ
VIC BT0264.04 WAS A EXCELLENT ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 20x50 METERS
CONSISTING OF 2-1/2' RAUGH. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE
N. THERE WERE NO FOOTSHEDGES OBSERVED IN THE AREA. STREAMBEDS
CONSISTED OF ROCKS, SMALL BOUNCES, AND WERE FORDABLE. A TRAIL
1-1/2' WIDE RUNNING NE-SW FROM BT0262.02 WAS NOT RECENTLY USED.
A TRAIL 3' WIDE RUNNING N-S FROM BT0254.03 WAS HARD PACKED,
WELL USED, BUT NOT RECENTLY USED.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS:
COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS EXCELLENT WITH UNIFORM.
THESE OP'S ON ALL RIDGELINES IN THE AREA.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: FAIR

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PL RECOMMENDS THAT TEAMS
PUT IN AREA IN THE FUTURE CARRY TWO PAIR OF 7X50'S.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS: CPL

CPL COLLINS    2500238
CPL WRIGHT      2621338
CPL WESSEL      2602239
LCPL OLSON      2658268
LCPL SCHUSTER   2573562
LCPL MOODY      2610132
RN LUTHER       E844389

PATROL OVERLAY
O INSERT LZ
X EXTRACT LZ
- PATROL ROUTE

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
PATR RPT #44

DECLASSIFIED
OPERATION ORDER #1158-70

DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
23OCT70

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 III
    (b) En0 PO0000.4
    (c) 1stMarDiv0 PO0000.16 (Intelligence SOP)
    (d) 1stMarDiv0 PO03530.2A (Rules of engagement)
    (e) 70 Warning Order #1158-70

Call Sign: DONIFFEROK (BRAVO)

1. Situation:
   (a) See current INTSUM's
   (b) See current OPSUM's & PIR's
   (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 23 Oct; insert haven UL(AT9341) LR(AT9638)
   Extract on 26 Oct within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal

5. Comms/Electronics: Primary Freq: 44.20 Alt: 37.60
   Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH
   SWIFT CANE 57
   SPOON BILL "W"
   SPOON BILL "X"

   Mule leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shacklo shoots. Shacklo shoots will be turned into Coms immediately after debrief.

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 5thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Div G-2 (1)
Recon S-3 (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)

DECLASSIFIED
OPERATION OBDEAT: 1158-70
PATROL: DONNEY BROOK CO. "B"
DEBRIEFER: GYSGT. ROBERTS
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
--- SHEET 6620 III

PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 6 SM, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 FAC-25, 1 FAC-93
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: M-14, 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES, 1 M-60

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR
   ASSIGNED AREA TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR AIMS INFILTRATION
   AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 231005H/260853H OCT 1970

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 71.8 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE
   SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. INSERTION AND EXTRACTION WAS BY HELICOPTER.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   A. ENEMY: N/A
   B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 20-30' CANOPY AND SECONDARY
      GROWTH OF 4-8' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS,
      THICKS, AND SMALL TREES. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT
      AVERAGING 50-100 METERS PER HOUR. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT
      SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF SQUIRRELS AND INSECTS. GROUND SOIL
      CONSISTED OF HARD BLACK DIRT. INSERT LZ VIC AT X39390 WAS A FAIR ONE HELO LZ
      MEASURING 20X40 METERS CONSISTING OF 2' ELEPHANT GRASS AND SMALL SHRUBS.
      BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE N. EXTRACT LZ VIC AT X37405 WAS A FAIR
      ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 40X60 METERS CONSISTING OF 5-7' ELEPHANT GRASS. BEST
      APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE N. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS, SAND AND
      WEERE FOULABLE.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS
   POOR WITH UNIFORM. LOW GROUND PREVENTED GOOD RECEPTION EVEN WITH WIPE ANTENNA.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

DECLASSIFIED
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE UTILIZED

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL MILLESON 2579375
L/CPL FALCO 2570498
L/CPL KUNTZ 2530830
L/CPL JOHNSON 2612174
L/CPL LAWSON 2579966
L/CPL VATTONE 2582527
RM3 SCHNEIDER 8712062

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
PTXL RPT#45

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX
MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (2)
OPERATION ORDER 1159-70

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 III
(b) EnO PO5300.4
(c) 1stMarDiv P3000.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDiv PO03350.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) En Warning Order #1159-70

Call Sign: ROAD TEST (BRAVO)

1. Situation:
   (a) See current INTSUM'S
   (b) See current OCCU'S & FIR'S
   (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission:
   Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven, to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution:
   Depart LZ 401 on 23 Oct; insert haven UL(AT9942) LR(BT0239) Extract on 26 Oct within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (a).

4. Admin/Logistics:
   References (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics:
   Primary Freq: 44.20 Alt: 37.50
   Artillery: ALL FIR'S WILL GO THROUGH
   SHOT CASE 57  72.90
   SPOON HILL "K" 44.95

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into CO immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: WAR CLOUD "M"

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar  (1)
CO, 5thMar  (1)
Div MSCC  (1)
Div G-2  (1)
Recon S-3  (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2  (2)

UNCLASSIFIED
DECLASSIFIED

1ST REGON BN.
DA NANG, RVN
252000H OCT 70

PATROL DETAIL

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2-12G 258s, 3 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M79, 4 CLAYMOR

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR
   ASSIGNED AREAS TO DETECT POSSIBLE YC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR A/D'S INFILTRATION
   AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 231057H /251550H OCT 70

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 54 HOURS, 2 SIGHTINGS OF HARBOR
   SITES, 1 SIGHTING OF ENEMY BASE CAMP, 2 INCIDENTS OF ENEMY BOOBY TRAPS, 1
   SIGHTING OF A WATER TROUGH AND 2 CONTACTS WITH ENEMY. TEAM UTILIZED SUPPORTING
   ARMS CALLING GUNSHIPS AND FIXED WINGED A/C. WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF AREA,
   TEAM WAS INSERTED AND RETRACTED BY HELO.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   ENEMY: 231000H VIC 013409 TEAM FOUND ENEMY HARBOR SITE. SITE CONTAINED
   NUMEROUS VIETNAMESE CHEF CANS, A SET OF CHOPSTICKS, AND SOME OLD C 9 M M E N T S C A N S .
   FRESH BOOT PRINTS WERE FOUND IN A WIELD USED TRAIL HEADING SOUTH. HS WAS 30X30
   METERS AND LARGE ENOUGH TO HOLD 12-15 PEOPLE, AND HAD BEEN USED WITHIN THE LAST
   12 HOURS.

   231240H FM OP VIC 014407 TEAM SIGHTED 16 YC/NVA MOVING IN GROUPS OF
   FOUR VIC 014405 200 METERS EAST OF TEAM OP. ENEMY WAS MOVING S-N ON A TRAIL
   TO A TREE LINED APPROX. 25-50 METERS TO THE NORTH. ENEMY WAS DRESSED IN ASSOCIATED
   UNIFORMS OF GREEN TOPS AND SHORTS. KHAKIS AND GREEN UNIFORMS, CARRYING
   PACKS (WHICH APPEARED EMPTY) AND GUNS. TEAM SPOTTED AK/47S, M-16, AND
   ONE RIFLE WITH SCOPE SIMILAR TO THE MODEL 70 WINCHESTER. THE LAST
   MAN WAS DRESSED IN A BLACK UNIFORM AND WORE A BLACK HELMET AND CARRIED AN
   AK/47. THE FOUR GROUPS WERE SPACED ABOUT 5-10 MINUTES APART AND WALKING IN A
   COLUMN APPROX. 5 METERS APART. TEAM CALLED IN GUNSHOTS AND FIXED WINGED A/C ON
   SUSPECTED ENEMY POSITION.

   231300H VIC 014407 TEAM OBSERVED FRIENDLY UNITS BEING INSERTED INTO
   VIC 014405 AND MOVED TO THE AREA WHERE THE TEAM OBSERVED THE ENEMY. ANOTHER
   FRIENDLY UNIT WAS BEING INSERTED AT VIC 017409 AND SET UP A BLOCKING FORCE.

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED
240745H VICTB09405 PL SPOTTED COMM WIRE LEADING SE TO NW. TEAM FOLLOWED WIRE TO THE NW LOC. APPROX 600 METERS AND FOUND THAT THE WIRE HAD BEEN CUT. IN THIS AREA THE TEAM ALSO FOUND WHERE THE ENEMY HAD PARACHUTED THE NIGHT BEFORE. THE TEAM SEARCHED THE AREA AND FOUND A WELL USED TRAIL LEADING TO SE TO NW AND FOLLOWED THIS TRAIL TO THE NW.

241000H VICTB00407 TEAM WAS FOLLOWING TRAIL TO THE NW WHEN THEY MADE POINT TO POINT CONTACT WITH AP. APPROX 5 KILO WAVING COMMUNICATION UTILITIES, BOMBS UNICORNS CHARGING AK-47'S SITTING OFF THE TRAIL. TEAM INITIATED CONTACT RESULTING IN 1 KILO. ENEMY RETURNED FIRE AND MOVED OUT OF THE AREA TO THE WEST AND EAST. TEAM WAITED FOR APPROX 15 MINUTES AND MOVED INTO THE AREA OF CONTACT AND NOTED A POOL OF BLOOD AND A BLOOD TRAIL.

241040H VICTB03408 TEAM WAS FOLLOWING A BLOOD TRAIL WHEN TWO COMMAND DETERMINED CLAYMORES WERE DETONATED AT THE TEAM BY THE ENEMY RESULTING IN 5 USMC W.I.A.'S (2 RECONNAISSANCE MARINES, 3 INFANTRY MARINES). TEAM WENT INTO 180 DEG DEFENSE AND HELD ENEMY MOVEMENT TO THE N, N.W. AND E. TEAM OPENED FIRE AND THEN PULLED CLAYMORES INTO SUSPECTED ENEMY POSITIONS. GUNNERS WERE ON STATION AND MADE GUN RUNS ON ENEMY POSITION. AS REPORTED TO THE TEAM THAT A POSSIBLE ENEMY BASE CAMP WAS LOCATED 250 METERS TO THE NW OF THEIR POSITION (VICTB012410) WHILE IN THE DEFENSE THE TEAM MEMBERS FOUND 2 PIECES OF PAPER WITH VIETNAMESE WRITING ON THEM. TEAM MOVED OUT OF THE TO THE N.W. OF THE MEDIWAC HUT.

241515H VICTB09407 TEAM WAS FOLLOWING A STREAM BED AND THEY OBSERVED A POSSIBLE BOOBY TRAP MADE OUT OF BAMBOO SHOOT. THREE ROCKS APPROX 3 METERS AWAY FROM THE BOOBY TRAP BAMBOO WAS USED FOR A HANGER. NEGATIVE ACTION TAKEN, TEAM DETOULED AROUND THE BOOBY TRAP.

241530H VICTB02403 TEAM FOUND WHAT APPEARED TO BE AN ENEMY WATER TROUGH MADE OUT OF BAMBOO SHOOTS LEADING FROM THE STREAM BED OFF TO THE WEST INTO THE THICK BUSHES APPROX 60 METERS AWAY. INFANTRY PL DID NOT WANT TO FOLLOW THE WATER THROUGH SO THE TEAM PROCEEDED DOWN THE STREAM BED.

250939H TIME HAD MOVED OUT TO THE VIC BT015407 TO HELP IN A RESCUE ATTEMPT OF AN INJURED INFANTRY MAN WHO WAS STANDED ON A LARGE ROCK IN THE MIDDLE OF A RIVER. SSgt MUSEMBA ALRED BY INSTRUCTING THE INFANTRY IN THE PROCEDURE OF SECURING SAFETY LINES TO RESCUE THE INJURED MAN. SSgt MUSEMBA AND SSgt GREEN (INFANTRY) THEN TIED THEMSELVES TO ROPES AND PROCEEDED INTO THE SWIFT RUSHING WATERS AND RESCUED THE INJURED MAN FROM THE MIDDLE OF THE RIVER.

TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP TO MOLLING WITH 10' CANYONS AND SECONDARY GROWTH TO 2' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, TRENES, AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 50-100 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW AND HIGH GROUND AND WAS SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF HEADS, SNAKES, AND INSECTS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT ED DRY.

INSERT LZ VIC BT012416 WAS PAIN; ONE HELI LZ MEASURING 30X30 METERS CONSISTING OF 2-4' SHRUBS. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE E. EXIT LZ VIC BT014413 WAS A POCK ONE HELI LZ MEASURING 40X50 METERS CONSISTING OF CLEARED AREA. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE E. STREMEPS CONSISTED OF ROCKS, SAND, AND WERE FORBID. THE SE WRENTAILS THROUGHOUT THE PATROL AREA WHICH WERE RECENTLY USED.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH UNIFORM. CP'S WERE LOCATED VIC BT014709 GOOD COVERAGE TO THE E, S, AND W. VIC BT014407 GOOD COVERAGE TO THE SW ARD WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6-8 MEN.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 1 NVA KIA

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: POOR

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: LINK UP WITH THE INFANTRY PACIFIER TEAM WAS TEST GOOD. COORDINATION BETWEEN PACIFIER WAS OUTSTANDING. BECAUSE OF THE DELAY IN REQUESTING SUPPORTING ARMS FOR THE PACIFIER, REQUEST FOR LIT AND ARM SHOULD BE MADE BY THE RECON PL. BASE ONLINE COULD NOT BE INVESTIGATED TO ANY GREAT EXTENT BECAUSE OF THE REQUIREMENT PLACED IN THE PACIFIER PL TO MOVE OUT OF THE AREA.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT

12. DECLASSIFIED COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:
** CPL ADAMS 2461055 CPL CANTLER 2475339
** SSgt MUSEMBA 1897027 LCpl TELLIN 2567741
** LCpl CROZEROSKI 2594759 HN TAYLOR 2593496
** LCpl BURSTLE 2645947

PAGE 3 OF 3 PAGES
RETO RPT #43
Download TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX MONTHS. IAM CPML. VIST 5004C ENCLOSURE (1)
DECLASSIFIED

Ref: (a) Maps, Vietnam, Sheets 66h0 I, 66h0 II, 66h0 III, a 66h0 IV
(b) File P03000.4
(c) IntellDiv P3000.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) IntellDiv P003330.2A (Rules of Engagement) 70 20 048

Call Sign: MIDDLE BAG -- "A"

1. Situation
   a. See current NLSM's
   b. See current ONSM's & FIN's
   c. Attachments: RMR

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned area to detect possible VC/VA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ holer on 25 OCT; insert haven UL(3102)h 1 (32512)h. Extract on 28 OCT within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 44.20 Alt: 37.60
   Artillery: ALL ML's WILL 20 THROUGH
   SPOON CASE 54 72.90
   SPOON "TILL "H" 44.95

In Leaders will ensure that no patrol member carries or carries more than three days of shackles sheets. Shackles sheets will be turned into CO immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: WAR CLOUD "W"

M. K. LANE

By direction

COPY NO 1 OF 8

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED
OPERATION ORDER: 1160-70
PATROL: SADDLE BAG, CO "B"
DEBRIEFER: GUST ROBERTS
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEETS: 6640 III/6640 IV

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 5 EML, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 PRC-93, 1 7X50'S
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMores

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/AVN TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 2313 1SH/2609 1SH OCT 1970

4. ROUTE: ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 68 HOURS WITH 2 SIGHTINGS OF 2 TRAILS, 1 SIGHTING OF 1 MANHOLE, 1 SIGHTING OF 1 POSSIBLE SLEEPING AREA. NO SUPPORTING ARMS UTILIZED. INSERTION AND EXTRACTION WAS BY HELICOPTER.

6. OBSERVATION OF THE ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   A. ENEMY:
      231500H VICTOR BT023433 TEAM WAS BREAKING BRUSH WHEN THEY FOUND A TRAIL 2' WIDE RUNNING N-S. TEAM NOTED BOOT TRACKS AND BROKEN BRUSH. TRAIL HAD NOT BEEN USED IN THE LAST TWO DAYS.

      240813H VICTOR BT022433 TEAM FOUND A ONE MAN HOLE UNDER A LARGE ROCK. THE HOLE IS BIG ENOUGH TO HOLD A SMALL MAN AND IS APPROX 2' WIDE AND 1' DEEP. HOLE CONTINUED UNDER THE ROCK FOR AN UNDETERMINED DISTANCE. DUE TO SIZE OF HOLE AND NO AVAILABLE LIGHT, TEAM WAS UNABLE TO INVESTIGATE FURTHER. VINES HAD OVERGROWN THE ENTRANCE AND TEAM ESTIMATES THE HOLE HAD NOT BEEN USED FOR 30-60 DAYS.

      230820H VICTOR BT022433 TEAM FOUND A HIGH SPEED TRAIL RUNNING NW-SE. TRAIL IS 3' WIDE AND HARD PACKED. IT IS WIDE ENOUGH FOR A MAN TO RUN DOWN THE TRAIL WITHOUT MAKING ANY NOISE. THIS TRAIL HAD NOT BEEN USED WITHIN THE LAST 7 DAYS.

      241130H VICTOR BT089135 TEAM FOUND AN AREA APPROX 50X100 METERS THAT CONTAINED LARGE BOULDERS 10X10X TO 15X20. THESE BOULDERS HAD CLEARED AREAS UNDER THEM THAT COULD BE USED FOR SLEEPING AREAS. THESE POSSIBLE SLEEPING AREAS WERE BIG ENOUGH FOR 1 MAN. TEAM FOUND...
NUDE SHELLS UNDER ONE POSITION POSSIBLY MADE BY A SMALL ANIMAL. THIS AREA COULD NOT BE SEEN FROM THE AIR DUE TO CONFOY OVER THE AREA. COMM WAS POOR IN THIS AREA WITHOUT THE USE OF THE WHIP ANTENNA.

2. TERRAIN: TERRAIN WAS GENERALLY STEEP TO ROLLING WITH 50 TO 60' CANOPY AND SECONDARY CANOPY OF 10'-12' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, SCUDELS, AND THICKS. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS MODERATE AVERAGING 100 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOWGROUND AND WAS SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF RIVERS, CHICKENS, SQUIRRELS, RATS, AND INSECTS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT RED CLAY. INSERT LZ VIC BT020417 WAS POOR ONE HELO. LZ MEASURING 40X40 METERS CONSISTING OF TREES, AND SMALL BUSHES. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE E-W. EXTRACT LZ VIC BT020443 WAS A EXCELLENT ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 50X100 METERS CONSISTING OF 2' GRASS. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE NW-SE. LZ VIC BT020445 EXCELLENT ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 50X100 METERS CONSISTING OF 2' GRASS. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE NW-SE. THERE WERE NO FOOTBRIDGES OBSERVED IN THE AREA. STORMBEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS, SCUDELS, AND WERE PONDABLE. A TRAIL 2' WIDE RUNNING N-S FROM BT020433 TO BT020434 WAS RECENTLY USED. A TRAIL 3' WIDE RUNNING NW-SE FROM BT020433 TO BT020432 WAS RECENTLY USED.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH MIKE. CD VIC BT020437 GOOD COVERAGE TO THE N FOR 180 DEGREES AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6-8 MEN.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Rank</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SGT</td>
<td>WARDLOW</td>
<td>2391714</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCPL</td>
<td>BOWMAN</td>
<td>2571496</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCPL</td>
<td>O'BRIEN</td>
<td>2614304</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCPL</td>
<td>RAY</td>
<td>2586296</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCPL</td>
<td>REDFORD</td>
<td>2576957</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HN</td>
<td>PEDRY</td>
<td>B631643</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

PATROL OVERLAY X
0 Insert Lz
X Extract Lz
Patrol Route

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX MONTHS - LAW OHIO (3) 5500.4C

UNCLASSIFIED
OPERATION ORDER #1, 05-70

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6640 III, IV
(b) FM 30-3000.4
(c) 1st War Div P3000.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1st War Div P00330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) In Naming Order #1163-70

Call Sign: LIE HONE (FORCE)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTELSUN'S
(b) See current GSUK'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/PAF troop movement or arms infiltration and to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 4C, on 26 Oct; insert haven ULOAT9942) LR(MT0239) Extract on 26 Oct within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 44.20 Alt: 37.60
   Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
   SNIFF CANS 54 72.90
   SPOON HILL "K" 44.20

In leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackles sheets. Shackles sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

[Signature]

Distribution:

CC: 1st War
CC: 3d War
DAR POW
DIV 2-2
Recon 2-3
HAG CMB SIX 2-2

Downgrade to Unclass after
6 MONTHS CRYPTO 3500.40

UNClassified
OPERATION ORDER: 1163-70

PATROL: AIR HOSE "FORCE DET"

DEBRIEFER: SGT JENSEN

MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS 17014 SHEET

1ST RECON BN.
DA NANG, RVN
311406HUTC70

PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 5 EM
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2-PRC-25'S
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 2 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 260853H/311201H OCT 1970

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 124 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. INSERTION AND EXTRACTION WAS BY HELICOPTER.

6. OBSERVATIONS OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   A. ENEMY: N/A
   B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 4-8' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 3-5' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHEBS, BOULDERS AND THORNS. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS MODERATE AVERAGING 200-300 METERS PER HOUR. WATER WAS IN THE HIGH GROUND AND WAS SEASONAL. THERE WAS NEGATIVE OBSERVATION OF ANIMAL LIFE. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT BROWN SAND. INSERT LZ VIC AT993413 WAS A EXCELLENT ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 50X100 CONSISTING OF HILL TOP WITH BOMB CRATERS. EXTRACT LZ VIC BT004006 WAS A GOOD ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 30X30 CONSISTING OF SOFT SAND AND BOMB CRATERS. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS, BOULDERS AND WERE FORDABLE. A TRAIL 4' WIDE RUNNING N-S FROM AT993413 TO BT001413 WAS NOT NOT RECENTLY USED.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS EXCELLENT WITH UNIFORM.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: TEAM LINKED UP WITH H/2/5 VIC BT006407 WHICH WAS AN OLD ENEMY BASE CAMP TWO DAYS PRIOR TO EXTRACT THEN MOVED TO LZ.

DECLASSIFIED
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

   LT ROBNICK 0108438
   L/CPL ROBBS 2593700
   L/CPL REHBLING 2606708
   L/CPL DALPOGGETO 25891101
   L/CPL WALLNER 2574262
   CPL PELLECGIA 2569470

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES

PTRL RPT#48

DOWNGRAOED TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40 ENCL. (1)
DECLASSIFIED

Operation Order #1164-70

1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
260940E Oct 70

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 I,II,III,IV 70 2059
(b) En0 PO3000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO PO0330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) En Warning Order #1164-70

Call Sign: LAMNORTH (FORCE)

1. Situation:
(a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OLSUM'S & FIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/PAK troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart La 401 on 26 Oct; insert haven UL(E60242) LR(E8059)
Extract on 29 Oct within sens haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (a).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 44.20 Alt: 77.60
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
SWIFT CANE 54 72.90
SPOON HILL "K" 94.95

To leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into COM immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: WAR CLOUD "K"

By direction

Distribution:
CC, 11thMar (1)
CC, 5thMar (1)
Div FSGC (1)
Div G-2 (1)
Recon S-3 (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)

Downgrade to Unclass after
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED
OPERATION ORDER: 1164-70
PATROL: HANWORTH, FORGE DET.
DEPLOYER: CPL JOHN L. BILBO
MAP: VIETNAM 1:30,000 AMS 17014
SHEETS: 6640 II/6640 III

1ST RECON EN. D A NANG, RVN
3170CH OCT 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 7 ETIL
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 PRC-93, 1 7X50'S
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 2 M-14'S, 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 260845H/301200H OCT 1970

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYMPOSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 99.5 HOURS WITH 6 SIGHTINGS OF 29 VC/NVA, 2 SIGHTINGS OF 6 VC'S, 1 SIGHTING OF 1 DECOMPOSED BUNKER SURROUNDED BY CAVES/TRENCHLINES. TEAM EMPLOYED NO SUPPORTING ARMS. INSERTION WAS BY HELICOPTER AND TEAM WALKED OUT OF HAVEN TO RENDEZVOUS POINT TO BE EXTRACTED BY TRUCK.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   A. ENEMY:
   270935H TEAM WAS SITTING IN OP VIC BT030404 WHEN THEY SIGHTED 1 VC/NVA WEARING BLACK PJ BOTTOMS AND A WHITE TOP. ENEMY WAS VIC BT030401, 700 METERS SW OF TEAM. ENEMY LOOKED AROUND, AND SEARCHED WITH HIS HANDS IN THE BUSHES, PICKED UP A PROBABLE BAG OF RICE, AND MOVED OUT TO THE SOUTH INTO A TREE-LINE. NEGATIVE ACTION WAS TAKEN DUE TO ENEMY LEAVING THE AREA.
   271420H TEAM WAS SITTING IN OP VIC BT030404 WHEN THEY SIGHTED 4 VC/NVA WALKING ACROSS RICE PADDIES. THE ENEMY WERE VIC BT030401, 700 METERS SW OF TEAM. ENEMY WORE GREEN RAIN GEAR AND BLACK PJ'S. LEAD MAN HAD A WALKING STICK AND WALKED IN A CAUTIOUS MANNER. THE 4 VC/NVA WENT INTO THE SAME AREA WHERE THE 1ST VC/NVA (SEE ABOVE) PICKED UP BAG. NEGATIVE ACTION TAKEN DUE TO THE WEATHER.
   271509H TEAM WAS SITTING IN OP VIC BT030401 WHEN THEY SIGHTED 4 VC/NVA WEARING RAIN GEAR, BLACK PJ'S. THE LAST MAN WERE WEARING WHITE SNEAKERS, AND ENEMY WERE WALKING APPROX 30 METERS AHEAD. LEAD MAN HAD RIFLE (M16) AND AT VIC BT030398 2ND MAN PICKED UP A RIFLE WRAPPED IN A CLOTH OFF SIDE OF TRAIL. ENEMY
MOVED ON TRAIL FROM VIC BT032395 TO HAMLET VIC BT033397. TRAIL WAS APPRX 4' WIDE, LARGE ENOUGH FOR 2 MEN TO WALK ABEAST. RAIN GEAR WAS OLIVE DRAB GREEN, SHORTER THAN U.S. MAKE, CAPE TYPE. THREE OF THE ENEMY HAD THEIR TROUSERS ROLLED UP. NEGATIVE ACTION TAKEN DUE TO THE WEATHER.

271640H TEAM WAS SITTING IN OP VIC BT030404 WHEN THEY SAW 1 VC/NA (POSSIBLY FEMALE) VIC BT035396-BT034392. ENEMY WAS WEARING WHITE SHIRT, BLACK PJ BOTTOMS, AND CARRIED A BASKET ON HIS/HER HEAD. ENEMY WAS WALKING NE-SW ON TRAIL 2' WIDE 1100 METERS S OF TEAM. ENEMY MOVED IN A VERY CAUTIOUS MANNER, CONSTANTLY TURNING AROUND AND LOOKING BEHIND. NEGATIVE ACTION TAKEN DUE TO WEATHER.

281743H TEAM WAS SITTING IN OP VIC BT030404 WHEN THEY SIGHTED 18 VC/NA MOVING E-W ON A TRAIL FROM VIC BT033397-BT032398. TEAM COULD NOT OBSERVE ANY EQUIPMENT OR WEAPONS DUE TO THE WEATHER. ENEMY WERE MOVING AT A PACE OF 800 METERS SE OF TEAM.

290900H TEAM WAS SITTING IN OP VIC BT033405 WHEN THEY RECEIVED INSTRUCTIONS FROM MILLBROOK TO LEAVE HAVEN AND MOVE TO CHECK POINT #1 VIC BT065394.

291100H VIC BT044392 TEAM FOUND 1 DECOMPOSED BUNKER WITH 2 CAVES AND TRENCHLINES DUG AROUND IT. TEAM BELIEVES RAIND WEAKENED THE STRUCTURES CAUSING STRUCTURES TO FALL. BUNKER WAS 15X10', TRENCHLINES WERE 3' ACROSS, 4' DEEP, CAVERNS WERE 30' LONG, 1/2' HIGH, AND 6-7' WIDE WITH THE INSIDES SUPPORTED BY LOGS. ENTRANCES TO CAVERNS WERE 2X2' AND COVERED BY METAL LIDS 2X1/2X1/2' (NPI). TUNNEL FROM ENTRANCE TO THE CAVE WAS APPRX 3' LONG. BUNKER AND CAVERNS CANNOT BE SEEN FROM THE AIR.

291230H VIC BT04393 TEAM HAD APPROACHED AN INTERMITTENT STREAM AS INDICATED ON MAP, AND POINT MAN WAS LOOKING FOR A PLACE TO FORD THE STREAM. STREAM WAS 35 METERS WIDE, 12 FEET DEEP AT THE DEEPEST PART (SEE PARA 6.E.) POINT STEPPED OFF INTO STREAM UP TO WAIST, TOOK ONE MORE STEP AND DISAPPEARED UNDERWATER, AND WAS NEXT SEEN 10 METERS DOWNSTREAM, WHERE THE SECONDARY RADIO MAN GRABBED A HOLD OF HIM AND BOTH OF THEM WERE PULLED BACK ON THE SHORE. POINT MAN DISCARDED HIS GEAR WHEN HE WENT UNDER BECAUSE HE WAS BEING DRAGGED UNDER BY HIS GEAR. RESULTS LOST: 1 RIFLE, M-14, (SERIAL NUMBER: 851024) 17 MUNITIONS (M-14) W/16 ROUNDS 7.62MM IN EACH, 6 M-26 FRAGMENTATION GRENADES, 1 WP GRENADE, 1 43 GRENADE, 1 SPIKE GRENADE, 1 PACK, 5 CONTENTS X/COVERS, 1 STROBE LIGHT (SERIAL NUMBER UNKNOW), 1 CARTRIDGE BELT, 4 Magazine Pouches (M-16), 1 Poncho

PAGE 2 OF 5 PAGES

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX MONTHS

140116005 1500-1700
SGT ROJEK
HANWORTH, FORCE DET.
PATROL LEADER

W/PONCHO LINER, 1 GAS MASK, 7' REPPELLING ROPE W/1 SNAP LINK,
1 BUSH COVER, 1 SIGNAL MIRROR, 1 PEN FLARE UN W/10 PEN FLARES,
1 K-BAR W/SHEATH, AND 1 FIRST AID KIT. TEAM DID NOT TRY TO
RECOVER DUE TO SWIFT CURRENT OF WATER AND DEBRIS IN THE WATER.

291240H VIC BT044393 TEAM ENTERED OUTSKIRTS OF SMALL
SCATTERED HAMLET, WHICH COVERED APPROX 1000 METER AREA, BASICALLY
ALONG TRAIL ON MAP FROM VIC BT044393 TO BT054393. (NGHI TRUNG
(2), NGHI HA (3)). TEAM MOVED THROUGH BRUSH AROUND HOOTCHES
AND THOSE HOOTCHES THE TEAM OBSERVED (APPROX 20 HOOTCHES) WERE
THATCHED, WOVEN GRASS, AND A FEW MADE OUT OF FLYWOOD. TEAM
WAS SEEN BY 1 SMALL VN CHILD AS THEY ENTERED HAMLET. THIS
VN CHILD RAN AWAY FROM THE TEAM WHEN SHE OBSERVED THEM.

291255H VIC BT044393 TEAM WAS MOVING EAST THROUGH OUTSKIRTS
OF HAMLET WHEN THEY STOPPED (SECURITY HALT) TO FIND A PLACE TO
CROSS A FLOODED RICE PADDY. PRIMARY RADIO OBSERVED 1 VC/NVA
WEARING BLACK ROLLED UP PJ BOTTOMS WITH A GREEN PONCHO TYPE
RAN TOP OBSERVING PL AND AIDMAN. THE ENEMY WAS APPROX 3'
AWAY FROM THE PL BEFORE THE ENEMY REALIZED THE PL WAS THERE.
THE PL WAS NOT LOOKING IN THE DIRECTION OF THE ENEMY AT THE TIME
AND THE ENEMY CONTINUED TO WATCH THE PL AND AIDMAN. THE PRIMARY
RADIO WAS AIMED IN ON THE ENEMY AND WAITING FOR THE ENEMY TO
MAKE A WRONG MOVE WHEN THE ENEMY CAUGHT A GLIMPSE OF THE PRIMARY
RADIO. THE ENEMY LOOKED IN THE DIRECTION OF THE PRIMARY RADIO,
SAW HIM AIMED IN ON HIM, LOOKED FURTHER DOWN TO HIS RIGHT, AND
OBSERVED THE REST OF THE TEAM MEMBERS AIMED IN ON HIM, TURNED
AND RAN NORTH THROUGH THE RICE PADDIES, NOT LOOKING BACK.
AS THE ENEMY RAN THROUGH THE RICE PADDIES, THE TEAM OBSERVED
1 AK-47 RIFLE UNDER HIS PONCHO. THE TEAM DID NOT INITIATE
CONTACT BECAUSE THEY DID NOT WANT THEIR POSITION COMPROMISED.

291300H VIC BT054393 TEAM MOVED TO A TRAIL ON MAP AND
WAS HEADED TO CHECK POINT #1 VIC BT065394 WHEN THE TEAM SAW
A PAGODA. IN THIS PAGODA A VN FAMILY HAD MADE THEMSELVES A
HOME. (1 MAN, 1 WOMAN, 3 CHILDREN). TEAM CALLED A SECURITY
HALT TO CHANGE HANDSIGNS ON PR TO REGAIN COMM. TEAM GAINED
COMM WITH CUFF 1A2, MILLBROOK, AND UNIFORM, AND PROCEEDED TO
CHECK POINT #2.

291515H BT084393 TEAM LINKED UP WITH CUFF 2 AND WAS
TRANSPORTED BY JEEP TO GOLF 1 HEADQUARTERS. THEN TEAM WAS TRUCK-
ED TO LZ EALDY TO BE RETURNED TO REAR.

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP TO LEVEL TO ROLLING
WITH negative Canopy and Secondary Growth to 2-3' CONSISTING
OF WINE, SMALL BUSHES, BUNGROB, T. ONS, THICK BUSHES, AND
RICE PADDIES. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL WAS MODERATE TO EASY
AVERAGING 1500 METERS PER HOUR ON TRAILS FOR A RECON PATROL.
WATER WAS IN THE LOW AND HIGH GROUND AND WAS SEASONAL. ANIMAL
LIFE WAS NOT OBSERVED. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD BROWN
ROCKY DIRT. INSERT LZ VIC BT0364.04 WAS A GOOD ONE HELO LZ
MEASURING 150 x 50 FEET CONSISTING OF LOW SHRUBS, 2' HIGH BRUSH.
BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE SW. TEAM WALKED OUT OF
THEIR HAVEN TO HIGHWAY VIC BT0364.93. HERE TEAM WAS TRANSPORTED
BY JEEP TO GOLF 1 HEADQUARTERS AND THEN TO LZ BALLY. A GOOD
MULTI BIRD LZ VIC BT0364.04 MEASURED 150 x 100 METERS CONSISTED
OF LOW 3'-4' SHRUBS ON A FINGER. THE BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS
FROM THE SW. TRAIL ON MAP VIC BT0354.94 CONTAINS NUMEROUS
FOOTBRIDGES. FOOTBRIDGES ARE MADE OUT OF LZ MATS, STEEL TIE
HAILS, AND CONCRETE IN SOME PLACES.

STREAMBEDS:
INTERMITTENT STREAM VIC BT04.3392 IS 35-40 METERS WIDE, 12
FEET DEEP AT THE DEEPEST, SWIFT RUNNING, APPROX 25 KNOTS PER
HOUR. WATER IS VERY MURKY WITH NEGATIVE VISIBILITY.
RIVER VIC BT04.3389 IS FLOODED OVER, 50 METERS WIDE, UNKNOWN
DEPTH, SWIFT RUNNING APPROX 10-15 KNOTS PER HOUR, WITH MURKY
WATERS.
STREAMBEDS WERE NOT FORCABLE ANYWHERE.
THERE ARE NUMEROUS TRAILS IN THE HAVEN.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS:
OBSERVATION POSTS WERE LOCATED VIC BT04.04.04 GOOD COVERAGE
TO THE S, SW, AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6-8 MEN. OP VIC
BT04.05 GOOD COVERAGE TO THE SE, S, SW, AND WAS EASILY DEPEND-
ABLE BY 6-8 MEN. THERE NUMEROUS OP'S ON RIDGELINES.
COMM WAS GOOD WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WITH MILLBROOK,
POLICY CAME, AND UNIFORM.
291255H VIC BT04.6393 TEAM CAME UP ON FREQUENCY 45-25
TO CALL PEARL CHEST GOLF-1. TEAM TRIED TO MAKE CONTACT WITH
GOLF-1 WITH THE HEEP ANTENNA. TEAM Couldn'T MAKE VERBAL
CONTACT WITH THEM. SO ON THE PARENTAGE GOLF-1 WAS ON THE
NET AND HE COULD NOT RECEIVE THEM HE INSTRUCTED GOLF-1 TO KEY
HANDSET TWICE IF THEY COULD HERE THEM. TEAM RECEIVED A CLEAR
ANSWER OF THE HANDSET BEING KEPT TWICE. RADIOMAN ERECTED A
WHITE ANTENNA TO SEE IF HE COULD MADE VOICE CONTACT. TEAM MADE
VOICE CONTACT WITH GOLF-1 AND WAS INSTRUCTED THAT THEY DIDN'T
RECEIVED THE TEAMS ORIGINAL TRANSMISSION OF THE KEYING OF THE
HANDSET.
DURING THE LINK UP WITH GOLF-2 THERE WAS MUSIC AND SOUNDS
AS IF SOMEONE WAS FLOWING INTO A MICROPHONE JAMMING THE NET.
THIS JAMMING DID NOT INTERFERE WITH COMMUNICATIONS.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: FAIR TO POOR DUE TO THE WEATHER.

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: ALL ALONG THE TRAIL, TEAM TOOK OUT OF THEIR HAVEN FIGHTING HOLES WERE POSITIONED SO AS TO FACE ALL OPEN TERRAIN. THE HOLES WERE ON AN AVERAGE OF 2' SQUARE, 4' DEEP, AND WERE STATIONED ON BOTH SIDES OF THE TRAIL.

   DUE TO WEATHER CONDITIONS AND FLOODED AREA THE PL STATES THAT A MAJOR TYPE OPERATION IN THE LOWLANDS WOULD NOT BE ADVISABLE UNLESS SOME SORT OF IDES IS USED.

   ANY FURTHER TEAMS DEPLOYED IN THIS AREA SHOULD BE ADVISED TO CARRY AT LEAST ONE FIFTY FOOT ROPE FOR CROSSING SWIFT FLOWING STREAMS AND FLOODED NICE PADDIES.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

   SGT ROJEK  2428977
   CPL RABENOLD  2279756
   CPL HIGHLAND  2184825
   CPL JACKSON  2186402
   CPL SIEGEL  2576976
   LCP FIELD  2606709
   LCP LUCK  2555925

   + DT 0341  + DT 0741

Patrol Overlay
0 Insert Lz
- Patrol Route
X Check Points

+ DT 0539  + DT 0741  OkPt. #1  OkPt. #2
DECLASSIFIED

ZNY CCCCC
O P 311422Z OCT 70
FM CG FIRST MAR DIV
TO RUW UHFA/CG XXIV CORPS
RUMLHFA/CG III HAF
RUMLMHA/CG FIRST MAW
ZEN/FIRST MAR
ZEN/FIFTH MAR
ZEN/ELEVENTH MAR
ZEN/MAW FIFTH MAR
RUHHG/CO G FIFTH SF GA
RUMLMHA/MA SF ONE SIX
RUMLMHA/VMO TWO
INFO RUMLHFA/CG AMERICAN DIV
RUMLHJA/CG ONE ZERO ONE ABN DIV AN
RUMLMHA/MA SF ONE EIGHT
RUHMSPH/CG SECOND ROKMC BDE
RUIHDMNA/SF GUANG DA SPECIAL ZONE
RUIHDMNA/DSA USAAG FIRST MILITARY REGION
RT

//NO3821//

PAGE TWO RUMULVA3074 C
1. TOC FOR G-2 ADV
FOR COC/TOC/G-2/3-2/197 MIL HEN G-2 ADV, GRD RECON
FIRST RECON BN BIT RPT NH 274-70 318001H TO 312400H OCT 70 (U)
1. (C) OF 24 OPER RECON TM THERE ARE 3 THIS OPER AT 3 LOC
WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR, 6 THIS PREP FOR FD DUTY (INCL 1 DIVING
TM).
2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS
A. INSERTS COMPLETED
NONE
B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED
1. ROAD TEST (5 MHN) AT 311341H VIC AT82749
C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED
NONE
D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED
1. RAZOR BILL (6 MHN) HAVEN UL(AT6636) LR(AT8933)
E. REASON INSERTS/EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED
EXTRACT OF TH RAZOR BILL NOT COMPLETED DUE TO MARGINAL WEATHER
F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 02 OCT 70
NONE
G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 02 OCT 70

PAGE THREE RUMULVA3074
1. RAZOR BILL (6 MHN) HAVEN UL(AT6636) LR(AT8933)
3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 212400H OCT 70
A. WAR CLOUD "Z" (RR) (2 MHN) VIC AT8138

PAGE 1 OF 2

FMFPAC-GEN 2100/1 (3/69)
0101-Y04-6601

COPY 395

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
A. WAR CLOUD WNW (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9433
B. WAR CLOUD WNW (RR) (2 MEN) VIC ZC1441
C. WAR CLOUD WSW (RR) (2 MEN) VIC ZC1453
D. WAR CLOUD XW (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8382
E. WAR CLOUD WRW (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT7052
F. WAR CLOUD WNW (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9946
G. WAR CLOUD WSW (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9822
H. WAR CLOUD WNW (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9922
I. ROCKMAT (7 MEN) VIC AT9097
J. PONY BOY (6 MEN) VIC AT9167
K. RAZUR BILL (6 MEN) VIC AT8739

4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON THIS
   A. INCREASE: TWO
   B. DECREASE: NONE

1. INCREASE DUE TO REORGANIZATION OF PERS EXISTING AND NEWLY
   ACQUIRED PERS

5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS
   NONE

PAGE FOUR RU-HULVA2374

6. ADDITIONAL COMMENTS
   A. 15 MAN SCTY DETACHMENT FOR MILL 86B (DONG DEN),
   B. 011500H RECON BY DIVERS DEPARTED ON AREA AND CHECKED BRIDGES
      VIC AT977706 (CAU DO), AT953204 (TU CAU), AT990641 (HA DONG),
      DIVERS RETURNED TO ON AREA 1416H WITH NEG RES.
   C. NO INSERTS WILL BE MADE 92 OCT DUE TO MARGINAL WEATHER FORECASTED,
      SCHEDULED EXTRACTS WILL BE MADE WEATHER PERMITTING.

SP=4
BT
#0974

PAGE 2 OF 2
FMFPAC-GEN 2100/1 (3/69)
0101-VO4-6601

DECLASSIFIED

FMFPAC-GEN 2100/1 (3/69)
0101-VO4-6601

DECLASSIFIED

FMFPAC-GEN 2100/1 (3/69)
0101-VO4-6601

DECLASSIFIED

FMFPAC-GEN 2100/1 (3/69)
0101-VO4-6601

DECLASSIFIED
2. POLY CY (S-6) FROM O-4(2) L (60570).
3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS 14 (404) - 317 Y.
   A. VAC CLUD HB (RN) (C-8) VIC AT 543.
   B. VAC CLUD "H" (RN) (C-8) VIC AT 543.
   C. VAC CLUD "H" (RN) (C-8) VIC ZC 4682.
   D. VAC CLUD "H" (RN) (C-8) VIC ZC 0583.
   E. VAC CLUD "H" (RN) (C-8) VIC AT 543.
   F. VAC CLUD "H" (RN) (C-8) VIC AT 543.
   G. VAC CLUD "H" (RN) (C-8) VIC AT 543.
   H. VAC CLUD "H" (RN) (C-8) VIC AT 543.

4. (C) INCREASE / DECREASE IN AVAIL RECORD
   A. INCREASE: NONE
   B. DECREASES: NONE
   C. SIGHTINGS / CONTACTS

5. (C) ADDITIONAL CORD TO
   A. IN AN SOTY DETACH-CP FOR HILL FOR GOOD CP.
   B. 213 (CP) RECON BY DIVERS APPRAISE AREA AND CHECKED BRIDGES.

PAGE FOUR PULVA-165
VIC AT 02724 (MA-3), AT 02865 (EU TRASP). DIVERS RETURNED TO FP AREA.
10048 NAM: NEEDS MORE BARBED WIRE AROUND CP.
C. THERE WILL BE NO INSERTS MADE FOR 03 OCT 71 DUE TO NEGATIVE
   CLEARANCE. EXTRACTS WILL TAKE PLACE, HEATEN PRECIPKNG.
   GP-6
   BY
   WP146

PAGE 2 OF 2
DECLASSIFIED

ZNY CCCCC
0 P 031457 OCT 70
FM CG FIRST MAR DIV
TO RUMMPA/CG XXIV CORPS
RUMMPA/CG III MAF
RUMMPA/CG FIRST MAF
ZEN/FIRST MAR
ZEN/FIFTH MAR
ZEN/ELEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
RUMMPA/CG C FIFTH SFGA
RUMMPHA/MAF ONE SIX
RUMMPHA/VPO TWO
INFO RUMMPA/CG AMERICAN DIV
RUMMPA/CG ONE ZERO ONE ABN DIV AM
RUMMPHA/MAF ONE EIGHT
RUMMPHA/CG SECOND ROKMC 9DE
RUMMPA/PA QUANG DA SPECIAL ZONE
RUMMPHA/DRA USAAG FIRST MILITARY REGION
BT

PAGE TWO RUMULVA0372

I TOC-FOR G-2 ADV
FOR COC/TOC/G=2/3=2/1ST MIL RGN G-2 ADV, GRO RECON
FIRST RECON ON SIT RPT NR2179-70 035001H TO P32409H OCT 70 (U)
1. (C) OF 24 OPER RECON THIS THERE ARE 0 THIS OPER AT 0 LOC
WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TAO, 5 THIS PREP FOR FLO CU.
2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRactions (2CH=46D13) 2 UH-1F/8)
A. INSERTS COMPLETED
- NONE
B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED
1. ROCKHAT (7 MEN) AT 031456H VIC AT013866
2. PONY BOY (20 MEN) AT 031400H VIC AT013866
C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED
NONE
D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED
NONE
E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED
N/A
F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 04 OCT 70
1. COSSACK (7 MEN) HAVEN UL (AT9540) LR (AT9537)
2. CLAY PIPE (7 MEN) HAVEN UL (AT9842) LR (BT8139)

PAGE THREE RUMULVA0372 C

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 04 OCT 70

PAGE 1 OF 2

DECLASSIFIED
3. [C] LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 032400H OCT 70
A. WAR CLOUD "Z" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8138
B. WAR CLOUD "W" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9433
C. WAR CLOUD "T" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC ZC1441
D. WAR CLOUD "N" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC ZC1453
E. WAR CLOUD "M" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8382
F. WAR CLOUD "P" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT7952
G. WAR CLOUD "K" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9946
H. WAR CLOUD "I" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9856

4. [C] INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON ThS
A. INCREASE: NONE
B. DECREASE: NONE
C. [C] SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS
NONE

5. [C] ADDITIONAL COMMENTS
A. 15 MAN SCTY DETACHMENT FOR HILL 868 (DONG DEN)
B. EFF IMMD, DIVING ThS WILL NOT BE DEPLOYED ON ROUTINE HNS

PAGE FOUR RUMULYA0372 (BGR.CKS, ROUTINE RIVER SHEEPS). ALL RNC WILL BE SUBJ TO APPR
OF G-2.
GP=4
BT
#8372

PAGE 2 OF 2
ZNY CCC/C
O P 241015Z OCT 70
FH CC FIRST MARSHIP
TO RUMMPA/CC XXV COMPS
RUMMPA/CC III MAF
RUMMPA/CC PERSH MAF
ZEN/FIRST MAF
ZEN/FIFTH MAF
ZEN/ELEVENTH MAF
ZEN/SECOND MAF
RUMMPA/CC ONE SIX
RUMMPA/CC TWO
INFO RUMMPA/CG MAF
RUMMPA/CC ZERO ONE AGN DIV AR
RUMMPA/CC ONE EIGHT
RUMMPA/CC SECOND ROKKI BOE
RUMMPA/SA GUANG DA SPECIAL ZONE
RUMMPA/56A USAAG FIRST MILITARY REGION
BT

PAGE TWO RUMULVA0468

1:00 C GT-2 ADV
FOR CCC/TOC/G-2/3-171 MAF RGN G-2 ADV; GRD RECON
FIRST RECON BN 221 REP NR 222-70 04001H TO 042430H OCT 70 (U)
1. (C) OF 24 OPER RECON TSS THERE ARE 1 TH OPER AT 1 LOC
WHWM FIRST MAOOG TACL 3 THIS PREP FOR FLOR DUTY (INCL 1 DIVING
TMR.
2. [C] INSERTIONS & EXTRACTS COMPLETED
A. INSERTIONS COMPLETED
1. COBAC (7 MEN) AT 040800H VIC AT99378
2. CLAY PIPE (7 MEN) AT 040912H VIC AT999412
3. WAGE EARNE (7 MEN) AT 040941H VIC AT913427
B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED
1. CLAY PIPE (7 MEN) AT 041736H VIC AT993414
2. WAGE EARNE (7 MEN) AT 041740H VIC AT913420
C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED
NONE
D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED
NONE
E. REASON INSERTS/EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED
N/A

PAGE THREE RUMULVA0468
F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 06 OCT 70

UNCLASSIFIED
ICE BOUND (7 MEN), LUNGA POINT (10 MEN); DONNY BROOK (9 MEN)
HAVEN UL (AT9846) E TO (BT9246) S TO (BT3244) SW TO (AT9942)
TO (AT7642) N TO (AT7846). SEE ADDITIONAL COMMENTS.

EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 35 OCT 70
NONE

(c) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 042409H OCT 70
A. WAR CLOUD "Z" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8138
B. WAR CLOUD "#" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9433
C. WAR CLOUD "X" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC Z1463
D. WAR CLOUD "M" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8382
E. WAR CLOUD "N" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT7992
F. WAR CLOUD "K" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9946
G. WAR CLOUD "H" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9850
H. COSSACK (7 MEN) VIC AT9739

(c) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TEAMS
A. INCREASE: NONE
B. DECREASE: NONE
C. (c) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS
A. CLAYPIPE

PAGE FOUR RUMULVA0460
(1) 041610H - SPOTTED 7 VC/NVA SUSPECTS, VIC AT7137, GREEN UTIL
& TWO WITH LIGHT BROWN UTIL, MOVING N TO S, MOVING TOO FAST TO CALL FIRE NON.
B. WARE EARNER
(1) 041522H - SPOTTED 11 VC/NVA VIC AT93413, GREEN UTIL, PACKS
FLIES, MOVING NE TO SW, 2000 METERS AWAY.
C. CLAYPIPE
(2) 041622H - MADE CONTACT WITH ESTIMATED 15 VC/NVA, VIC AT93414
TEAM EXCHANGED SMALL ARMS FIRE RESULTING IN 1 ENEMY KIA, AND
2 FRIENDLY WIA (P), TM EXTRACTED AT 041739H WITHOUT FURTHER INCIDENT.
D. WARE EARNER
(2) 041649H - TEAM MADE CONTACT WITH 11 VC/NVA, VIC AT93425
ENGAGED ENEMY WITH SMALL ARMS FIRE RESULTING IN 3 ENEMY KIA,
TWO FLIGHTS OF FIXED WING RUN IN AREA, AD (COMPOSE 22) EXPENDED
ONBOARD ORP RESULTING IN 3 ENEMY KIA, TM EXTRACTED AT 041746
WITHOUT FURTHER INCIDENT.

(c) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS
A. 15 MAN SGTY DETACHMENT FOR HILL 868 (DON DEN).
B. 040905H - RADIO RELAY TANGO WAS REMOVED FROM FSB DAGGER AND
RETURNED TO BN AREA.

PAGE FIVE RUMULVA0460
C. PLT. CONSISTING OF THE ICEBOUND, LUNGA POINT, AND DONNY BROOK
WILL BE HPLIFIT TO IMPERIAL LAKE OPERATIONS AREA TO BE USED IN
A COORDINATED EFFORT WITH 5TH MARINES IN PATROLLING OPERATIONS.
IMPRESSIVE IS CALLSIGN FOR RECON PLT. CHOR.
GP=4

PAGE 2 OF 2
ZNY CCCCC
D P 051422Z OCT 70
FM CG FIRST HADIV
TO RUMUHFA/CG XXIV CORPS
RUMUMPA/CG III HAF
RULMLHA/CG FIRST MAR
ZEN/FIRST MAR
ZEN/FIFTH MAR
ZEN/ELEVENTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST EN FIFTH MAR
RUMHFA/CG C, FIFTH SFCA
RULMLHA/MAC ONE SIX
RULMLHA/VMO-TWO
INFO RUMUALA/CG AMERICAN DIV
RUMUMJA/CG ONE ZERO ONE ABN DIV (AM)
RULMLHA/MAC ONE EIGHT
RUMMBPM/CG SECOND ROKMC BDE
RUMM55/SA QUANG DA SPECIAL ZONE

I TOC FOR G-2 ADV

PAGE TWO RUMULVA0654
FOR COG/TOC/G-2/3-2/1ST MIL RGN G-2 ADV, GRD RECON
FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT NR 278-70 050000H TO 052400H OCT 70 2
1. (C) OF 24 OPER RECON THS THERE ARE 4 THIS OPER AT 2 LOC
WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR, 9 THIS PREP FOR FLD DUE.
2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46D'S) 2 AM-1G'S
A. INSERTS COMPLETED
1. ICE BOUND (7 MEN) AT 080830H VIC AT882032
2. LUNGA POINT (10 MEN) AT 050830H VIC AT982432
3. DONNY BROOK (20 MEN) AT 050830H VIC AT982432
B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED
NONE
C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED
NONE
D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED
NONE
E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED
N/A
F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 26 OCT 70
1. MABLE ANN (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT810680) LR(AT860855)
2. HILL BROOK (9 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT810680) LR(AT860855)

PAGE THREE RUMULVA0654
3. MOON DASH (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT810680) LR(AT860855) PAGE 1 OF 2

UNCLASSIFIED
4. MELODY TIME (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT810683) LF(AT850655)
5. NAIL BRUSH (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT6143) LR(AT9440)
6. AIR HOSE (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT9542) LR(AT9136)
7. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 26 OCT 76

None

3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 052400H OCT 76
A. WAR CLOUD #2 (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT6138
B. WAR CLOUD #3 (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9433
C. WAR CLOUD #4 (RR) (2 MEN) VIC ZC1453
D. WAR CLOUD #5 (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8382
E. WAR CLOUD #6 (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9932
F. WAR CLOUD #7 (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9946
G. WAR CLOUD #8 (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9850
H. ICE BOUND (7 MEN) VIC AT8943

1. LUNGA POINT (10 MEN) VIC AT9843
2. DONNY BROOK (10 MEN) VIC AT9843

K. COSSACK (7 MEN) VIC AT9538

4A. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TH8

A. INCREASE: NONE

Page Four
RHMULVA0554

B. DECREASE: NONE

5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

A. COSSACK

(1) 051200H - FOUND 1 BASE CAMP, VIC AT567383, 12 GRASS HOOTCHES
B. BASE IN BUNKERS BELOW, BUNKERS 8X4X5 FT, MADE OF LOGS, ROOF
C. W/LOGS, TABLES & BENCHES OUTSIDE, BASE CAMP WELL CAM
D. BY TREES & OVERGROWTH, NOT VIS FR AIR, BASE CAMP LOC ON SIDE
E. OF MOUNTAIN & APPEARS TO BE 2-3 MO OLD, WILL CALL FIRE MSN
F. AS SOON AS TH MOVES OUT OF IMMED AREA, BASE CAMP IS 50 PERCENT DEST
G. BY PREV, FIRE MSN & DETERIORATED EXTENSIVELY BY PAST INCLEMENT WEATHER.

B. ICE BOUND

(1) 051900H - 1 RPG, FR 400 M N OF THIS POS (AT9824532), NEG
C. CASH/DAH, NO FURTHER INCIDENTS

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. 15 MAN SCTY DETACHMENT FOR HILL 668 (DONG CEN)
B. PLAT CONSISTING OF THE MABLE ANN, MILL BROOK, MOON DASH
C. MELODY TIME WILL BE INSERTED IN SPEC HAVEN AS A PLAT EFFORT

GP=4

Page 2 of 2

UNCLASSIFIED
ZNY CCCCC
O P 261437Z OCT 76
FM CG FIRST MAR DIV
TO RUMHFA/CG XXIV CORPS
RUMHFA/CG III MAF
RUMHFA/CG FIRST MAH
ZFN/FIRST MAR
ZFN/FIFTH MAR
ZFN/ELEVENTH MAR
ZFN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
RUMHFA/CG C FIFTH SFGA
RUMHFA/MAG ONE SIX
RUMHFA/VMO TWO
INFO RUMHUALA/CG AMERICAN DIV
RUMHFA/CG ONE ZERO ONE ACN DIV (AM)
RUMHFA/MAG ONE EIGHT
RUMHFA/SVENTH MAR
RUMHFA/CG SECOND ROK MC 3DE
RUMHFA/SA GUANG DA SPECIAL ZONE
RUMHFA/DFA USAAG FIRST MILITARY REGION
BT

PAGE TWO RUMULVA3665
CON P I D E N TIAL /NC3621/
I TOC FOR G-2 ADV
FOR COC/TFC/G-3/8-2/1ST MILITARY RGN G-2 ADV; GRO RECON
FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT HR279-72 060004H TO 062400H OCT 76 (U)
1. (C) OF 24 OPER RECON THIS THERE ARE 18 THE OPER. AT 3 LOC
WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR, 6 THE PREP FOR FLD DUTY. (INCL 1 DIVING T).)
2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTS (2 CH-46D/F 2 UH-1E/F)
A. INSERTS COMPLETED
1. MABLE ANN (8 MEN) AT 265818H VIC AT834659
2. MOON DASH (7 MEN) AT 267620H VIC AT834659
3. MILLAROCK (9 MEN) AT 267632H VIC AT834659
4. MELODY TIME (8 MEN) AT 268035H VIC AT834659
5. AIR HOF (7 MEN) AT 261149H VIC AT844412
6. MAIL BUSPUSH (3 MEN) AT 261123H VIC DT23425
B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED
NONE
C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED
NONE
D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED
NONE
E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

PAGE 1 OF 3

PAGE THREE RUMULVA3665

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

DECLASSIFIED
DECLASSIFIED

PAGE FOUR RUMULVA3665

L, MABLE ANN (6 MEN) VIC AT8365
M, HOOK DASH (7 MEN) VIC AT8366
N, MILLAR ROOK (9 MEN) VIC AT8365
O, MELODY TIME (8 MEN) VIC AT8266
P, AIR HOLE (7 MEN) VIC AT9541
Q, NAIL BRUSH (8 MEN) VIC AT9242
R, (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON T/S
A, INCREASE: NONE
B, DECREASE: NONE
S, (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS
A, DONKEY ROOK
(1) 06113'N - OBS 1 VICA, VIC AT989240; BLACK PJ, MOVING & BREAKING BRUSH, OBS FOR 20 MIN, REC AC ON STATION ENEMY TOOK EVASIVE ACTION, NO FURTHER SIGHTING.
(2) 06241'17 - FOUND 1 BASE CAMP, VIC AT989240; 1 CAVE 4X4X6 FT INSIDE 1 CAMPFIRE, 1 PAIR BARDER CLIPPERS, 3 UNDERGROUND BUNKERS 3X4X6 FT
BASE CAMP APPX 1=2 WEEKS OLD HOLD 30-40 PEOPLE.
R, TRAINING TEAM 43
R, 06550'N - HEARD SCREAMS, VIC AT988456; APPEARS APX 100 METERS: S. COULD NOT OBSERVE BOAT BUT WERE LIGHTS IN GENERAL AREA.

PAGE FIVE RUMULVA3665

C, LUNGA POINT
(1) 06152'N - 1 CHICKEN, VIC AT988443, DID NOT TAMPER WITH, WAS NOT BOOBY TRAPPED, BELIEVED TO BE A DUD
D, NAIL BRUSH
(1) 06154'N = 2 VICA, VIC AT988422; SHORT PANTS; GREEN UNIFORM JACKET; AK=47'S, LARGE RICE PACK, MOVING ON TRAIL, WILL CONTINUE TO GPS.
PTC 1423
SANDALS
BLACK SHORTS
GREEN JACKETS
HATS
PACKS
ELBOW PADS
GOGGLES
CAUCASIAN
BLACK
MOVE TOWARDS
HAT
MAYBE MOVING
PREVIOUS SIGHTINGS
ADVANCED
AREA
AS PREVIOUS
SIGHTINGS
MOVING TOWARDS
HAT
AREA
AS
PREVIOUS
SIGHTINGS
MOVING
CENTER
AREA
FOR
FINISH
DIVERSIONS
DEPARTED
AREA
FOR
FINISH
DIVERSIONS
DEPARTED
AREA
FOR
FINISH
DIVERSIONS
DEPARTED
AREA
FOR
FINISH
DIVERSIONS
DEPARTED
AREA
FOR
FINISH
DIVERSIONS
DEPARTED
AREA
FOR
FINISH
DIVERSIONS
DEPARTED
AREA
FOR
FINISH
DECLASSIFIED

ZNY CCCCC
CP 741547Z OCT 70
FM CG FIRST MARDIV
TO RUMIFG/CG XXIV CORPS
RUMIFG/CG II MAF
RUMHA/CG FIRST MAW
ZEN/ First MAR
ZEN/FIFTH MAR
ZEN/ELEVENTH MAR
ZEN/First BN FIFTH MAR
RUMIFG/CG C FIFTH SFGA
RUMHA/MAようで ONE SIX
RUMHA/VIE TWO
INFO RUMIFG/CG AMERICAN DIV
RUMIFG/CG ONE ZERO ONE ABN DIV AM
RUMHA/MACG ONE EIGHT
RUMIFG/CG SECOND ROKMC BDE
RUMIFG/SA QUANG DA SPECIAL ZONE
RUMIFG/DSA USAAG FIRST MILITARY REGION

PAGE TWO RUMULVA0772 FOR OCT-70
I TOC-PGR G-2 ADV
FOR COG/TOC/G-2/3-2/1ST MIL RGN G-2 ADV, GRD RECON
FIRST RECON B&T SIT RPT NR 280-70 070001H TO 072400H OCT 70 (U)
1. (C) OF 24 6E RECON TMS THERE ARE 13 TMS OPER AT 13 LOC
   WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR, 6 TMS PREP FOR FLD DUT
2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRATIONS (2 CH-46D'S; 2 UH-1E'S)
A. INSERTS COMPLETED
   1. WAGE EARNER (6 MEN) AT 070813H VICT AT 837828
   2. ELF SKIN (7 MEN) AT 070824H VICT AT 825609
   3. ACHILLES (7 MEN) AT 070855H VICT AT 945337
B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED
   NONE
C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED
   NONE
D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED
   NONE
E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED
   N/A
F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 08 OCT 70
   1. TERRAPIN (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(ATS798) LR(ATS985)

PAGE THREE RUMULVA0772 CONFIDENTIAL
2. SHAVING MUG (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(ATS9430) LR(ATS9837)
3. CLAY PIPE (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(ATS9430) LR(ATS9837)
G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 08 OCT 70
   1. COSSACK (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(ATS9430) LR(ATS9837)
   3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 072400H OCT 70
   A. WAR CLOUD "Z" (RR) (2 MEN) VICT AT8133
   B. WAR CLOUD "U" (RR) (2 MEN) VICT AT9433
   C. WAR CLOUD "S" (RR) (2 MEN) VICT ZC1453
   D. WAR CLOUD "X" (RR) (2 MEN) VICT AT8382
E. WAR CLOUD "R" (2 MEN) VIC AT7952
F. WAR CLOUD "M" (2 MEN) VIC AT9946
G. WAR CLOUD "K" (2 MEN) VIC AT9850
H. COSSACK (7 MEN) VIC AT9537
I. ICE BOUND (7 MEN) VIC AT5843
J. LUNGA POINT (8 MEN) VIC AT9844
K. DONNY BROOK (10 MEN) VIC AT5943
L. MABLE ANN (8 MEN) VIC AT5566
M. MOON DASH (7 MEN) VIC AT5557
N. MILLBROOK (9 MEN) VIC AT8355
O. TEDDY TIME (8 MEN) VIC AT8166

PAGE FOUR RUMULVA 0772 C
P. AIR HOSE (7 MEN) VIC AT9940
Q. NAIL BRUSH (8 MEN) VIC BT0341
R. WAEC EARNER (8 MEN) VIC AT8581
S. ELF SKIN (7 MEN) VIC AT8461
T. ACHILLES (7 MEN) VIC AT9833

4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON IMS
A. INCREASE: NONE
B. DECREASE: NONE

5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS
A. LUNGA POINT
   (1) 070930H - HEARD SEVERAL SHOTS, VIC AT98447. EA SHOT WAS FIRED AT INTERVALS OF A FEW MIN, BELIEVED TO BE SIG SHOTS.
   B. DONNY BROOK
   (1) 070930H - HEARD MOVEMENT, VIC AT98431. MOVEMENT WAS 50-75 M FR TM'S HARBOR SITE, AND SOUNDED LIKE BREAKING OF BRUSH. NEG ACT TAKEN DUE TO MOVEMENT BELIEVED TO BE ANIMALS.
   (2) 071150H - FOUND 2 WHITE BAGS (50 LBS EA), VIC AT985436. BAGS WERE LYING ON PLATFORM BEHIND TRAIL. BAGS HAD WRITING SAYING THAT BAGS WERE DONATED BY THE USA, CONTENTS WERE TRASH. BAGS WERE DESTROYED, WILL OBTAIN SAMPLE.

PAGE FIVE RUMULVA 0772 C
L. AIR HOSE
   (1) 071745H - OBSR 3 EN, VIC AT97405. EN WAS MOVING E-W ON TRAIL 350 M NE OF TM'S POS, 2 EN W/ NEW KHAKI UTILITIES, 1 W/ NEW GREEN UTILITIES, 2 AK-47'S. EN MOVED IN CASUAL MANER FOR 5 MIN WHEN EN POINTED IN DIR OF TM. AO CAME ON STAA, FIRED ORAN-ORD. EN FLEELED TO E AWAY FR TM, NEG FURTHER SIGHTINGS.
   D. IMPRESSIVE
   (1) 071805H - OBSR 3 EN, VIC AT993413. EN WAS FLEEING FR AO WHO WAS ON STA TO AID TM AIR HOSE.

E. WAGE EARNER
   (1) 071455H - HEARD MOVEMENT & VIETNAMESE VOICES, VIC AT83419. APPROX 5-6 VOICES 20-30 M FR TM'S POS, DO NOT BELIEVE VIETNAMESE KNEW TM WAS IN THE VIC. NEG ACT TAKEN TO AVOID COMPROMISE OF TM'S POS. NEG PHYS SIGHTING.
F. WAR CLOUD "X"
   (1) 078245H - HEARD MOVEMENT, 15 M NW OF VIC AT837828. INSPECTED AREA AT 1ST LIGHT INDB. RECENTLY SET TRIP FLARE HAD BEEN CUT.
PAGE SIX 07ULVA0772

FT PRINTS LEAD INTO WATER & BACK, APPEARED LIKE SOMETHING WAS BEING DRAGGED.

H. WAR CLOUD TRAINING 43

(1) 071000 - FOUND POS OF MARINE SITE, CAMPFIRE IN AREA, VIC

BT096328, MARINE SITE APPEARED TO BE 2 WK OLD.

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. 15 MAN SHTY DEPARTMENT FOR HILL 368 (DONG DEN).

B. 071030H - RECON BY DIVERS DEPARTED BN AREA ON BRG CK, VIC

AT925533 (LIBERTY), AT914587 (NEW DIA LOC), & AT945706 (COBB).

DIVERS RIN TO BN AREA AT 1430H W/ THE FOLLOWING RESULTS: LIBERTY,

RIVER SWOLLEN 15-20 FT DEEP, CURRENT 4-5 KT. TIMBERS & LOGS

APRX 1/2X25 FT JAMMED AGAINST BRG PILING BY CURRENT CAUSING

A LG BUILD UP OF DREBI. WILL REQR ENGR TO ASST TO CLEAR. NEW

DIA LOC, WATER 20 FT DEEP, CURRENT 3-4 KT. DIVERS UNABLE TO

ENTER THE WATER. 1 LCG 2 1/2X30 FT JAMMED ACROSS 2 BRG PILING.

DREBI BEGINNING TO PILE UP. WILL REQR ENGR ASST TO CLEAR.

COBB, WATER 10-15 FT DEEP, CURRENT 1-2 KT, NEG RESULTS.

C. IMPRESSIVE IS PLAT CALL SIGN FOR TMS ICE BOUND, LUNA POINT,

& DONNY BROOK.

D. MAD HATTER IS PLAT CALL SIGN FOR TMS MELODY TIME, MARBLE

ANN, POON DASH, & MILLBROOK.

GP=4

BT

0772
DECLASSIFIED

ZNY CCCCC
P 162 OCT 70
PK CG FIRST MAR DIV
TO RUMHFA/CG XXIV CORPS
RUMHPA/CG III MAF
RUMILMA/CG FIRST MAF
ZEN/ FIRST MAR
ZFN/FIFTH MAR
ZFN/ELEVENTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
RUMILFGA/CG C FIFTH SPGA
RUMILMA/HAG ONE SIX
RUMILMA/VMO WD
INFO RUMFALGA/CG AMERICAN DIV
RUMILMA/CG ONE ZERO ONE ARN DIV AN
RUMILMA/HAG ONE EIGHT
RUMINVA/SEVENTH MAR
RUMHBP/C CG SECOND ROKMC BDE
RUMHDC/SA QUANG DA SPECIAL ZONE
DSO USAAG FIRST MILITARY REGION
BT

PAGE TWO RUMULVA883 CR
C N F I D E N T I A L //N/3621// HST 240392 OCT 70
TOC FOR G-2 ADV
FOR CG/TOC/G-2 S-2 S-18 MIL RGN G-2 ADV GRO RECON
FIRST RECON BN BIT RPT NR 211-70 //6032H TO 2H2402M OCT 70 (U)
1. (C) OP 24 CPER RECON THIS THERE ARE 14 THIS CPER AT 14 LOC
WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR. 5 THIS PREP FOR FLG DUTY (INCL 1 DIVING TH)
2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRCTIONS
A. INSERTS COMPLETED
1. CLAY PIPE (7 MENT) AT 268438 VIC AT940284
2. TERRAPIN (7 MENT) AT 991422 VIC AT878822
3. SHAVING HUG (7 MENT) AT 2821312 VIC AT944370
B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED
1. COSSACK (7 MENT) AT 381380 VIC AT944379
2. AIR HOKE (7 MENT) AT 991340 VIC AT966467
C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED
NONE
D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED
NONE
E. REASON INSRT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED
N/A

PAGE THREE RUMULVA883 CR

PAGE 1 OF 4

DECLASSIFIED
DECLASSIFIED

PAGE FOUR RUNULVA2883

O. NAIL BUSH (6 MEN) VIC AT9341
P. WAGE EARNER (6 MEN) VIC AT9350
Q. ELF SKIN (7 MEN) VIC AT9452
R. ACHILLES (7 MEN) VIC AT9233
S. CLAY PIPE (7 MEN) VIC AT9229
T. TERRAPIN (7 MEN) VIC AT9265
U. SHAVING MUG (7 MEN) VIC AT9337

4. (c) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON THIS
   A. INCREASE: NONE
   B. DECREASE: NONE
5. (c) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS
   A. AIRHOST
   (1) 001234H - FOLLOWED OCT WIRE INTO ACTIVE BASE. CAMP VIC AT9739
   CONTAINING 3 BENCHES & 4 GRAVES, FOUND 1 FIELD TELEPHONE, 2 PACKS,
   AND 1 PITH HELMET, SUST MOVEMENT 150 METERS TO SW AND 150 METERS TO
   NE. MOVED OUT OF AREA UNDER COVER OF AO, WILL RETURN CAPTURED GEAR
   TO RF COM... 
   (P) 001244H - AO HOSTAGE EAGLE, CAME ON STATION SPOTTED 1 BUNKER VIC AT999428
   APPROX 600 METERS NE OF TF POS. AS AO MADE RKT RUN ON TARGET TF SPOTTED
   6 ENEMY RUNNING OUT OF BUNKER, AO FIRED ON BOARD ORDNANCE RESULTING
   IN TWO ENEMY KIA.
   (3) 001237H - TH AND AO SIMULTANEOUSLY SPOTTED 1 ENEMY WITH GRENADE
   UN CASE OF TEAM, MOVING TOWARD BUNKER VIC AT999438.
   (4) 001347H - TH EXTRACTED BY SPIE VIC AT999467 DUE TO ORDO ORDANCE
   RESULTING.

PAGE FIVE RUNULVA2883

IN TWO ENEMY KIA.

(3) 001237H - TH AND AO SIMULTANEOUSLY SPOTTED 1 ENEMY WITH GRENADE
NEAR HEADGEFAR, 500 METERS NE OF TF TEAM, MOVING TOWARD BUNKER VIC AT999438.
(4) 001347H - TH EXTRACTED BY SPIE VIC AT999467 DUE TO PRIO ORDANCE
RESULTING. AFTER ACTION; 15 X 8 HF ROUNDS INTO BASE CAMP

PAGE 2 OF 4
PAGE SIX PUMULA2663
ALERTED 'ONCE AS ENEMY APPEARED TO BE MOVING TOWARD HIS HAVEN.'

F. LUNGA POINT
(1) 08080PH - FOUND BASE CAP 30X30, VIC AT985429; ALMOST TOTALLY
DESTROYED BY ORDNANCE FROM PREVIOUS FIXED WING ARMY BOMB, FOUND 12 CAVES,
EACH CAPABLE OF HOLDING 3-4 PERSONS, CONTAINED BONES POSSIBLY HUMAN.
G. WAR CLOUD X-RAY
(1) C12345 - HEAR MOVEMENT COMMENCING IMMEDIATELY AFTER MOONSET.
MOVEMENT IN 360 DEGREES; CENTURY MOVEMENT TO S6 MOVEMENT CONT.
THROUGHOUT NIGHT.
(2) 08023PH - HEARD SOUND OF TUBE LIKE OBJECT STRIKING ANOTHER OBJECT.
(3) 08026PH - UNKNOWN STATION SAID "HELLO" EVER 0809.
(4) 08061PH - TH CHECKED OUTER STRAND OF WIRE AT FIRST LIGHT, OBS 3-5
ENEMY AT 35 DEGREES EAST OF POS APPROX 25 METER AWAY MOVING INTO TREFLING.
PURSUED /FRAGS UNABLE TO OBTAIN RESULTS DUE TO NEG CLINIC TO LEAVE
PERIMETER. FOUND ONE DUD TOP FLARE WITH BROKEN TOP WIRE. 01S NEG
DAMAGE TO PERIMETER WIRE.
(5) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS
A. 15 MAN SIT DETACHMENT FOR HILL 668 (DON CHEN)
B. 081115H RECON BY DIVISIONS DEPARTED 35 AREA ON 6BG CK, VIC AT07842
(TM+O), AT 927860 (CU TRANQ). DIVISIONS RTN TO 35 AREA AT 1630H 3/FOL

PAGE SEVEN PUMULA2663
RESULTS: BOTH PILING WERE REPAIR. A NUMBER OF HOLES FOUND IN THE
HURRICANE FENCE; ALSO WERE BORE WIRE.
C. IMPRESSIVE IS PLAT CALL SIGN FOR THE ICE Bound; LUNGA POINT.
B. DONNY BROOK.
D. MAD HATTER IS PLAT CALL SIGN FOR THE MELODY TUNE; KABLE AND, MOON
DASH; E MILLBROOK.
ADD SIGHTING
WAR CLOUD TRAINING
H. 08143GH - 2 MALE, 8 FEMALE WEARING GREEN SHIRTS, BLUE B
BLACK TROUSERS, TAKEN VINC BT#99926 DETAINERS DELIVERED TO NAD.

GP=4

DT

PAGE 4 OF 4
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Event</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>29 Mar 72</td>
<td>1st Recon BN</td>
<td>Rel/G-2/NDH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30 Mar 72</td>
<td>1st Recon BN</td>
<td>Rel/G-2/NDH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01 Apr 72</td>
<td>1st Recon BN</td>
<td>Rel/G-2/NDH</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**CONFIDENTIAL**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page 1 of 3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**DECLASSIFIED**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Insertions Completed</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Date Park 6 Men at 893328 Vic at 694411</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Extracts Completed</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Nail Brush 8 Men at 898356 Vic at 231414</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PAGE 3**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Inserts Planned for 12 Oct 72</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Achilles 7 Men HAVEN UL (AT9136) LR (AT9413)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. ELF Skin 7 Men HAVEN UL (AT8254) LR (AT8351)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**DECLASSIFIED**
DECLASSIFIED

3. AGE EARNER (6 MEN) HAVELUL (AT8263) 12 (AT8263)

3. J. LOG OF PATROL OF 1024. ON OCT 7

B. PAR CLOUD FUM (RR) 2 MEN VIC AT9443
C. PAR CLOUD VUX (RR) 2 MEN VIC AT9443
D. PAR CLOUD VUX (RR) 2 MEN VIC AT8332
E. PAR CLOUD VUX (RR) 2 MEN VIC AT7932
F. PAR CLOUD VUX (RR) 2 MEN VIC AT9946
G. PAR CLOUD VUX (RR) 2 MEN VIC AT9892
H. ICEJUNK (7 MEN) VIC AT9843
I. LUNG POINT (18 MEN) VIC AT9843
J. DONNY BROOK (10 MEN) VIC AT9843
K. MABLE AIN (6 MEN) VIC AT8486
L. MOON DASH (7 MEN) VIC AT8467
M. MILLBROOK (9 MEN) VIC AT8467
N. MELODY TREE (8 MEN) VIC AT8467
O. DATE PALM (6 MEN) VIC AT8641

PAGE FOUR RUMULVA2963 C

P. AUDITOR (8 MEN) VIC AT9941
Q. AGE EARNER (6 MEN) VIC AT8486
R. ELF SKIN (7 MEN) VIC AT8463
S. ACHILLES (7 MEN) VIC AT9134
T. CLAY PIPE (7 MEN) VIC AT9328
U. TERRAPIN (7 MEN) VIC AT8888
V. SHAVING MUG (7 MEN) VIC AT9335

A. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS

B. INCREASE

C. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

A. LUNG POINT

(1) 397233H = 1 CRAT CASE COVER, VIC AT988441, CRAT CASE COVER HAD VIETNAMESE WRITING ON IT, BROUGHT BACK FOR INTELLIGENCE EVALUATION.

B. CLAY PIPE

(1) 003832H TO 094321H = TO 40 MORTARS RND FIRED, VIC AT856235
RND STILL IMPACTING 2000 METERS TO NE & NW OF TP, PROBABLY 82 MM NEG OBS WHERE RND'S CAME FROM.
(2) 097523H = SUSP 82 MM POJ, VIC AT857235, CALLED FORG X THROUGH KEEN S. BASE 54, NEG OBS DUE TO FOILAGE, WILL USE AS ON CALL, TGT

PAGE FIVE RUMULVA2989 C

C. AUDITOR

(1) 391521H = 1 VC/NA, VIC AT811418, ENEMY CARRYING PK & AK-47, VIC OF HUNTER SPOTTED YESTERDAY BY AIRCHOG. NEG FA, DUE TO TP ON:

GUN & TARGET LINE.

D. ELF SKIN

(1) 399043H = TALKING & LAUGHING, VIC AT846337, HEARD TALKING & LAUGHING 52 METERS TO NE, EST 14 HR.

(2) 399025H = AC SPOTTED EVERY 75 METERS TO 1 193-293 METERS &

AC FIRED ON BOARD ORDNANCE, UNABLE TO OBS RES, TO MOVED UNDER COVER OF

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
AD

E. MELODY TI F
(1) 79163 HE = 2 VC/AV, VIC ATB39374, CROSSING STREAM WEST, CARRYING PACKS & RIFLES, NEG ACTION DUE TO HOOF DASH IN AREA.

F. SHAVING VIC
(1) 79153 HE = 2 VC BASE CAM, VIC ATB39361, 4 AKS OLD & APPROX 20 FIGHTING HOLES AROUND RIDDLE LIKE, 27 LEANS & TOES, FOUND SIGN OF TREE, WILL RETURN SICK TO BL CP, ALL CALL FIRE 19N.
(2) 79163 HE = 2 BUNKERS, VIC ATB39383, 6X6X6 OPENINGS AT BOTH ENDS, BUNKER TOPS CONSISTED OF 3-8" LOGS, 3' DIRT ON TOP, 3-4 MONTHS OLD.

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS
A. 15 MAN SCTY DETACHMENT FOR HILL 868 (DCG DEN).

PAGE SIX RUNULVA3995

B. RECON DIVERS DEPARTED AREA 291123K TO CHECK BRIDGES VIC AT 997720 (CAS DO), AT 992841 (HA DONG), AND AT 932857 (TU CAU), RETURN TO BM AREA AT 1434, RESULTS: CAU DO & TU CAU ARE CLEAR; HA DONG HAD SO MUCH DERRIS AN LOGS THROUGHOUT PILINGS IT AS IMPOSSIBLE TO DIVE, RECOMMEND IT BE CLEARED AS SOON AS POSSIBLE. C. IMPRESSIVE IS PLAN CALL SIGN FOR THE ICE SOUND, LUNA POINT, & DONNY BROOK.
D. HAD HATTER IS PLAN CALL SIGN FOR THE MELODY TIME, TABLE AREA, HOOF DASH, & MILLY BROOK.

SP=4
BT #9965

PAGE 3 OF 3
DECLASSIFIED

To: UNUFA/CG XXIV CORPS

From: RUMH/A/CG

First MAR
ZFN
Fifth MAR
ZFN
Eleventh MAR
ZFN
First BN
Fifth MAR
RUMH/A/CG C Fifth SFSA
RUMH/A/HA/G One Six
RUMH/A/VMQ Tho
Info RUMH/A/CG American Div
RUMH/A/CG One Zero One ABN Div (AM)
RUMH/A/MA One Eight
RUMH/A/Seven (AM)
RUMH/A/CG Second RCKHC BDE
RUMH/A/SA Quang Da Special Zone
RUMH/A/DRA USAAG First Military Region

Page Two RUMULVA1132
Confidential

1. Insert For G=2 ADV
   For GCTOC/G=2/79=2/16T MIL G=2 ADV, GRO Recon
   First Recon BN SIT Rpt NR 283-76 100201H TO 162405H OCT 76
   (U)
   1. (C) OF 24 OPER RECON 7TH THERE ARE 11 THE OPER AT 6 LOC
      WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR. 7 PREP FOR FLD DUTY (INCL 1
      DIVING TH)
   2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS
      A. INSERTS COMPLETED
         None
      B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED
         1. ACHILLES (7 MEN) AT 106759H VIC AT916346
         2. ELF SKIN (7 MEN) AT 109849H VIC AT840630
         3. WAGE EARNER (6 MEN) AT 150025H VIC AT842809
         4. AUDITOR (5 MEN) AT 191445H VIC AT989394
         C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED
            None
      D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED
         None
      E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED
         N/A

Page Three RUMULVA1192
Confidential

Declasified

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED
DECLASSIFIED

PAGE FOUR RUMULVA1102

L. MOON DASH (7 MEN) VIC AT8467  
M. HILLBROOK (9 MEN) VIC AT8467  
N. MELODY TIME (8 MEN) VIC AT8467  
O. DATE PALM (6 MEN) VIC AT6941  
P. CLAY PIPE (7 MEN) VIC AT5629  
Q. TERRAPIN (7 MEN) VIC AT8766  
R. SHAVING HUG (7 MEN) VIC AT9657  
S. INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAL RECON THIS  
T. INCREASE NONE  
U. DECREASE NONE  
V. (c) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS  
W. SHAVING HUG  
X. (LE) 91750H SPOTTED 6 VC/NVA CARRYING PACKS, VIC AT979386, ENEMY 600 METERS NE OF TM POS. UNABLE TO OBS WEAPONS DUE TO FOG & DARKNESS. UNABLE TO CALL PIPE MAN DUE TO HEAVY FOG.  
Y. LUNGA POINT VIC 447437 UNABLE TO CALL PIPE MAN DUE TO RAIN AT 2000H.  
Z. LUNGA POINT R ICEBOUND  
A. (LE) 92610H 3-4 FIGURES POSSIBLE PROBING LINES, VIC FSR RAINBOW VIC AT952433, THIS LUNGA POINT & ICEBOUND HEARD MOVEMENT ON SOUTH SIDE OF HILL AND SAW 3 FIGURES. THIS FIRED ON ENEMY, NEG OBS DUE TO DARKNESS. CHECKED AREA IN AK WITH NEG RESULTS.

PAGE FIVE RUMULVA1102  
C. AUDITOR  
(1) 103644H FOUND ONE CAVE, VIC AT997425; 7X41 UNDETERMINED LENGTH. ENTRANCE COVERED WITH BUSHES, NOT RECENTLY USED, UNABLE TO DESTROY WITH ARTY DUE TO LOCATION.  
(2) 101153H SPOTTED 6 ENEMY WITH GREEN UTIL; VIC AT995412.

DECLASSIFIED
CARRYING PACKS & RIFLES, MOVING NW TO SE ON TRAIL APPROX 500 METERS WEST OF T-1, CALLED FIRE "SN", TM SKEPT AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.

(3) 16144"H-I" MADE PT TO PT CONTACT, VIC AT 093425, WITH APPROX 10 ENEMY RESULTING IN 1 ENEMY KIA. ENEMY RETURNED SMALL ARMS FIRE AND CHICOM GRENADES RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA(?, KIA CASE ON STATION FIRED ON BOARD ORDNANCE RESULTING IN 2 ENEMY KIA. TV EXTRACTED BY LADDER AT 1545H WITH NO FURTHER INCIDENT.

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS
A. 15 MAN SCTY DETACHMENT FOR HILL 668 (DONG DEN).
B. IMPRESSIVE IS PLAT CALL SIGN FOR THIS ICEDOWN, LUNGA POINT & DONNY BROOK.
C. MAD HATTER IS PLAT CALL SIGN FOR THIS MELODY TIME, NAGLE RNM,
   MOON DASH, & HILLBROOK.
GP=4
ST
#1132
DECLASSIFIED

ZNY CCCCC
O F 11/15/70 OCT 70
FM CG FIRST MAR DIV
TO RUNHFA/CG XXIV CORPS
RUNHFA/CG III MAF
RUNLHA/CG FIRST MAR
ZEN/FIRST MAR
ZEN/FIFTH MAR
ZEN/ELEVENTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
RUNHFA/CG C FIFTH BFG
RUNLHA/MAE ONE SIX
RUNLHA/VMQ-TWO
INFO RUMUVA/CG AMERICAL DIV
RUMUNJA/CG ONE ZERO ONE ASH DIV (AM)
RUNLHA/MAE ONE EIGHT
RUMHAP/CG SECOND ROKHC BDE
RUMODA/SA GUANG DA SPECIAL ZONE
RUMODA/DHA USAAG FIRST MILITARY REGION
BY
//3821/

PAGE TWO RUMULVA1211
1. TOC FOR G-2 ADV
FOR CCG/TCC/G-2/8-1/1ST MIL RGN G-2 ADV, GRD RECON
FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT AR 214-70 11/28/70 TO 12/20/70 OCT 70 (U)
1. (C) OF 24 OPER RECON THIS THERE ARE 12 THIS OPER AT 12 LCC
WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR & THIS PREP FOR FLOR DU (INCL 1 DIVING TH).
2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRCTIONS (2 CH-46 DIS; 2 UH-60'S)
A. INSERTIONS COMPLETED
1. AIR HOSE (7 MEN) AT 1112844H VHC AT955292
2. COSSACK (7 MEN) AT 1113334H VHC AT877860
B. EXTRCTIONS COMPLETED
1. CLAY PIPE (7 MEN) AT 1112644H VHC AT955292
2. TERRAPIN (7 MEN) AT 1110333H VHC AT877860
3. SHAVING HUG (7 MEN) AT 111335BH VHC AT961376
C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED
1. COFFEE TIME (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1952) LR(AT7949)
D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED
NONE
E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED
INSERT OF TM COFFEE TIME NOT COMPL DUE TO INCLEMENT WEATHER.
F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 12 OCT 70

PAGE THREE RUMULVA1211
1. WAGE EARNER (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT9642) LR(ET8139)
2. SCREEN TEST (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT9143) LR(AT8449)

DECLASSIFIED
3. ACHILLES (6 MEN) HAVEN UL (AT6264) LR (AT6361)
4. COFFEE TIME (8 MEN) HAVEN UL (ZC1522) LR (AT7949)
5. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 12 OCT 70
6. DATE PALM (6 MEN) HAVEN UL (AT8744) LR (AT8341)
7. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 112400H OCT 70
A. WAR CLOUD NW (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8138
B. WAR CLOUD NW (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9433
C. WAR CLOUD NW (RR) (2 MEN) VIC ZC1453
D. WAR CLOUD NW (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9382
E. WAR CLOUD NW (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT7952
F. WAR CLOUD NW (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9946
G. WAR CLOUD NW (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9850
H. ICE BOUND (7 MEN) VIC AT9944
I. LUNGA POINT (12 MEN) VIC AT9642
J. DONNY BROOK (10 MEN) VIC AT6843
K. HARE AHR (7 MEN) VIC AT9468
L. MOON DASH (7 MEN) VIC AT8457
M. MELODY TIME (8 MEN) VIC AT8467

PAGE FOUR RHUMULVA1211
N. MILLBRICK (9 MEN) VIC AT4688
O. DATE PALM (6 MEN) VIC AT6841
P. AIR HOSE (7 MEN) VIC AT9528
Q. COSSACK (7 MEN) VIC AT9766
4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON THIS
A. INCREASE: NONE
B. DECREASE: NONE
9. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS
A. ICE BOUND
(1) 111500H - FOUND EN BASE CAMP, VIC AT984426. BUILT IN CIRCULAR CONFIGURATION CONSISTING OF 15 FIGHTING HOLES, 13 CAVES, CAPABLE OF HOLDING APROX 120 MEN. POS DEBT BK PREV ARTY/AIR KILLS.
B. LUNGA POINT
(1) 111100H - FOUND 3 GRAVES, VIC AT961425. 3X3X.'UNK DEPTH. GRAVES 4M NO OLD. AREA BADLY SCARRED BY PRPV AIR STRIKE.
(2) 111550H - FOUND 1 GRAVE, VIC AT984423. 3X5 FT; PARTIALLY DUG UP. SKULL, RIBS, FT (STILL IN SANDALS), & BACK BONE IN VIC.
C. AIR HOSE
(1) 111440H - OBSR 7 EN, VIC AT853274. 1530-2500 M S OF THIS

PAGE FIVE RHUMULVA1211
POS. EN WEARING BLACK CLO, COULD NOT OBSR EQUIP OR WPNS DUE TO DISTANCE. DID NOT CALL FIRE HCN AS EN NOT IN THIS HAVEN & HPTRS IN AREA.
8. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS
A. 13 MAN SCTY DETACHMENT FOR HILL 666 (DONG DEN).
B. IMPRESSIVE. IS PLAT CALL SIGN FOR THIS ICE BOUND, LUNGA POINT, & DONNY BROOK.
C. MAD HATTER IS PLAT CALL SIGN FOR THIS MELODY TIME, MAPLE ANN, MOON DASH, & MILLBROOK.
D. 11145K - VIC AT 816137C, COMPOSE 37 CRASHED APRX 150 M S
OF TM SHAVING MUG, PILOTS & CREW EXTRACTED USING JUNGLE PENETRATOR.
TM MOVED TO CRASH SITE & STRIPPED HCPT OR IG, RADCO GEAR, &
CLASS MAT, TH & EQUIP EXTRACTED AT 111355H W/O INCIDENT.
GP#4
#1211
FROM CG FOR 1ST RECON BN
REL/G-2/CLJ

TO RUMULVA CG

21 OCT 70

FM CG 1ST MARDIV

1. OPER RECON IN 2/1ST MIL RGN C-2 ADV, GRID RECON

1. (C) OF 24 OPER RECON THIS THERE ARE 10 THIS OPER AT 7 LOC

WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR. 5 THIS PREP FOR FLG DU (INCL 1 DIVING
THEN).

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46D's; 2 AH-1G's)

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

1. 5TH INF (6 MEN) AT 121239H VIC AT89634

B. SCREEN TEST (6 MEN) AT 121209H VIC BT35416

C. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

1. 1ST MAR (6 MEN) AT 121219H VIC AT896412

2. SCREEN TEST (6 MEN) AT 121219H VIC BT35416

D. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

1. COFFEE TIME (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1958) LR(AT949)

2. WAGE EARNER (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT9482) LR(BT6139)

E. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

F. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

INSERT OF TH COFFEE TIME NOT COMPL DUE TO CANCE. INSERT OF TH
WAGE EARNER NOT COMPL DUE TO INCLEMENT WEATHER.

PAGE THREE RUMULVA1393

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 13 OCT 70

PAGE 1 OF 2

DECLASSIFIED
CAROULFL (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8822) LR(AT8566)
WAGE EARNER (3 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8642) LR(ET6139)
EXTREME PLANNED FOR 13 OCT 76
MABLE ANN (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8169) LR(AT56065)
MILLBROOK (9 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8169) LR(ET6665)
MOON DASH (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8169) LR(ET8065)
MELODY TIME (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8169) LR(ET80365)
(c) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 1224000H OCT 76
WAR CLOUD "Z" (HR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8136
WAR CLOUD "M" (HR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9466
WAR CLOUD "H" (HR) (2 MEN) VIC ZG1453
WAR CLOUD "M" (HR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8602
WAR CLOUD "R" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT7952
WAR CLOUD "M" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9946
WAR CLOUD "K" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9866
ICE BOUND (7 MEN) VIC BT8944
LUNGA POINT (10 MEN) VIC AT843
DONNY BROOK (7 MEN) VIC AT9843

MABLE ANN (6 MEN) VIC AT6567

PAGE FOUR RUMULVA136
LUNGA POINT (10 MEN) VIC AT843

MILLBROOK (9 MEN) VIC AT6567
MELLODY TIME (8 MEN) VIC AT8867
AIR HOSE (7 MEN) VIC AT6626
COSSACK (7 MEN) VIC AT8867
ACHILLLES (8 MEN) VIC AT463
(c) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TSH
INCREASE: NONE
DECREASE: NONE
(c) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS
LUNGA POINT
(1) 121400H - DUG 3 GRAVES FOUND 11 OCT, VIC AT961425 (REF:
SITREP NR240-70') FOUND 1 SKELETON IN 1 GRAVE, FOUND PLASTIC,
OR VINYL MAT IN 2 OF THE 3 GRAVES REMAINS EST TO BE 3 NO OLD.
(2) 121500H - FOUND 1 DUD 100 Lb BOMB, VIC AT984265, LYING
IN OPEN, 345 NO OLD, LEFT INTACT.
MILLBROOK
(1) 121350H - SPOTTED 2 MEN, VIC AT84673, APRX 630, H 8 OF TM
MOVING INTO TREE LINE, UNABLE TO OBTAIN CLO OR EQUIP, CALLED
FIRP MSN THROUGH TREE LINE, UNABLE TO OBTAIN CLO OR EQUIP.
RECEIVED BOMB, COULD NOT MOVE PERMANENTLY.
MABLE ANN
(1) 121100H - SPOTTED 2 MEN, VIC AT84466, APRX 1700, H 8 OF
TM MOVING E&W, UNABLE TO OBTAIN CLO OR EQUIP DUE TO DISTANCE,
CALLED FIRE MSN THROUGH HEAD COLD "F", EXC COVERAGE TGT, UNABLE TO
OBTAIN AIDFS, WILL CONT TO OBTAIN TGT.
(2) 121150H - FOUND 1 TRAIL, VIC AT956286, 2 FT WIDE, CUT

PAGE FIVE RUMULVA136
AIR HOSE
(1) 121150H - SPOTTED 2 MEN, VIC AT94466, APRX 1700, H 8 OF
TM MOVING E&W, UNABLE TO OBTAIN CLO OR EQUIP DUE TO DISTANCE,
CALLED FIRE MSN THROUGH HEAD COLD "F", EXC COVERAGE TGT, UNABLE TO
OBTAIN AIDFS, WILL CONT TO OBTAIN TGT.
(2) 121150H - FOUND 1 TRAIL, VIC AT956286, 2 FT WIDE, CUT

PAGE 2 OF 3

DECLASSIFIED
THROUGH UNDERGROWTH FORMING PASSAGE 4 FT HIGH; RUNS N-S. USED
REG BY SMALL NR OF PEOPLE, LAST USED 4-5 DA AGO.
O. COSSACK
(1) 12150H-HEARD 1 RFL SHOT, VIC AT 875676, 700-800 M NW OF TH.
E. SCREEN TEST
(1) 121624H-VIC BT 0241G, TH MADE CONTACT FR REAR W/1 EN;
RESULTING IN 1 USMC KIA (E), TM RTN FIRE, EN ESCAPED, TM EXTRACTED
AT 1707H W/O FURTHER INCIDENT.
6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS
A. 15 MAN SCITY DETACHMENT FOR HILL 688 (DONG DEN);
B. IMPRESSIVE IS PLAT CALL SIGN FOR TMS ICE BOUND, LUNGA POINT,
& DONNY BPOOK.
C. MAD HATTER IS PLAT CALL SIGN FOR TMS MELODY TIME, MABLE
ANN, MOON DASH, & MILLBROOK.
D. 121345H-VIC AT 637829, A 15 MAN SCITY DETACHMENT FR "AR"
CO, FLIPPED W/15 MAN DETACHMENT FR "R" CO.
GP=4
BT
#1303
ZNY CCGCC
P 131540Z OCT 70
MCW FIRST MAR DIV
TO RUMNFA/CG XXIV CORPS
RUMNFA/CG III MAF
RUMNFA/CG FIRST MAF
ZEN/ FIRST MAR
ZEN/ FIFTH MAR
ZEN/ ELEVENTH MAR
ZEN/ FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
RUMNFA/CG FIFTH SFCA
RUMNFA/MEC ONE SIX
RUMNFA/MEC-TWO
INFO RUMNFA/CG AMERICAL DIV
RUMNFA/CG ONE ZERO ONE ABN DIV (AN)
RUMNFA/MEC ONE EIGHT
RUMNFA/MEC SECOND ROMOC 5DE
RUMNFA/SA QUANG DA SPECIAL ZONE
RUMNFA/DA USAAG FIRST MILITARY REGION
BT

PAGE TWO RUMULVA1330
I LOC FOR G-2 ADV
FOR CCOC/CG/0-2/S-2/1ST MIL RGN G-2 ADV, GRD RECON
FIRST RECON EN SIT RPT NR28S-70 130001H TO 132400H OCT 70 (U)
1. (C) OF 24 OPER RECON Sims THERE ARE 6 Sims OPER AT 5 LOC WITHIN
FIRST MAR DIV TAQOR. 5 Sims PREP FOR FLD DUTY (INCL 1 DIVING TM).
2. (C) INSERTIONS & Extractions 2 CH-46D'S; 2 AH-1GH'S
A. INSERTS COMPLETED
1. WAGE EARIER (8 MEN) AT 131000H VIC AT98408
B. EXTRACS COMPLETED
1. MILLBRGM (9 MEN) AT 130755H VIC AT845679
2. MOON TASH (7 MEN) AT 130755H VIC AT845679
3. MELODY TIME (9 MEN) AT 130305H VIC AT845679
4. MABLE ANN (7 MEN) AT 130305H VIC AT845679
5. WAGE EARIER (8 MEN) AT131840 VIC AT993408
C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED
1. CAROUSEL (7 MEN) HAVE HU (AT8272) LR (AT8569)
D. EXTRACS NOT COMPLETED
NONE
E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED
THE CAROUSEL WAS NOT INSERTED DUE TO MARGINAL WEATHER

PAGE THREE RUMULVA1390
F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 14 OCT 70

PAGE 1 OF 3
1. CAROUSEL (7 MEN) HAVEN UL (AT8272) LR (AT 8569)
2. CLAY PIPE (7 MEN) HAVEN UL (AT8790) LR (AT 9087)
3. SHAVING MUG (7 MEN) HAVEN UL (AT8735) LR (AT 9032)
4. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 14 OCT 70
5. AIR HOSE (7 MEN) HAVEN UL (AT9455) LR (AT 9720)
6. Cossack (7 MEN) HAVEN UL (AT9788) LR (AT 9085)
7. (c) LOC. 3 PATROLS AS OF 132400H OCT 70
   A. WAR CLOUD "Z" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8138
   B. WAR CLOUD "U" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9433
   C. WAR CLOUD "F" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC ZC463
   D. WAR CLOUD "X" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8392
   E. WAR CLOUD "K" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT7952
   F. WAR CLOUD "N" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9946
   G. WAR CLOUD "K" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9650
8. ICE BOUND (7 MEN) VIC AT9944
9. LUNGA POINT (10 MEN) VIC AT9843
10. DONNY BROOK (10 MEN) VIC AT9843
11. AIR HOSE (7 MEN) VIC AT9528
12. Cossack (7 MEN) VIC AT 8987

PAGE FOUR HUMVAE 81390

M. ACHILLES (8 MEN) VIC AT8363
4. INCREASE/DECREASE IN A VAR. RECON IMS
   A. INCREASE: NONE
   B. DECREASE: NONE
5. (c) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS
   A. DONNY BROOK
      (1) 131600H - I'M SPOTTED 1 ENEMY, VIC AT92341, WEARING BROWN SHORTS, SHIRT AND CARTRIDGE BELT, CARRYING AK-47. 150 METERS S OF IM MOVING SW. TM BEGAN SEARCHING NEARBY CAVES WHEN 1 ENEMY FLED FROM CAVE. TM TOOK ENEMY UNDER FIRE RESULTING IN 1 ENEMY KIA. TM RETURNED TO CP WITH 1M IN LUNGA POINT, WILL RETURN TO SAME AREA IN AM.
   B. LUNGA POINT
      (1) 131600H - I'M LEFT CP AREA TO AID TM DONNY BROOK. AS TMS WERE LINKING UP TMS SPOTTED 4 ENEMY IN GREEN UTIL CARRYING 1 AK-47 & HAND GRENADES. PT MAN TOOK ENEMY UNDER FIRE RESULTING IN 2 ENEMY KIA. 2 ENEMY ESCAPED. TM CAPTURED 1 AK-47 W/MAGAZINE, 2 CARTRIDGE BELTS, 2 CHICOM GRENADES, 1 M-26 HAND GRENADE, AND 2 WALLET'S. TM RETURNED TO CP.
   C. WAQ EARNER
      (1) 131800H - I'M MOVED DOWN RIDGE, VIC BR000408, TO ENGAGE MACHINE GUN THAT HAD ELEMENT OF C/1/5 (PACIFIER) PINNED DOWN.

PAGE FIVE HUMVAE 81390

PAGE 2 OF 3
131535H - TM MADE CONTACT, VIC ET000404, WITH APPROX 6 ENEMY WEARING BLUE UNIFORMS, CARRYING AK-47'S AND 1 RPD-56 LMG. TM BROKE CONTACT AND WORKED BACK UP FINGER. TM MADE 3 SUBSEQUENT CONTACTS WHILE MOVING BACK UP FINGER TO LZ VIC AT998408. CONTACTS RESULTED IN 3 ENEMY KIA. AO'S COWPOKE 9, COWPOKE 19, & COWPOKE 38 WERE ON STATION COVERING FOR TEAM. TM EXTRACTED AT 1940H UNDER COVER OF AO.

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS
   A. 11 MAN SCYT DETACHMENT FOR HILL 368 (DONG DENG).
   B. 131000H TM WAGE EARNER WAS INSERTED ENCOMPANY WITH C/1/5 WITH MISSION OF SUPPORTING SEARCH AND THEN REMAINING IN HAVEN AFTER OPN.
   C. IMPRESSIVE IS PLAT CALL SIGN FOR THIS ICE BOUND, LUNGA POINT, & DONNY BROOK.
   D. MAD HATTER IS PLAT CALL SIGN FOR THIS MELODY TIME, MAELE ANN, MOON DASH, & MILLBROOK. ALL THIS WERE EXTRACTED TODAY. (SEE 2-B).
   E. RECON BI DIVERS DEPARTED AREA 131300H TO CHECK BRIDGES, VIC AT927842 (NAVO), AT926886 (CU TRANG). RETURNED TO EN AREA 1500H. RESULTS CU TRANG BRIDGE CANNOT BE DIVED BECAUSE OF THE NEW WIRE THE ARVN'S HAVE PLACED AROUND THE PILINGS.

GP=4

BT
1390

PAGE 3 OF 3
FOR: OPERATIONS / ANTI-TANK DIGITAL 6-2 ADV. GRP RECON
FIRST REPORT OF THE DAY 140014H TO 142414H OCT 73 (U)
1. CR. 64 & CR. 74 OPER. AT 04 LOC
WITHIN 0500 HOURS; CR. 64 OPERATED THE PREP FOR PLU DU (EXCL I DIVING)
THUS,
2. CR. 64 PREPARED 3 (30-40) TUNS (5 CHAMBER DISCHARGE 7 undermined)
A. INSERTS COMPLETE
1. CARROUSEL C/S HEAD AT 141152H VIG AT084324
2. CLAY PIPE C/S HEAD AT 141152H VIG AT084324
3. SHAVERS BUS C/S HEAD AT 141152H VIG AT084349
B. EXTRACTS COMPLETE
1. CONTACTS C/S HEAD AT 141152H VIG AT084324
2. AIR HEAD C/S HEAD AT 141152H VIG AT084324
C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETE
NONE
D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETE
NONE
E. REASON INSERTS/EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED
N/A

PAGE THREE RUMULV1556
F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 15 OCT 73
A. 17 MAN SCTY DETACHMENT FOR WILL B38 (DONG DEN). IMPRESSIVE IS PLANT CALLED "DEN FOR THIS ICE HOUSE, LUNGA POINT.
B. DONNY BROOK. 1414H0 H-1 RECON BY DIVISION REPORTED ON AREA TO CK BRG, VICT 997786 (CAU DO), AT 0054 (HA DONG), & 972394 (TU CAU).

C. DIVERS RETURN TO BN ARV AT 1337H W/1 THE POL RESULTS, CAU DO - NEG, MA DONG & TU CAU FOUND TO BE CLEANED UP MOUNTING DIV. BEFORE CK
CANK BE MADE BY DIVERS.

D) (LE) 131536H (REF: SITREP NR286-79, PAR 5, SUP: PAR C;
2) 4013 COMPPE 8, COMPPE 19, & COMPPE 38 WERE ON STA FOR
TM WAGE ZARNEE ACCT FOR 6 EN KBA (UNIT UNK).
E. TM CAROUSEL CHANGES TO TM SWIFT SCOUT, TM SHAVING MUG
CHANGES TO TM LIL ABNER AT 1500H.
GP: 6
BT
#1586

PAGE 3 OF 3
A. WAR CLOUD "Z" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT6138
B. WAR CLOUD "U" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9433
C. WAR CLOUD "W" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC ZC1453
D. WAR CLOUD "X" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8332
E. WAR CLOUD "M" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9946
F. WAR CLOUD "K" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8559
G. WAR CLOUD "H" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT7952
H. ICE BOUND (7 MEN) VIC AT9843
I. LUNGA POINT (12 MEN) VIC AT9944
J. DONNY BROOK (19 MEN) VIC AT9944
K. LIL ABNER (7 MEN) VIC AT8934
L. MOVABLE (7 MEN) VIC AT261
M. SHUT SCOUT (7 MEN) VIC AT8279
N. CLAY PIPE (7 MEN) VIC AT9937
P. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS
Q. INCREASES NONE
R. DECREASES NONE
S. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS
T. MOVABLE

PAGE FOUR RUNULVA1613

(1) 151145H-TH FOUND TRAIL RUNNING FROM VIC AT6138 FOR 1/2 TO VIC AT6261; 2 TO 3 FT WIDE. LAST USED APPROX 3 MOS. AGO. FOUND FIBERGLASS PANEL OUT OF BLACK JACKET, PIECES OF GAS MASK, AND OLD C-RATIONS CANS ON TRAIL INDICATING PRIOR USE BY INFANTRY.

B. ICEBOUND

(1) 151135H-TH SPOTTED 2 ENEMY VIC AT978426 OBS THIS POSITION VIC AT982433 CALLED AO ON STATION BUT AO WAS DIVERTED TO TH DONNY BROOK. INF UNIT CO-LOCATED WITH TM CALLED FIRE MAN.

C. DONNY BROOK

(1) 151114H-TH OBS 2 ENEMY VIC AT999437 WEARING BROWN SHIRTS, BLACK PANTS CARRYING HEAVY PACKS MOVING NNW ON TRAIL 250 TO 300 METERS. NNF OF TM. TM FIRED ON ENEMY, ENEMY FLED DROPPING PACK. TM LINKED UP WITH TM LUNGA POINT AND SHOT AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.

D. LUNGA POINT

(1) 151122H-TH OBS 10 ENEMY VIC AT993443 MOVING RAPIDLY NW ON TRAIL APPROX 100 METERS NE OF TM. 6 ENEMY WEARING GREEN UTIL CARTRIDGE BELTS, AND CARRYING AK-47 5.2 ENEMY WEARING BLACK PJ ALL 10 ENEMY CARRYING HEAVY PACKS. ENEMY OBS TM AT SAME TIME ADJACENT TM DONNY BROOK FIRED. CAUSING 10 ENEMY TO FLEE. TM

PAGE FIVE RUNULVA1613

Pursued enemy finding only fresh rootprints. TM then linked up with TM DONNY BROOK.

(1) (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. 17 MAN SNT DETACHMENT FOR HILL 866 (DONG DEN).

B. IMPRESSIVE, IS PLAY CALL SIGN FOR THIS ICEROWN, LUNGA POINT & DONNY BROOK.

PAGE 2 OF 3
C. THE PRESENTLY DEPLOYED AN ALL RADIO RELAYS HAVE BEEN ADVISED TO PREPARE FOR POSSIBLE TYPHOOON CONDITIONS.
D. THERE WILL BE NO INSERTS 16 OCT 79 DUE TO IMPENDING BAD WEATHER.
E. RECON RN DIVERS DEPARTED AREA AT 151130H TO CHECK BRIDGES VAC AT945786 (COBY), AT925533 (LXIBERTY), AT914587 (NEW DIA LOC).
AT97206 (CAU DO), DIVERS RETURN TO BN AREAS 1430H WITH RESULTS: COBY BRIDGE-END WHAT BELIEVED TO BE ROUND PLATE-TYPE MINE LOCATED IN RIVER 15-20 METERS K OF BRIDGE, DIVERS ATTEMPTED TO DETONATE MINE WITH M-26 HAND GRENADE WITH NEG RESULTS.
DIVERS INFORMED ARVN BRIDGE SECURITY AS TO LOCATION OF MINE.
LIBERTY BRIDGE-UNDER WATER, MOUNTING DEBRIS AROUND, BRIDGE MADE SITUATION TOO DANGEROUS FOR DIVING OPERATIONS.
NEW DIA LOC-CURRENT TOO SHIT FOR DIVING OPERATIONS.
CAU DO=CLEAR
GP=4
BY
#1615

PAGE 3 OF 3
DECLASSIFIED

ZNY CG/CC
OF 1800Z OCT 70
FM CG FIRST MARDIV
TO RUMHFA/CG XXIV CORPS
RUMMPG/GC XII MAP
RUMMPG/GC FIRST MAF
ZENZ/First MAR
ZENZ/First MAR
ZENZ/EVENTH MAR
ZENZ/First BN FIFTH MAR
RUMFG/GC FIFTH SFSA
RUMMPG/HAG ONE SIX
RUMMPG/VMO TWO
INFO RUHALA/CG AMERICAL DIV
RUHJ/GC ONE ZERO ONE AFN DIV AN
RUHMPG/HAG ONE EIGHT
RUMMPG/GC SECOND ROKMC SD/E
RUMMPG/GC QUANG DA SPECIAL ZONE
RUMMPG/USAAG FIRST MILITARY REGION
BT

PAGE THRE RUMULVA1719

I TOC FOR CG-2 ADV
FOR CO/MTO CG/2=2/S=2/1ST MIL RGN 5-2 ADV, GRO RECON
FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT NR209-70 16000H TO 16450H OCT 70 (L)
1. (D) OF 24 OPER RECON THIS THERE ARE 7 THIS OPER AT 7 LOC
WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TACIR, 7 THIS PREP FOR FLO DU (INCL 1 DIVING
TH)
2. (L) INSERTIONS & Extractions
A. INSERTS COMPLETED
NONE
B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED
NONE
C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED
NONE
D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED
NONE
E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED
NONE
F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 17 OCT 70
1. RAdam BAG (7 MEN) HAVEN UL AT 9240 LR AT 9537
2. MAR CLOUD RTH (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT 930251

PAGE THREE RUMULVA1719

J. Rudder (19 MEN) HAVEN UL AT 9638 LR AT 9928

PAGE 4 OF 9

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED
G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 17 OCT 78

1. LIL ABNER (7 MEN) HAVEN UL AT 0735 LR AT 0832
2. SWIFT SCOUT (7 MEN) HAVEN UL AT 0227 LR AT 0589
3. CLAY PIPE (7 MEN) HAVEN UL AT 0758 LR AT 0837

J. (C) LOC OF PAYROLS AS OF 162400H OCT 78

A. WAR CLOUD "L" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT 0133
B. WAR CLOUD "I" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT 0433
C. WAR CLOUD "M" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT 1443
D. WAR CLOUD "K" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT 0852
E. WAR CLOUD "M" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT 0946
F. WAR CLOUD "L" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT 0953

H. ICE LOUND (7 MEN) VIC AT 0742
I. LUNG POINT (10 MEN) VIC AT 0943
J. DONN FROOK (10 MEN) VIC AT 0943
K. LIL ABNER (7 MEN) VIC AT 0934
L. NOVALEF (7 MEN) VIC AT 0161
M. SWIFT SCOUT (7 MEN) VIC AT 0469
N. CLAY PIPE (7 MEN) VIC AT 0987

PAGE FOUR RUMULVA1719

4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAL RECON THIS
   A. INCREASE: NONE
   B. DECREASE: NONE
   C. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS
      NONE

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS
   A. 17 MAN SCTY DETACHMENT FOR HILL 068 (DON'T DEN)
   B. IMPRESSIVE IS PLAT CALL SIGN FOR THIS ICE ROUND, LUNGA POINT
   C. 161300H-RECON BN DIVERS DEPARTED BN ON BAG CR, VIC AT 927942
      (N/D) AT 920000 (CU TRANS), DIVERS RETN TO BN AREA AT 1530H
      W/THE FDL RESULTS HAMO-CURRENT APPRX 3 KT DEPTH 35 FT,
      3 GAPS NOTED IN PROTECTIVE FENCES, CU TRANS-NEG RESULTS

GP=4
BT
#1719
PAGE TWO RUMULVA1535

I. TOC FOR WS ADV
FOR COP/TOC/6/2/1ST MILITARY RGN G=2 ADV, GRS RECON
FIRST RECON EN DTY RGT NRS9378 1700001 TO 172000H OCT 78 (U)
1. COP OF 24 OPER RECON THIS THERE ARE 5 TKS OPER AT 6 LCC
 Within FIRST MAR DIV TAOR. IS THIS PREP FOR PLD DUTY (INCL 1
 DIVING TAIS).
2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS
A. INSERTS COMPLETED
   1. SADDLE BAG (7 MEN) AT 170931H VIC AT936395
   2. EXTRACTS COMPLETED
      1. III. ASHER (7 MEN) AT 173847H VIC AT991344
      2. CLAY PIPE (7 MEN) AT 171253H VIC AT903872
   C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED
      1. RUDDER (12 MEN) HAVEN UL (AT9830) LR (AT9928)
D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED
   1. SNIFT SCOUT (7 MEN) HAVEN UL (AT8377) LR (AT8569)
   E. REASD/INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED
   TM RUDDER: NOT INSERTED DUE TO ENEMY FIRE ON HELICOPTER AT PRIMARY AND
   SECONDARY LZ/S, TM SNIFT SCOUT EXTENDED 1 DAY DUE TO LACK OF
   SUITABLE EXTRACT LZ.

PAGE THREE RUMULVA1535

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 18 OCT 78
   1. WAGE PARMER (14 MEN), GRIM REAPER (6 MEN), COSSACK (6 MEN),
      ELF SKIN (6 MEN), HAVEN UL (AT8266) LR (AT8662)
DECLASSIFIED

20. Prime cut (7 men), Cayenne (7 men), & Achilles (8 men),
HAVEN UL (AT9846) E to (AT9844) 3 to (AT9244) 5N to (AT9442)
21. MAT (AT952) N to (AT9846)
22. RAMP TEST (7 men) HAVEN UL (AT9842) LR (AT8239)
23. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 10 OCT 73
24. SWIFT SCOUT (2 men) HAVEN UL (AT9823) LR (AT8589)
25. MOBY (6 men) HAVEN UL (AT9863) LR (AT8389)
26. ICE Bound (7 men) LUNBA POINT (10 men), & DONMY BROOK (10 men)
HAVEN UL (AT9846) E to (AT9244) S to (AT9244) 5N to (AT9442)
27. LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 172456 H OCT 73
28. MAR CLOUD "Z" (RR) (2 men) VIC AT8139
29. MAR CLOUD "D" (RR) (2 men) VIC AT9435
30. MAR CLOUD "S" (RR) (2 men) VIC AT8159
31. MAR CLOUD "H" (RR) (2 men) VIC AT8382
32. MAR CLOUD "R" (RR) (2 men) VIC AT8292
33. MAR CLOUD "M" (RR) (2 men) VIC AT9946

PAGE FOUR RUMULVA1933 CENSORED - 19 DEC 73
34. MAR CLOUD "G" (RR) (2 men) VIC AT9859
35. ICE Bound (7 men) VIC AT9843
36. LUNBA POINT (10 men) VIC AT9343
37. DONNY BROOK (10 men) VIC AT9843
38. JAILLE 36 (7 men) VIC AT9839
39. MOBY (7 men) VIC AT8149
40. SWIFT SCOUT (7 men) VIC AT8469
41. MAR CLOUD "T" (RR) (2 men) VIC AT9292
42. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS
43. INCREASE ONE
44. DECREASE ONE
45. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS
ONE
46. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS
1. Rudder 1710103 Helicopter attempted to insert TM VIC AT966279
RESULTING IN HELICOPTER RECEIVING SMALL ARMS AND AUTOMATIC WEAPONSPHERIAL
FROM 20 TO 30 METERS N & S OF THE HLZ, INSERT WAS ABORTED AND
RE-ATTEMPTED VIC AT966279, HELICOPTER WAS HOVERING 15 FT OFF GROUND
RECKING INTO HLZ
WHEN THE ROTOR WASH BLEW DOWN THE SURROUNDING TALL GRASS EXPOSING 3
ENEMY SIMULTANEOUSLY ONE ENEMY WAS SIGHTED MOMENTARILY APPROX 30
METERS N OF CP

PAGE FIVE RUMULVA1933
CP, TH INITIATED CONTACT FROM HELICOPTER RESULTING IN 3 ENEMY KIA.
INSERT WAS ABORTED AND TH WAS RETURNED TO BN CP.
R. RECON ON DIVERS DEPARTED BN AREA 1718104 TO CHECK BRIDGES VIC
AT997706 (CAU DO), AT948706 (COB), RETURNED TO BN AREA 1890H WITH
RESULTS NEG & MINE PREVIOUSLY FOUND AT COB BRIDGE (SIT RPT 265-70)
WAS FOUND BLOWN, NO OTHER CHARMS OF ANY KIND WERE FOUND NEAR THE
BRIDGE.

EMISGEN 2100/1 (3/69)
0101-W04-6691
UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED
C, IMPRESSIVE IS PLAT CALL SIGN FOR THE ICEBOUND, LUNGA POINT, & DONNY BROOK.
D, TERRAFIN IS PLAT CALL SIGN FOR THE WAGE EARNER, GRIM REAPER, COSSACK, & ELF SKIN.
E, POLICY GAME IS PLAT CALL SIGN FOR THE PRIME CUT, CAYENNE, & ACHILLES.
F, 17 HAN SCTY DETACHMENT FOR MILL 860 (DONG DEN).
G, WAR CLOUD "WT" WAS INSERTED AT 170935H VIC AT39°0251 TO SUPPORT THE IN CHAU SON MOUNTAINS.
GP=4
ST
#1633

PAGE 3 OF 3
NO EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

A. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 19 OCT 76
   1. HANHURST (7 MEN) HAVEN U/L (BT 0242) LR (BT 3539)
   2. RUDER (7 MEN) HAVEN U/L (AT 9641) LR (AT 9638)
   B. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 19 OCT 76

2. LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 182400 H. OCT 76
   A. MAR CLOUD 234 (RR) (3 MEN) VIC AT 9133
   B. MAR CLOUD 230 (RR) (3 MEN) VIC AT 9433
   C. MAR CLOUD 319 (RR) (3 MEN) VIC AT 9826
   D. MAR CLOUD 139 (RR) (3 MEN) VIC AT 9382
   E. MAR CLOUD 132 (RR) (3 MEN) VIC AT 7932

PAGE FOUR

A. MAR CLOUD 234 (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT 9046
B. MAR CLOUD 230 (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT 9888
C. SADDLE 948 (7 MEN) VIC AT 9239
D. PRIME CIV 16 (2 MEN) VIC AT 9943
E. CAYENNPE (7 MEN) VIC AT 9942
F. ACHILLES (7 MEN) VIC AT 9144
G. HARE EARNER (15 MEN) VIC AT 9864
H. GRIM REAPER (5 MEN) VIC AT 9363
I. COSSACK (5 MEN) VIC AT 8363
J. ELF SKIN (6 MEN) VIC AT 9364
K. ROAD 181 (7 MEN) VIC AT 9141
L. INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TGT
   A. INCREASE: NONE
   B. DECREASE: NONE

M. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS
   A. SADDLE 193
      (1) 181149 - 1M SPOTTED 2 EN IN OPN; VIC AT 912397; 1 EN
      WEARING KHAKI; 1 IN BLUE OR GREEN UTILITIES; ALL EN HAD PACKS
      & 2 HAD AN PAK, HAD CALLED FIRE ASN; EN FLED INTO NEARBY DRAF.
      GOOD COVERAGE TGT.

PAGE FIVE

A. MAR CLOUD 234 (RR) 2 EN IN OPN; VIC AT 912399; 1 EN
   WEARING KHAKI; 1 EN WEARING BLACK PAKS; APPEARED TO BE DIGGING GRAVES;
   FIRE ASN CALLED RESULTING IN 2 SECONDARY EXPL. EXC COVERAGE TGT.
B. CAYENNPE
      (1) 181409 - FOUND 1 NATURAL CAVE IN RAVINE; VIC AT 93424.
      CAVE 10X10X6' CAP OF HOLDING 2 PEOPLE. FOUND 7 PIECES OF
      WOOD TIED TOGETHER 1 COOKING POT USED APPX 1 M 40G.
      (2) 181559 - FOUND 1 PT RIF, VIC AT 932422; BRG MADE OF 3
LOG 8 FT X 2 IN. APPEARS TO BE 0 TO 10 CM OLD.

(3) 1910 LIT - FOUND 2 FIGHTING HOLES & 1 URINAL; VIC AT 983422.
FIGHTING HOLES 3X3X3 AT N/LLOG REVEALMENT. HOLES & URINAL
3-6 MO OLD.

C. GRIM REAPER

(1) 1917 HAP - FOUND 1 TRAIL RUNNING E-W; VIC AT 829444. TRAIL
18 IN MUD. FOUND FRESH FOOTPRINTS HEADING W. TRAIL HARD PACKED.
USED IN LIST 4-6 HR.

D. ELF SKIN

(1) 1999 HAP - FOUND TRAIL RUNNING E-W; VIC AT 828646. TRAIL NOT
RECENTLY USED BUT NOT OVERGROWN. TRAIL APRX 6 MO OLD. LAST
USED APRX 1 MO AGO.

PAGE SIX

B. ROAD 7-9

(1) 1910 HAP - SPOTTED 1 EN; VIC AT 814481 OBSR TH. EN WAS 100-120
M Y R TH & OBSR TH UNTIL FIRE MSG WAS CALLED. GOOD COVERAGE

G. ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. 17 MAN GCTY DETACHMENT FOR HILL 868 (DONG DEN)

B. POLSCY BANK IS PLAT CALL SIGN FOR THE PRIME CUT; CAYENNE;

C. TERRAIN IS PLAT CALL SIGN FOR THE WAGE EARNER; GRIM REAPER;

D. 1911 HO - PT MAN IN YM ACHILLES WAS MOVING THROUGH HVY BRUSH
WHEN THE MUZZLE OF HIS RPL WAS PULLED BACK TOWARD HIS HEAD BY
THE UNDERGROWTH. THE MAN DIED & THE RD CLEARED THE LEFT SIDE
OF THE MUZZLE. RESULT: 1 USMC, PRIORITY MED: 102, YM CONT

PAGE 3 OF 3
PAG: TWO RUMULVA2012 0

1 TOC FOR 3-2 ADV

FOR GCS/TCS/6-2/S=3/1ST MIL RGN 0-2 ADV GRN RECON,
FIRST RECON BY BIT RPT HN022-73 1000H TO 1924H OCT 73 (U)
1. (C) OF EACH RECON THE THERE ARE 18 THE OPER AT 2 LOC
WITHIN FIRST WAR DIV TACT, 7 T/33 PREP FOR FLG DUTY (INCL 1 DIVIN
2. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTSM3
A. INSERTS COMPLETED
1. HANKOUTH (7 MEN) AT 10093H VIC BT034416
2. BUDREW (8 MEN) AT 10591H VIC AT08412
B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED
1. ROAD TEST (7 MEN) AT 19140H VIC BT013410
2. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED
NONF
0. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETE
NONE
E. REAS: INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETE
N/A
F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 29 OCT 73
2. STONE PIT (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(BT8247) LR(BT8544)

PAGE THREE RUMULVA2012 0
2. BUSHIAT (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(BT8244) LR(BT8642)
3. CLAY PTPE (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT9442) LR(BT8539)

PAGE 4 OF 4
A1. AIRHOST (6 MEN) HAVEN UTILJ402417 LOC AT0239
B1. IMPACTS PLANNED FOR 27 OCT 72
C1. SADDLE BAG (7 MEN) HAVEN UTILJ402431 LOC AT0327
D1. LOC OF PATROLS AS CP 102449 X LOC 72
E1. WARLORD MN (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT0139
F1. WARLORD MN (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT0403
G1. WARLORD MN (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT0144
H1. WARLORD MN (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT0382
I1. WARLORD MN (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT0982
J1. WARLORD MN (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT0946
K1. SADDLE BAG (7 MEN) VIC AT0238
L1. HANNORK (7 MEN) VIC BT0348
M1. PRIME CUT (6 MEN) VIC AT0943
N1. PAYNEF (7 MEN) VIC AT0942
O1. ACHILLIPS (7 MEN) VIC BY044
P1. MAGE EARNER (18 MEN) VIC AT0654
Q1. GRIN RPAPER (6 MEN) VIC AT0856

PART FOUR RUMULVA2072 G 12-6-72

TER BACK (6 MEN) VIC AT0565

R1. ROWIN (8 MEN) VIC AT0664

S1. INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON THIS

T1. INCREASE; NONE

U1. DECREASE; NONE

V1. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

W1. ROADTEST

(X1) 181903H-TH OBS 3 LIGHTS VIC BT011391 IN DAULITY APPROX 5000 METERS BE OF THE POSITION. LIGHTS 75 TO 100 METERS SOUTH TP CALLED FIRE MAIN RESULTING IN EXTINGUISHED LIGHTS & 4 TO 5 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS. 107MM ROUNDS FIRED WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGETS.

(Y1) 190334H-TH OBS 25 TO 30 ENEMY VIC BY013664 HOUSED OUT OF TREELINE INTO RECENTLY CONSTRUCTED HOUSTERS, VIC BY073600-340000. TP CALLED FIRE MAIN RESULTING IN 6 ENEMY KIA.

(Z1) 190334H-GUNSHIPS ARRIVED ON STATION FOR VIC 10 OR MORE MOVEMENT VIC AT024285 IN & OUT OF TREELINE. GUNSHIPS FIRED ON ENEMY WITH ONBOARD ORDNANCE. THERE WERE 10 ENEMY IN TREELINE AND 1 FEMALE IN AREAS. tp ORDER ORDNANCE WAS FIRED RESULTING IN OUTSTANDING COVERAGE OF TARGETS. TOTAL DESTRUCTION OF TARGET TREELINE AND 1 CONFIRMED ENEMY KIA.

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE FIVE RUMULVA2072

(A1) 191314H-TH OBS 4 ENEMY VIC BT012415 APPROX 43 METERS BE OF THE DRESSED IN CAMOUFLAGED UTILITIES, COVERS, R PACKS; CARRYING PACKS AND WEAPONS MOVING TOWARD TK.

(B1) 191314H-TH HEARD MOVEMENT APPROX 25 METERS TO W.N.E. TO 55 METERS IN THE POSITION, TH THREE FRAGS IN DIRECTION OF MOVEMENT. 1 ENEMY WAS OBS VIC BT012415 25 TO 37 METERS SE OF TK. TP FIRED ON ENEMY RESULTING IN 1, ENEMY KIA, TH CORPSMAN OBS 1 ENEMY 15 TO 20 METERS S OF THE POST

FMFPAC/GEN 2100/1 (5/69) 0101-Y06/4601

PAGE 2 OF...
WEARING BLACK TROUSERS, BROWN SHIRT, & CARRYING GOGGLES, 1st CO. MAN FIRED ON ENEMY THEN THREW M-26 RESULTING IN 1 ENEMY KIA AS TH PREPARED TO MOVE TOWARD HLT 2, REAR POINT OBS 1 ENEMY ADVANCED OFFERING COMBAT SUPPORT, THEN FIRED RESULTING IN 1 ENEMY KIA. 2nd CO. FIRE TEAM FIRED ON AREA AS TH MOVED TO LZ RESULTING IN 1 KIA. TH EXTRACTION VIO LENFORCED AT 1455L/ without further incident, results 18 KIA BY 2 ND ETC. 4 after action, 191100, 191101, 191102 ENEMY FIRED ON EXTRACT GRD, UNOBS.

E) PRIMED. REFERENCE

(1) 190727H-TH MADE POINT TO POINT CONTACT WITH 2 ENEMY VC AT 1800, RESULTING IN 1 ENEMY KIA, 1 ENEMY KIA WAS CARTED OFF, 1ST VC HAD PACK CONTAINING 40lbs OF RICE, CLOTHES & PONCHO, TH RETREIVED THE RICE. VC RETURN THE OTHER ITEMS TO THE RN CO.

(2) 190930H-TH WAS FIRED UPON BY 2 ENEMY VC AT 2000, ENEMY WEARING

GRAY UTILITIES & PONCHO FROM A POSITION 25 TO 50 METERS OF TH WITH SMALL ARMS & CHICOM GRENADES, TH RETURNED FIRE IN CONSIDEREDmdirS BOARD ORANGE, ENEMY FLED LEAVING 2 PONCHOES, 1 HIDDEN ON PARADE & WARMING GELTS, KGS OF PILL, CAPTURED GEAR WILL BE RETURNED TO BN CO.

(3) 191103H-TH FOUND BASE CAMP VIC AT 1430, 1500M, METER CONTAINING AT LEAST 5 CAVES. BASE CAMP LARGE ENOUGH TO ACCOMMODATE APPROX 42 PEOPLE. FOUND TEN CAVES ALL OVER AREA, POSITION BELIEVED TO HAVE BEEN USED THIS

(4) 191118H-TH FOUND 1 GRAVE VIC AT 1402, 2 PERSON HEADSTONE MARKED WITH STAR, THE DATE 191123, A VP UNIT ORIGINATED AS 5TH2, TH WILL RETURN HEADSTONE TO VN CO.

(5) 191201H-TH MADE POINT TO POINT CONTACT WITH 1 ENEMY VC AT 1800, HEARING GREEN UTILITIES, PACK & PISTOL BELT RESULTED IN 1 ENEMY KIA. PACK CONTAINED COOKED & UNCOOKED RICE, A PLASTIC BAG CONTAINING UNIDENTIFIED AMOUNT OF MONEY. ENEMY WAS CARRYING NECK WOUND, CAPTURED GEAR WILL BE RETURNED TO BN CO.

C) PRIME CUT

(1) 190806H-TH FOUND TRAIL 2 TO 4FT WIDE RUNNING FROM 300M S TO

AT 1600, TRAIL MADE OF HARD PACKED CLAY LAST USED APPROX 1 WEEK AGO.

(2) 190303H-TH FOUND 20 FIGHTING HOLES VIC AT 1403, LOCATED ALONG

SYRIAN, HOLES 3X3X4FT AND SPACED 5 METERS APART. HOLES REINFORCED WITH

PAGE SEVEN ROLMLVA2912 C

LOGS 2X18XFT, LAST USED APPROX 1 MONTH AGO. TH FOUND LOCATION AND ARMY FOOD WRAPPERS THROUGHOUT AREA.

D) CAYENNE

(1) 191037H-TH FOUND 2 NATURAL CAVES VIC AT 1254, 2 CAVES APPROX. 8X10

MT, CAPABLE OF HOLDING 16 PEOPLE. CAVES CONTAINED COOKING area, 1 BED, TABLE 6FT LONG WITH 2 BENCHES, TH FOUND 2 PIECES OF CARDBOARD WITH VENT HOLED TIED TO TABLE, ALSO FOUND 1 COOKING POTS, 1 WASH BASIN, A CAMP

(2) FIRE SITE, CAVES LAST USED 1 TO 2 MONTHS AGO. TH WILL RETURN SIGN TO AN

E) ACHILLES

EMERGENCY 2000, 3/69

UNCLASSIFIED
(1) 091390 HOURS FOUND 3 CLAYMORE MINEs TACTICALLY EMPLOYED VIC 8791447.
CLAYMORE MINEs WERE IN GOOD CONDITION, WIRE WAS CAMOUFLAGED, & BLASTING CAPS
WERE INTACT. THEY WILL CARRY ON TASK TO PBB.

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS
A. 17 HAN GCT DETACHMENT FOR MILL 806 (DORM DENT)
B. RECON BY DIVERS LEFT EN AREA ON BRIDGE CHEMS 191930H; VIC AT 8777840
(NADO). VIC AT 8777840 (CU TRANG). RETURN TO EN AREA 1300H WITH NEG RES.
DIVERS STOPPED FOR BERNY AT NAMO BRIDGE AND NOTICED ONE OF THE GIRL'S
SELLING SCOSAS HAD WHAT APPEARED TO BE A SAIL CALIBER REVOLVER IN HER BELT
DIVES NOTIFIED ARV N ON DUTY. ARVN SEEMED UNCONCERNED. DIVER WENT BACK
TO WHERE GIRL WERE SELLING SCOSAS AND SEARCHED BELT AND THEIR BAGS WITH
NEGATIVE RESULTS.
C. POLICY SAME IS PLAT CALL SIGN FOR THE PRIME CUT; GAYNHE; 
ACHILLES
D. TERRAPIN IS PLAT. CALL SIGN FOR THE WAG BANER; GRIN BEAPER;
DROP BAG, ELF SKIN
E. WAR CLOUD HAD RADIO RELAY WAS EXTRACTED VIC AT 8700331 AT 090523H.
AND RETURNED TO EN CH.

GP #4
BY
2012
PAGE 4 OF 4
DECLASSIFIED

PAGE TWO RUMULVA2111

1. (C) OF 24 OPFR RECON TMS THERE ARE 13 TMS OPER AT 12 LOC
   WITHIN FIRST MARDIV TAOR. 4 TMS PREP FOR FLD DUTY (INCL 1 DIVING
   TM).

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46 "H & 2 AH-1G'S)
   A. INSERTS COMPLETED
      1. STONE PIT (6 MEN) AT 260639H VIC BT 019443
      2. RUSH ACT (7 MEN) AT 200839H VIC BT 019443
      3. AIRHOSE (6 MEN) AT 200630H VIC AT 923385
      4. CLAY PIPE (7 MEN) AT 260659H VIC BT 014413
   B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED
      1. SADDLE BAG (7 MEN) AT 200630H VIC AT 923385
      2. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED
      3. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED
      4. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED
         NONE
      5. N/A

PAGE THREE RUMULVA2111

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 21 OCT 79
   1. LUNGA POINT (7 MEN) HAVEN UL (AT 9638) LR (AT 9935)
   2. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 21 OCT 79
      NONE
   3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 26245H OCT 79

DECLASSIFIED
A. MAR CLOUD "M" (RR) VIC AT 0138
B. MAR CLOUD "N" (RR) VIC AT 9433
C. MAR CLOUD "N" (RR) VIC AT 1455
D. MAR CLOUD "N" (RR) VIC AT 0302
E. MAR CLOUD "N" (RR) VIC AT 7959
F. MAR CLOUD "M" (RR) VIC AT 9948
G. MAR CLOUD "M" (RR) VIC AT 9859
H. STONE PIT (6 MEN) VIC AT 2244
I. AIR HOSE (6 MEN) VIC AT 9239
J. RUSH ACT (7 MEN) VIC AT 6243
K. HANKORTH (7 MEN) VIC AT 4444
L. PRIME CUT (6 MEN) VIC AT 2042
M. CAYENNE (7 MEN) VIC AT 9942
N. ACHILLES (7 MEN) VIC AT 0943
O. WAGE EARNER (15 MEN) VIC AT 8864

P. GRIM REAPER (6 MEN) VIC AT 8463
Q. COSSACK (6 MEN) VIC AT 8463
R. EL' SKI' (6 MEN) VIC AT 8464
S. CLAY PIPE (7 MEN) VIC AT 3141
T. RUDDER (3 MEN) VIC AT 9840
U. INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON THIS
V. INCREASE: NONE
W. DECREASE: NONE
X. (6) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS
Y. SADDLE BAG
Z. (LE) (1) 196593H-008 FLASLING LIGHT PERIODICALLY FOR 1 HR
E. VIC AT 926339, 133 TO 233 METERS N OF TM, HEARD MOVEMENT SIMUL-
Taneously 53 METERS N OF TM WHICH CEASED WHEN LIGHT WENT OUT.
C. PRIME CUT
N. (LE) (1) 196390H-038 2 FLASHLIGHTS 25 TO 35 METERS APART;
I. VIC AT 908431.
2. (LE) 196595H-078 3 FLASHLIGHTS 5 TO 15 METERS APART,
I. VIC AT 907431. 2 END LIGHTS FLICKERING, CENTER LIGHT WAS CONSTANT.
E. CALLED FIRE MEN THROUGH SPOONBILL KILO. EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF
H. TARGET; RESULTS UNKNOWN.

PAGE FIVE RUNULVA21
A. ELF SKI'Y
B. (1) 201690H-FOUND TIGAR TRACKS VIC AT 844648 HEADING E; TRACKS
2 TO 4 HOURS OLD.
C. RUSH ACT
D. (1) 201425H-FOUND TRAIL VIC AT 519449 RUNNING E TO W, TRAIL HAD
WHAT AppeARED TO BE REST AREA CAPABLE OF HOLDING 2 TO 25 PEOPLE,
PONDED FOOTPRINTS OF 1 TO 1 ENEMY HEADING E; APPROX 1 DAY OLD.
F. STONE PIT
E. (1) 200916H-FOUND TRAIL 2FT. WIDE RUNNING N TO S VIC AT 519445.
F. TRAIL IS NEW; WELL TRAVELED, AND USED WITHIN PAST WEEK.

PAGE 2 OF 3
(1) 20132H-003 OBS 15 TO 26 VIETNAMESE HARVESTING & DRYING RICE, VIC UT (BT 24400) LR (BT 3530). PEOPLE HAD 2 WATER BUFFALO.

(2) 20132H-TH OBS 1 VIETNAMESE CARRYING 2 BASKETS OF RICE WITH SHOULDER POLE FROM VILLAGE VIC BT 642388 TO TREELINE VIC BT 047397, 352 METERS S OF THE POSITION. PERSON EMERGED 15 MINUTES LATER CARRYING EMPTY BASKETS. VIETNAMESE PERSON RETURNED TO THE VILLAGE AND MADE A SECOND TRIP INTO SUSPECTED STORAGE AREA.

(3) 20175H-003 OBS 1 ENEMY UNCOVER 1 AK-47 FROM RUSHES VIC BT 047397 APPROX 20 METERS S OF LOCATION WHERE RICE WAS PREVIOUSLY CARRIED BY

PAGE SIX RUMULVA2111

VIETNAMESE, ENEMY MOVED S INTO VILLAGE VIC BT 342388 WITH RIFLE AT SLING ARMS, ENEMY WEARING GREEN SHIRT & GRAY PANTS.

(4) 20160H-TH OBS 2 VIETNAMESE CARRYING URN OF RICE ON LONG POLE BETWEEN THEM VIC BT 047397. VIET WEARING YELLOW SHIRT & BLUE SHORTS, 1 VIET WEARING GREEN SHIRT & GREEN TROUSERS. URN ESTIMATED 75 TO 100 LBS. AFTER 2 PERSONS STORED URN THEY CAUTIOUSLY GATHERED FIREWOOD OCCASIONALLY LOOKING N TOWARD HIGH GROUND. THEY THEN WENT INTO BRUSH APPROX 153 METERS SE OF STORAGE POINT AND HAVE NOT BEEN SEEN SINCE.

5. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS
A. 18 HN SHT DETACHMENT FOR HILL 662 (DONG DEN).
B. POLICY GAME IS PLAT CALL SIGN FOR THIS PRIME CUT, CAYENNE, & ACHILLES.
C. TERRAPIN IS PLAT CALL SIGN FOR THIS WAGE EARKER, GRIM REAPER, COBRAK, & ELF SKIN.
AC-4

BT
#2111

PAGE 3 OF 3
ZNY CCCCC
C P 2114REZ OCT 70
FH CS FIRST MAR DIV
TO RUMUNHA/CF XXIV CORPS
RUMUNPA/CC III MAF
RUMUNHA/CF FIRST MAR
ZENZ/FIRST MAR
ZENZ/FIFTH MAR
ZENZ/ELEVENTH MAR
ZENZ/ FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
RUMHFGA/CF C FIFTH SEGA
RUMUNHA/MAG ONE SIX
RUMUNHA/VOOTHO
INFO RUMURALA/CG AHERALD DIV
RUMUNHA/CF ONE ZERO ONE ABN DIV AM
RUMUNHA/MAG ONE EIGHT
RUMHPH/CF SECOND ROKMC 3DE
RUMHDCA/SA QUANG DA SPECIAL ZONE
RUMHDNA/DA USAAG FIRST MILITARY REGION

PAGE TWO FUNULVA2231

1. TOC FOR G-2 ADV
FOR CCC/TC/G-2/S-2/1ST HQ RGN G-2 ADV, G2D RECOD:
FIRST RECON PN SIT RPT PR 224-70 2100051H TO 2114074 OCT 70 (U)
1. (C) OF 24 OPER RECON T3/3 THERE ARE 14 THIS CPR AT 13 LOC
WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TACR. 7 THIS PERP FOR FLD DU (INCL 1 DIVING
TP).
2. (C) INRTIONS & EXTRACTS (2 CH=46D/5) 2 UH=1E/8
A. INSERTS COMPLETED
1. LUNA POINT (7 MEN) AT 210551H VIC AT979387
B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED
NONE
C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED
NONE
D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED
NONE
E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED
NONE
F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 22 OCT 70
1. ICE BOUND (6 MEN) HAVEK VL(AT9641) LR(AT9938)
2. MOBILE (7 MEN) HAVEK VL(RT2422) LR(CT95539)

PAGE 1 OF 3
PAGE THREE RUMULVA2231

1. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 22 OCT 79
2. RUTTER (6 MEN) HAVEN UL (AT6411) LR (AT9036)
3. RUTTER (7 MEN) HAVEN UL (PT2242) LR (BT839)
4. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 21244H OCT 79
5. RUTTER (2 MEN) HAVEN UL (PT2242) LR (BT839)
6. RUTTER (2 MEN) HAVEN UL (PT2242) LR (BT839)
7. STONE PIT (6 MEN) VIC ST248
8. AIR HOSE (6 MEN) VIC AT8398
9. RUSH ACT (7 MEN) VIC ST2448
10. HAWORTH (7 MEN) VIC ST8448
11. PRIME CUT (2 MEN) VIC AT9343
12. CAYENNE (7 MEN) VIC AT9042
13. ACHILLE S (7 MEN) VIC AT9043
14. WAGE EARNER (10 MEN) VIC AT8654
15. ORN REPAPER (3 MEN) VIC AT8654

PAGE FOUR RUMULVA2231

1. COSSACK (6 MEN) VIC AT8654
2. ELF SKIN (6 MEN) VIC AT9864
3. CLAY PIPE (7 MEN) VIC AT8141
4. RUTTER (6 MEN) VIC AT8733
5. HAWORTH (7 MEN) VIC AT9733
6. LUNGA POINT (7 MEN) VIC AT9833
7. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RFCN THIS
8. INCREASE NONE
9. DECREASE NONE
10. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS
11. WAR CLOUD "M"
12. (LF) (1) 22115H - OOSR LIGHTS OF OP'S POS ALONG SOUTH CU
13. DEF RIVER, VIC AT86030, AT848856, AT859884, AT860626 E, K AT 858889.
14. (LF) (1) 22115H - TM FOUND 2 INTERSECTING TRAILS; VIC AT834386.
15. (LF) (1) 22115H - THE OTHER RUNS N-S, THERE WAS A REST AREA
16. CAP OF UP TO 59 MEN, USED IN LAST 24 HR.
17. HAWORTH
18. (1) 21094H - TM OBSR 15 EN, VIC AT46395, EN WERE CAR 6 PACKS
19. & 5 RFLS, 7 EN WEARING ASSORTED COLORED CLO, 3 WEARING GREEN

PAGE FIVE RUMULVA2231

1. UTILITIES, SCARFACE 30 & SCARFACE 24 PURSUED THE TM CHASING
2. THEN INTO TREELINE & CHASED ALONG N-A. RESULTS UNK.
3. CAYENNE
4. (LF) (1) 22300H - TM FOUND, VAT OF TRAIL MADE OR OF SMALL STICKS
5. TIED TOGETHER, VIC AT985424, VAT PLACED IN MIDDLE OF OLD TRAIL
6. [Page 2 of 3]
W/ A STICK IN FRONT OF IT. TRAIL HAS NOT BEEN USED IN LAST 3-6 MC. ALSO FOUND 6 FIGHTING HOLES 4X4X4 PT REIN BY SMALL LOGS.
E. GRIM REAPER
(1) 210629H = TM SPOTTED 7 EN, VIC AT935635. EN WERE WEARING RAGGED UTTILITIES, HELDING W OF TRAIL. I EN HAD AK-47, 3 EN HAD HVY SPEW PACKS, 1 HAD HVY GREEK PACK. EN PT MAN HAS EXTREMELY CAUTIOUS, & THE EN BEHIND HIM WERE WELL DISPERSED. TM SET AMUSH & EN PT MAN SPOTTED TH AS A BUSH WAS INIT ALEYING THE OTHER EN. EN FLDO H/ NEG CAS. TM LOVED FR AREA & PLOTTED OOH-CALL ARMY TANGENT OF SITE OF CONTACT.
F. CLAY FIRE
(LE) (1) 202332H = TM SPOTTED FLASHLIGHT, VIC AT818421. FLASHLIGHT WAS MOVING NE=SE. FIRE MSK CALLED RESULTING IN ESE COVERAGE TGT: LIGHT EXTINGUISHED, OTHER RESULTS UNK.

PAGE SIX FUMULVA2231
6. (IC) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS
A. 1S MAN SCTY DETACHMENT FOR MILL 668 (DONC UEA).
B. POLICY GAME IS PLAT CALL SIGN FOR THE PRIME CUT, CAYENNE.
C. ACHILLES.
D. TERRAPIN IS PLAT CALL SIGN FOR THE WAGE FARMER, GRIM REAPER, COSSACK, ELF SKIN.
E. 211059H = RECON BAY DIVES DEPARTED RN AREA ON RRG CK, VIC AT925533 (LIBERTY), AT914587 (DIA LOC), & AT949708 (CGB). DIVES RTH TO RN AREA AT 133SH W/ NEG RESULTS.
GP=4
DT #2231
PAGF TWO RUMULVA2342
CONFIDENTIAL

C O N F I D E N T I A L / N E T 3 8 2 1
I.D.C/O 0 0 0 0
G R O T O C / T O C / G = 2 / 3 / 2 / 1 S T M I L R E C N G = 2 A D V, G R O T O C
F U N C P E R C O N G B N S T I T R P T M 9 9 5 - 7 0 2 2 0 0 0 1 H T O 2 2 2 4 0 0 H O C T 7 0 ( U)
C) O F 2 4 O P E R R E C O N T H E R E A R E 1 4 T H S O P E R A T 1 2 L O C
T H M)
2. (C) I N S E R T I O N S & E X T R A C T I O N S ( 2 C H - 4 6 D i s & 2 U H - 1 E i s)
A. I N S E R T S C O M P L E T E D
1. M O V A B L E ( 7 M E N ) A T 2 2 1 0 0 5 5 H V I C B T 3 4 6 4 0 2
B. E X T R A C T S C O M P L E T E D
1. H A N N T H O R ( 7 M E N ) A T 2 2 1 0 0 5 5 H V I C B T 3 4 6 4 0 2
C. I N S E R T S N O T C O M P L E T E D
N O N E
D. E X T R A C T S N O T C O M P L E T E D
N O N E
E. R E A S O N I N S E R T / E X T R A C T N O T C O M P L E T E D
N / A
F. I N S E R T S P L A N N E D F O R 2 3 O C T 7 0

PAGF T H R E E R U M U L V A 2 3 4 2
C


PAGE 1 OF 3

DECLASSIFIED
EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 23 OCT 73
RULDER (8 MEN) HAVEN UL (AT9936) LR (AT9956)
RUSH ACT (7 MEN) HAVEN UL (AT9244) LR (BT6412)
AIR HOSE (6 MEN) HAVEN UL (AT9314) LR (AT9636)
CLAY PIPE (7 MEN) HAVEN UL (AT9042) LR (BT6239)
STONE PIT (6 MEN) HAVEN UL (AT9247) LR (BT6544)
(c) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 2224H OCT 73
WAR CLOUD "Z" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8138
WAR CLOUD "H" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9433
WAR CLOUD "N" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9046
WAR CLOUD "K" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9659
STONE PIT (6 MEN) VIC BT6248
AIR HOSE (6 MEN) VIC AT9338

PAGE FOUR RUMULVA2342
RUSH ACT (7 MEN) VIC BT6242
MOULDF (7 MEN) VIC BT6247
PRIME CUT (6 MEN) VIC AT9643
CAVENNE (7 MEN) VIC AT9643
ACHILLES (7 MEN) VIC AT9643
HAGG EARNER (5 MEN) VIC AT8664
BRM RFAPER (6 MEN) VIC AT8664
COSSACK (6 MEN) VIC AT6664
ELF SKIN (6 MEN) VIC AT8463
CLAY PIPE (7 MEN) VIC BT6141
RUDDER (6 MEN) VIC AT9739
LUNGA POINT (7 MEN) VIC AT9737
(c) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON THIS
INCREASE: NONE
DECREASE: NONE
(c) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS
A. HANKWORTH
(LE) (1) 211630H-TMH SPOTTED 2 ENEMY OBS INFANTRY LEAVING AREA. WHEN
INFANTRY QUICK REACTION WAS REINSET THE ENEMY HIDE UNDER A ROCK EVER-
HANG. (LE) (2) 211715H-TMH OBS 16 ENEMY VIC BT646398 MOVING S INTO VIC-

PAGE FIVE RUMULVA2342
LAGE VIC BT940388. 7 ENEMY WERE CARRYING AK-47'S, ALL 16 HAD MAKE-
SHIFT PACKS. THEY STOPPED OFF AT A POINT 50 METERS W OF QUICK REACTION
FORCE EXTRACT HLS. THEY SAT DOWN IN TREELINE WHILE 4 OF THE HIDE IN-
TO AREA WHERE INFANTRY FOUND DOCUMENTS. THEY WERE APPARENTLY UNSUCCESS-
FUL IN FINDING WHAT THEY WERE AFTER AND JOINED THE MAIN GROUP.

C. RUDDER
(1) 211748H-TMH HEARD VOICES AND GUNFIRE ESTIMATED 5 TO 17 ENEMY VIC
AT980394, 100 METERS E OF THE POSITION. VOICES HEARD LEAVING AREA.
CLAYPIPE
(1) P11145H TH HEARD VOICES OF APPROX 2 ENEMY VIC BT617414 MOVING SE TO NE.
(2) P11145H ESTIMATED 2 TO 9 ENEMY VIC BT617414 THOUGHT TO BE 75 METERS FROM TH TRYING TO SURROUND TH CALLED FIRE MSN; BALKING ROUNDS TO TH. EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET, RESULTS UNKNOWN, TH FEELS FIRE MSN CAUSED ENEMY TO FLEE.
(3) 212306H TH OBS 1 LIGHT VIC BT615419 POINTING IN DIRECTION OF THIS POSITION, APPROX 520 METERS 30 OF TH. TH CALLED FIRE MSN WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET. LIGHT EXTINGUISHED WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.
(4) P211445H TH OBS 25 ENEMY MOVING FROM VIC BT619414 NSH TO BT618412 CARRYING LARGE PACKS AND NO WEAPONS. TH DIRECTED AC QUICK REACTIONS.

PAGE SIX PUMULVA2342 JUN 1 L/E
FORCE INSERTED VIC BT615422, INFANTRY INITIALLY FOUND 6 ENEMY KBA AND ASSORTED GEAR.

G. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS
A. 15 MAN SCTY DETACHMENT FOR HILL 668 (DONG DEA).
B. POLICY GAME IS PLAT CALL SIGN FOR THIS PRIME CUT; CAYENNE;
ACHILLES.
C. TERRAPIN IS PLAT CALL SIGN FOR THIS GRIM REAPER; WAGE FARKER;
COSSACK, ELF SKIN.
D. RECON "N DIVERS DEPARTED BN AREA 220930 TO CHECK BRIDGES VIC AT997766 (CAU DO), AT932647 (TU CAU), & AT993641 (HA DONG). RETURNED TO
BN AREA 1366H, RESULTS; CAU DO BRIDGE CLEAN, TU CAU & HA DONG WERE UNABLE TO GIVE DUE TO DEBRIS IN WATER. ROAD TO HA DONG UNPASSABLE BY
VEHICLE DUE TO MINES.
E. 2 PLATOONS OF QUICK REACTION FORCE FROM H/2/6 INSERTED IN SUPPORT
OF THIS RUDGER & CLAYPIPE.
GP-4
BT
#2342

PAGE 3 OF 3

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED
PAGE TWO RUMULVA2456
I TOC FOR G-2 ADV
FOR COC/TOC GE=2/3=2/1ST MIL RGN G-2 ADV, GRO RECON
FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT NR 296-78 230231H TO 232429H OCT 72 (U)
I. (C) OF 24 OPER RECON THIS THERE ARE 14 THIS OPER AT 12 LOC
WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR, 2 THIS PREP FOR FLD DU (INCl 1 DIVING
TH). 2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH=46DIS; 2 UH=14IS)
A. INSERTS COMPLETED
1. ICE BOUND (6 MEN) AT 230929H VIC AT 979394
2. DONNY DROOK (7 MEN) AT 231003H VIC AT 939393
3. SADDLE BAG (6 MEN) AT 231345H VIC AT 234224
4. ROAD TEST (9 MEN) AT 231557H VIC AT 014413
5. LIL ABNER (7 MEN) AT 231235H VIC AT 638888
6. SADDLE BAG (6 MEN) AT 231315H VIC AT 22417
B. EXTRACTIONS COMPLETED
1. RUDDER (8 MEN) AT 230923H VIC AT 979394
2. AIR HOSE (6 MEN) AT 231033H VIC AT 939393
3. RUSH ACT (7 MEN) AT 231345H VIC AT 234224
4. SADDLE BAG (6 MEN) AT 231348H VIC AT 23424
5. CLAY PIPE (7 MEN) AT 231357H VIC AT 14413

PAGE THREE RUMULVA2456
6. STONE PIT (6 MEN) AT 231112H VIC AT 26469
C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED
NONE. EXTRACTIONS NOT COMPLETED

PAGE 1 OF 3
F. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED
N/A

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 24 OCT 76
N/A

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 24 OCT 76

1. LUNGA POINT (7 MEN) HAVE HUN 8L (AT9638) LR (AT9935)

3. LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 232441C OCT 76
A. WAR CLOUD "Z" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT 8139
B. WAR CLOUD "H" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT 9433
C. WAR CLOUD "S" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT 9433
D. WAR CLOUD "X" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT 9433
E. WAR CLOUD "R" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT 9433
F. WAR CLOUD "M" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT 9946
G. WAR CLOUD "K" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT 9857
H. SADDLE BAG (6 MEN) VIC AT 2243

PAGE FOUR RUMULVA2456

1. LIL ARNER (7 MEN) VIC AT 8364
2. DONNY BROOK (7 MEN) VIC AT 9339
K. MOVABLE (7 MEN) VIC AT 2342
L. PRIME CUT (8 MEN) VIC AT 9843
M. CAYENNE (7 MEN) VIC AT 9843
N. ACHELLES (7 MEN) VIC AT 9843
O. WAGE EARNER (15 MEN) VIC AT 8663
P. GRIM REAPER (7 MEN) VIC AT 8663
Q. COSSACK (6 MEN) VIC AT 8662
R. ELF SKIN (6 MEN) VIC AT 8662
S. ROAD TEST (6 MEN) VIC AT 9739
T. ICE BOUND (6 MEN) VIC AT 9739
U. LUNGA POINT (7 MEN) VIC AT 9636
4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS
A. INCREASE: NONE
B. DECREASE: NONE
5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS
A. SADDLE BAG
   (1) 23115HO - TM FOUND 1 TRAIL, VIC BT123453, TRAIL IS
      2 FT WIDE & RUMS X 5. TM OASR 1 FT PRINT & BROKEN BRUSH.

PAGE FIVE RUMULVA2456

EST TRAIL LAST USED 1 YA AGO.

5. MOVABLE
   (1) 23115HO - TM OASR 1 EN WEARING A BROWN UNIFORM, CAR ZIP
      OBJ, VIC BT154392, 307 409 (3 SE OF ADJACENT TM) CLAY PIPE MOVING
      S/N AS WCPT APPROACHED CLAY PIPE IS EXTRACT HLZ THE EN
      FELL TO THE S.
   (2) LUNGA POINT
      (1) 23112HO - TM OASR 2 EN IN OPEN, VIC AT957231, APRX 500
      T/E M IN EN WEARING NO SHIRT & BLACK TROUSERS, HAS APPARENTLY
      WOUNDED THE ASSIST OF THE 2ND EN WHO WAS WEARING A
PJ's
(2) 231316H 1 PLAT QUICK REACTION FOR FR H/2/6 WAS INSERTED, VIC AT984364 RECOVERING 1 DETAINED 1 EN BODY, PLAT EXTRACTED 1430H.
D. ROAD TEST
(1) 231610H TM OBSR TOTAL OF 16 EN IN 3-4 HILL GRU, VIC AT 012403 MOVING S-N INTO CLUMP OF TREES & COULDERS NO.'S
S=3/4 OF THIS POS, EN CAR PACKS & RIFLS, 12 EN WEARING PARTIAL & FULL GREEN UNIF & WEARING BROWN UNIF, THERE WERE 3-4 TRAILS RUNNING E-W & S-N, QUICK REACTION FOR WAS SUSPICED

PAGE SIX RUNULVA2456
AS GUNSHIPS CAME ON STA THE LAST GRU OF 3 EN TOOK COVER UNDER A WATERFALL, A PLAT OF THE QUICK REACTION FOR FR H/2/6 WAS INSERTED VIC BT C09494 AT 1712H, QUICK REACTION FOR LINKED UP W/ THE NIGHT.
G. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS
A. 15 HILL SHTY DETACHMENT FOR HILL 866 (DCNG DIA)
B. POLICY GAME IS PLAT CALL SIGN FOR THIS PRIME CUT, CAYENNE.
C. TERRAPIN IS PLAT CALL SIGN FOR THIS GRIM REAPER, WAG
D. 230032H RECON EN DIVS DEPARTED EN AREA ON BAG CK'S
VIC AT027842 (NAMS) & AT 925656 (CU TRANS), DIVS TRO 1400H
EN AREA AT 1230H W/NEG RESULTS.
E. 231455H VIC BT022414, TX SADDLE BAG WAS INSERTED & EXTRACTED AT 1440H SAME VIC DUE TO NEG COMM. SADDLE BAG WAS REINSERTED AT 1315H, VIC BT022417 AFTER COMM PROBLEMS WERE CORR.
OP-4
RT
#2456

PAGE 3 OF 3
DECLASSIFIED

Page 1

ZLY CCC
0 F 241537Z OCT 70
F 66 FIRST MARDIV
TO RUNHFA/CG XXIV CORPS
RUNHFA/CF III MAF
RUNHFA/CP FIRST MAF
ZEN/FIRST MAF
ZEN/FIFTH MAF
ZEN/ELEVENTH MAF
ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAF
RUNHFGA/C FIRST SEGA
RUNHFA/MAG ONE SIX
RUNHFA/V4O TWO
INFO RUNULVA/CG AMERICAN DIV
RUNHJA/CG ONE ZERO ONE AEN DIV AM
RUNHJA/MAE ONE EIGHT
RUNHMP/CG SECOND ROHC 30E
RUNHDA/3A GUANG DA SPECIAL ZONE
RUNHDA/3A USAAG FIRST MILITARY REGION
BT

//NO3821/1

PAGE TWO

RUNULVA/2630
F 12G FOR G-2 ADV
FOR CGC/TCC/G-2/S-2/1ST MIL RCG G-2 ADV, GRO RECON:
FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT NR07-7Z 24009H TO 24248H OCT 73 (U)
1. (C) ONE OF 24 OPER RECON T/S THERE ARE 8 THIS OPER AT 6 LCC
WITHIN FIRST MAF DIV TACR, 4 PREP FOR FLD DUTY (INCL 1 DIV)
2. (C) INSERTION & EXTRCTIONS (2 CH-46DIS & 2 UH-1EIS)
A. INSERTS COMPLETED
NONE
B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED
1. LUNGA POINT (7 MEN) AT 244829H VIC AT985361
2. TCE DO#1ND (6 MEN) AT 241129H VIC AT971393
3. WAGF EARNER (15 MEN) AT 241549H VIC AT867546
4. LF8 SKIN (6 MEN) AT 241329H VIC AT667546
5. GRIM REAPER (7 MEN) AT 241329H VIC AT863636
6. COSSACK (6 MEN) AT 241329H VIC AT636356
C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED
NONE
D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED
NONE

PAGE THREE

REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED
N/A

PAGE 1 OF 9

DECLASSIFIED
DECLASSIFIED

PAGE FOUR RUMULVA253

A. MPHILLS (7 MEN) VICT AT943

B. ROAD TEST (6 MEN) VICT AT943

C. INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVOID RECON TSK

D. INCREASE: NONE

E. DECREASE: NONE

F. 230 SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

G. RECON

(1) 319703H-POUNDING NOISE VICT AT76398, SOUNDED LIKE SQUEEZE
POUNDING ON METAL. 440 TO 510 METERS ONE OF THE POSITION, LASTED 3 MINS.

H. MILITARY

(1) 321839N= VICT VICT AT32396, WEARING BLACK PYJAMAS AND COVER
VICT SEARCHING ALONG PADDY LIKE AND FOUND A BACKPACK AND HEADING S. SURVIVOR
CAMF COVER AND HADographed. AFTER SURVIVOR LEFT VICT CONTINUED E. AS ABOUT
50 METERS OFF OF THIS POSITION.

(2) 314545H-TRAIL VICT AT27454, RUNNING W TO BE TO 11/21 VICT

J. LADDLE BAG

(1) 243819H= one HOLE VICT AT22433, HOLE WAS 21 INCHES FOR 1 SMALL

PAGE FIVE RUMULVA253

A. MPHILLS (7 MEN) VICT AT943

B. ROAD TEST (6 MEN) VICT AT943

C. INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVOID RECON TSK

D. INCREASE: NONE

E. DECREASE: NONE

F. 230 SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

G. RECON

(1) 319703H-POUNDING NOISE VICT AT76398, SOUNDED LIKE SQUEEZE
POUNDING ON METAL. 440 TO 510 METERS ONE OF THE POSITION, LASTED 3 MINS.

H. MILITARY

(1) 321839N= VICT VICT AT32396, WEARING BLACK PYJAMAS AND COVER
VICT SEARCHING ALONG PADDY LIKE AND FOUND A BACKPACK AND HEADING S. SURVIVOR
CAMF COVER AND HADographed. AFTER SURVIVOR LEFT VICT CONTINUED E. AS ABOUT
50 METERS OFF OF THIS POSITION.

(2) 314545H-TRAIL VICT AT27454, RUNNING W TO BE TO 11/21 VICT

J. LADDLE BAG

(1) 243819H= one HOLE VICT AT22433, HOLE WAS 21 INCHES FOR 1 SMALL

DECLASSIFIED
SHELS BROKEN IN SMALL PIECES, NOT RECENTLY USED. TH OP AREA WITH VIG.

RESULTS.

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS
A. 1H hH ACTY DETACHED FOR HILL 666 (DONG DEV).
B. SECUN RN DIVERS DEPARTED ON AREA 24110. ON BRIDGE CHECKS VIC
   AT093745 (CAU DO), AT093641 (HA DONG), & RT32647 (TU CAL). THE
   RESULTS ON CAU DO & TU CAU, HA DOG INACCESSIBLE DUE TO UNEFF RESQ.
   DIV. RETURNED TO EN AREA AT 1400H.
C. POLICY GAVE US FLAT CALL SIGN FOR THE ACHILLES; PRIME CUS.
   CAVERN.
D. TM COPPOUND WAS EXTRACTED WITH WIA(OF) OF TM MEMBER AT 241100
   VIC AT071933.
ADDITIONAL SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS
D. ROAD TB
   (1) 241940H-TH AND 1 REIN SQUAD FROM THE QUICK REACTION FORCE HERE

PAGE 3 OF 9

FOLLOWING STRAND OF COMB FIRE NW ON TRAIL WHEN TM SPOTTED 3 ENMY
WALKING ST ON TRAIL VIC AT093455. ENEMY HERE WEARING CAMOFLAGE UTILI-
IFS AND CARRYING WAK-471S. TM & ORF ENGAGED THE ENEMY CAUSING ENEMY TO
TURN AND RUN NW ON TRAIL TOWARDS SUSPECTED BASE CAMP VIC AT093456. TM
ORF FOLLOWED BLOOD TRAILS NW ON TRAIL FINDING THE SANDER PLACED NEATLY
ON TRAIL POINTING TOWARD A GOODY TRAP.
(2) 241940H-HOSTAGE STUD CAME ON STATION COVERING TM AS THEY PROCEEDED
NW ON TRAIL. AD PREPPED THE TRAIL IN FRONT OF THE TRAIL.
(3) 24195HH-WHILE PROCEEDING NW ON TRAIL W/ ELEMENT OF SRF 2 TM
MEMBERS & 3 INFANTRY WERE WOUNDED BY 2 SIMULTANEOUSLY DETONATED
GOODY TRAPS. ENEMY MOVED IN NW & SE OF UNIT. AD COVERED TM & ORF.
INFANTRY FOUND 2 ENEMY BODIES KRA & DOCUMENTS REFLECTING A ROASTER.
(4) 24195H-5 WOUNDED PERSONNEL WERE MEDAVACED, UNIT PREPARED TO MOVE
OUT OF AREA. NO FURTHER DETAILS AVAILABLE AT THIS TIME.
ZNY CCC
0 P 25 1429Z OCT 79
FM CG FIRST MARD IV
TO RUMUMFA/CG XXIV CORPS
RUMUMFA/CG FIRST MARD
RUMUMFA/CG III MAF
ZEN/FIRST MAR
ZEN/FIFTH MAR
ZEN/ELEVENTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
RUMHFGA/CO C FIFTH SFGA
RUMUMHA/MAG ONE SIX
RUMUMHA/VMO TWO
INFO RUMUALA/CG AMERICAN DIV
RUMUMJA/CG ONE ZERO ONE ABN DIV AM
RUMUMHA/MACG ONE EIGHT
RUMHPW/CG SECOND ROKMC BDE
RUMHQA/SA QUANG DA SPECIAL ZONE
RUMHDNA/DSA USAAG FIRST MILITARY REGION

PAGE TWO RUMULVA269
ITOC FOR G-2 ADV
FOR COG/TGC/G-2/5-2/1ST MILRGW G-2 ADV, GRD RECON
FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT NR 258-79 250001H TO 252400H OCT 79 (U)
1. (C) OF 24 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 7 TMS OPER AT 5 LOC
WITHIN FIRST MARD IV TAOR, 8 TMS PREP FOR FLD DUTY (INCL 1
DIVING TM).
2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRCTIONS
A. INSERTS COMPLETED
NONE
B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED
1. ROAD TEST (6 MEN) AT 251554H VIC BT038407
C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED NONE
NONE
D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED
NONE
E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED
N/A
F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 26 OCT 79
1. HANWORTH (7 MEN) HAVEN U (BT0342) LR (BT0539)
2. AIR HOSE (6 MEN) HAVEN U (AT9942) LR (BT0239)
DECLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE RUMULVA 269
3. CLAY PIPE (7 MEN) HAVEN UL (ATB186) LR (ATB531)
4. LUNGA POINT (6 MEN) HAVEN UL (ATB186) LR (ATB531)
5. SWIFT SCOUT (7 MEN) HAVEN UL (ATB796) LR (ATB262)
G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 26 OCT 79
1. MOVABLE (7 MEN) HAVEN UL (BT2242) LR (BT9739)
2. DONNY BROOK (7 MEN) UL (AT9341) LR (AT9631)
3. LIL ABNER (7 MEN) HAVEN UL (ATB382) LR (ATB583)
4. SADDLE BAG (6 MEN) HAVEN UL (BT2244) LR (BT9642)
3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 2524 23H OCT 79
A. WAR CLOUD "Z" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC ATB138
B. WAR CLOUD "U" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC ATB433
C. WAR CLOUD "S" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC ATB1453
D. WAR CLOUD "K" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC ATB322
E. WAR CLOUD "R" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC ATB952
F. WAR CLOUD "M" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC ATB946
G. WAR CLOUD "K" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC ATB983
H. SADDLE BAG (6 MEN) VIC BT2243
I. LIL ABNER (7 MEN) VIC ATB843
J. DONNY BROOK (7 MEN) VIC ATB9344
K. MOVABLE (7 MEN) VIC BT2246

PAGE FOUR RUMULVA 269
L. PRIME CUT (6 MEN) VIC ATB843
M. CAYENNE (7 MEN) VIC ATB843
N. ACHILLES (7 MEN) VIC ATB843
4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS
A. INCREASE: NONE
B. DECREASE: NONE
5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS
NONE
6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS
A. 15 MAN DETACHMENT FOR HILL 868 (DONG DEN),
B. POLICY GAME IS FLAT CALL SIGN FOR TMS PRIME CUT, ACHILLES,
& CAYENNE,
C. TM ROAD TEST WAS EXTRACTD 1 DAY EARLY.
BT
2691

DECLASSIFIED
DECLASSIFIED

ZNY CCC
0 P 26153Z OCT 70
PM CG FIRST MARDIV
TO RUMHFA/CG XXIV CORPS
RUMHFA/CG III MAF
RUMHFA/CG FIRST MAF
ZF/FIRST MAR
ZF/FIFTH MAR
ZF/ELEVENTH MAR
ZF/FIRST EB FIFTH MAR
RUMFGA/CG C FIFTH STGA
RUMHFA/MAG ONE SIX
RUMHFA/VMO TWO
INFO RUMH/LA/CG AMERICAL DIV AM
RUMHFA/MAG ONE EIGHT
RUMHFA/CG SECOND ROYAL SOE
RUMHFA/SA QJANG DA SPECIAL ZON.
RUMHFA/DFA USA FIRST MILITAR REGION
BT
I TOC FOR G-2 ADV

PAGE TWO RUMULVA2670 C
FOR CCG/TCG/32/3=2/161 MIL RGN G-2 ADV, GRD RECON
FIRST RECON 9N SIT RPT NR 299-70 260061H TO 262406H OCT 70 (Z)
1. (C) OF 24 OPER RECON THE THERE ARE 6 THIS OPER AT 5 LOC
WITHIN FIRST MARDIV TAOG.
6 THIS PREP FOR FLD DU (INCL 1 DIVING TM).
2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46 DIS; 2 UH-1E/S)
A. INSERTS COMPLETED
1. HANWORTH (7 MEN) AT 260336H VIC AT024480
2. AIR HORE (6 MEN) AT 260336H VIC AT993413
B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED
1. MOVABLE (7 MEN) AT 260336H VIC BT924490
2. SADDLE BAG (7 MEN) AT 260314H VIC BT624443
3. DONNY ROOK (7 MEN) AT 260336H VIC AT993413
C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED
1. CLAY PIPE (7 MEN) HAVEN UL AT81866 LR (AT8961)
2. LUNGA POINT (9 MEN) HAVEN UL AT81866 LR (AT8961)
3. SWIFT SCOUT (8 MEN) HAVEN UL AT79665 LR (AT8262)
D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED
1. IL ABNER (7 MEN) HAVEN UL AT82866 LR (AT8583)
E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

PAGE THREE RUMULVA2670
INSERTS OF THIS CLAY PIPE, LUNGA POINT, & SWIFT SCOUT & EXTRACT

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 3 OF 2

DECLASSIFIED
PAGE FOUR RUMULVA2830

J. AIR HOPES (6 MEN) VIC AT9941
K. PRIMICUT (5 MEN) VIC AT9944
L. CAYENNE (7 MEN) VIC AT9944
M. ACHILLES (7 MEN) VIC AT9944

4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TNS
A. INCREASE: NONE
B. DECREASE: NONE
5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS
A. LIL ABNER

1. 26132BH = TM FOUND 1. PRM-26 RADIO SERNO 3623 w/ BA-4380
   BTRY IN IT, VIC AT9944. THE RADIO WAS SET ON 47.28 & HAD
   BROKEN WHIP ANTENNA. WILL RTN RAD TO BN CP.
B. CAYENNE & PRIME CUT

1. 26166BH = SMS FOUND ACT BASE CAMP w/ 10-15 EN; VIC AT99446
   EN WEARING GREEN UTILITIES & SANDALS. SMS ENVOLPFO BASE CAMP
   W/SPT OF GUNSHEIPS RESULTING IN 5 EN KIA'S (UNIT UNK) & SEVERAL
   BLOOD TRAILS LEADING INTO CAVE COMPLEX. THIS S-SEPT BASE CAMP
   CPTR 2 RN BELIEVED TO BE CHI-COM, 1 AK-47, 3 PACKS, ASSORTED
   WEB GEAR, M-26/GHIB-CHI GRENADE, CLO, & 2 BILLCOLDS. SMS DEST
   WEB GEAR, CLO, & ORG W/ HTN OTHER EQUIP TO PRM BASE CAMP

PAGE FIVE RUMULVA2830

APRX 36X30 M CONSISTING OF 10-12 CAVES & 2 GRAVES APXR 1.4K.
Q/D. THIS COULD ONLY CK OUT 3 CAVES DUE TO IMPENDING DARKNESS.
6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS
A. 15 HAN SCTY DETACHMENT FOR HILL 888 (DONG DEN)
B. POLICY GAME IS PLAT CALL SIGN FOR SMS PRIMICUT, ACHILLES;
   & CAYENNE.

GP=4

PAGE 2 OF 2
PAGE TWO RUMILVA288
I TC-FOO G-2 ADV
FOR COC/TDC/G-2/S-2/1ST MIL RGN G-2 ADV, GRD RECON
FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT NR 300-70 270001H TO 272400H OCT 70 (U)
1. (C) OF 24 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 5 TMS OPER AT 4 LOC
   WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR. 6 TMS PREP FOR FLD DUTY (INCL 1
   DIVING TM).
2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS
   A. INSERTS COMPLETED
      ONE
   B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED
      1. LIL ABNER (7 MEN) HAVEN UL (AT 8286) LR (AT 8583) (SEE ADD ITI ONAL
         COMMENTS)
      C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED
         1. ELF SKIN (8 MEN) HAVEN UL (AT 9641) LR (AT 9938)
         2. WAGE EARNER (7 MEN) HAVEN UL (BT 0745) LR (BT 0542)
         3. CLAY PIPE (7 MEN) HAVEN UL (AT 8186) LR (AT 8581)
         4. LUNGA POINT (6 MEN) HAVEN UL (AT 8186) LR (AT 8581)
         5. SWIFT SCOUT (7 MEN) HAVEN UL (AT 7965) UL (AT 8262)
      D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED
         ONE
      E. REASON INSERT S/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

PAGE 1 OF 3
PAGE THREE RUMULVA 2882

TMS NOT INSERTED/EXTRACTED DUE TO INCLEMENT WEATHER

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 28 OCT 70.
   1. DONKEY BROOK (7 MEN) HAVEN UL (AT 8186) LR (AT 8581)
   2. CLAY PIPE (7 MEN) HAVEN UL (AT 8186) LR (AT 8581)
   3. LINGA POINT (6 MEN) HAVEN UL (AT 8186) LR (AT 8581)
   G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 28 OCT 70.

N. ONE
   3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 272400 H OCT 70.
      A. WAR CLOUD "Z" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT 8138
      B. WAR CLOUD "U" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT 9433
      C. WAR CLOUD "S" (RR) (2 MEN) VICT 81453
      D. WAR CLOUD "X" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT 8382
      E. WAR CLOUD "R" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT 7952
      F. WAR CLOUD "M" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT 9946
      G. WAR CLOUD "K" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT 9950
      H. HANWORTH (7 MEN) VIC AT 0340
      I. AIR HOSE (6 MEN) VIC AT 9941
      J. PRIME CUT (6 MEN) VIC AT 9843
      K. CAYENNE (7 MEN) VIC AT 9943
      L. ACHILLES (7 MEN) VIC AT 9946

PAGE FOUR RUMULVA 2882

4. INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS
   A. INCREASE: NONE
   B. DECREASE: NONE

5. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS
   A. HANWORTH
      (1) 270035 H-TM OBS 1 ENEMY VIC BT 034401 APPROX 700 METERS SE OF TM
           WEARING BLACK TROUSERS & WHITE SHIRT. ENEMY PICKED UP BAG ESTIMATE 50
           TO 60 LBS & ENTERED TRENELINE. WILL CONTINUE TO OBS.
      (2) 271423 H-TM OBS 4 ENEMY VIC BT 034401 APPROX 700 METERS SE OF TM
           WEARING BLACK PAJAMAS & RAIN GARMENTS. LEAD MAN CARRIED WALKING STICK
           ALL PERSONS WALKED CAUTIOUSLY INTO AREA WHERE PREVIOUS SIGHTINGS WERE
           MADE.
      (3) 271505 H-TM OBS 4 ENEMY MOVING W TO E FROM BT 033397 TO
           BT 033397 APPROX 1000 METERS S OF TM. ENEMY WORE BLACK PAJAMAS
           & RAIN GARMENTS. ENEMY WALKED 30 METERS APART, LEAD MAN CARRIED
           WEAPON OVER HIS SHOULDER. AT VIC BT 033398 SECOND MAN PICKED UP
           RIFLE THAT WAS WRAPPED IN CLOTH. ALL PEOPLE ENTERED VILLAGE
           VIC BT 033397.
      (4) 271649 H-TM OBS 1 ENEMY BELIEVED TO BE FEMALE WALKING
           BT 035396 TO BT 034392 WEARING WHITE SHIRT AND BLACK TROUSERS

PAGE 2 OF 3
PERSON CARRIED BASKET ON HEAD AND WAS VERY CAUTIOUS, CONSTANTLY TURNING AROUND TO LOOK BEHIND, SIGHTING 1400 METERS S OF TM.

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS
A. 15 MAN SCTY DETACHMENT FOR HILL 868 (DONG DEN).
B. RECON BN DIVERS DEPARTED AREA 27938 ON BRIDGE CHECKS VIC AT927842 (NAMO) & AT926866 (CU TRANG), DIVERS RETURNED TO BN AREA AT 1202H WITH RESULTS: BOTH BRIDGES CLEAR.
C. TM LIL ABNER WALKED OUT OF THEIR HAVEN AND LINKED UP WITH 1/3/1. TM WILL BE LIFTED FROM HILL 199 VIC AT885223, LIL ABNER IS CONSIDERED NO LONGER OPERATIONAL AND THEREFORE EXTRACTED.

GP-4
BT

PAGE 3 OF 3
PAGE TWO RUMULVA3008
I TOC FOR G-2 ADV
FOR COC/TOC/G-2/5-2/1ST MIL RGN G-2 ADV GRD RECON
FIRST RECON EN SIT RPT NR 301-70 280001H TO 282403H OCT 70 (L)
1. (C) OF 24 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 8 TMS OPER AT 6 LOC
WITHIN FIRST MARD IV TAOR, 12 TMS PREP FOR FLD DU (INCL 1 DIVING TM).
2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (NO HCPTR AVAIL)
   A. INSERTS COMPLETED
      1. LUNGA POINT (6 MEN) AT 281739H VIC AT 85 085
   B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED
      NONE
   C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED
      1. CLAY PIPE (17 MEN) HAVEN UL (AT 8186) LR (AT 85 81)
      2. DONNY BROOK (7 MEN) HAVEN UL (AT 8186) LR (AT 85 81)
   D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED
      NONE
   E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED
      INSERT OF TMS CLAY PIPE & DONNY BROOK NOT COMPLD DUE TO INCLEMENT WEATHER.
   F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 29 OCT 79

PAGE THREE RUMULVA3008
1. WADE EARNER (7 MEN) HAVEL UL (BT 0235) LR (BT 85 42)
2. COSSACK (6 MEN) HAVEL UL (BT 0242) LR (BT 85 39)
DECIMAL

3. SWIFT SCOUT (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT9942) LR(AT9239)
4. ELF SKIN (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT9611) LR(AT9338)
5. GRIM REAPER (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT9339) LR(AT9636)
6. CLAY PIPE (10 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8186) LR(AT8581)
7. DONNY BROOK (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8186) LR(AT8581)
8. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 29 OCT 70
9. AIR HOSE (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT9942) LR(AT9239)
10. HANWORTH (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT9242) LR(AT9339)
11. THIN MAN (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8186) LR(AT8581)
12. NAIL BRUSH (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8186) LR(AT8581)
13. LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 282400H OCT 70
A. WAR CLOUD "Z" (RR) (2 MEN) VICT AT8138
B. WAR CLOUD "U" (RR) (2 MEN) VICT AT9433
C. WAR CLOUD "S" (RR) (2 MEN) VICT ZC1453
D. WAR CLOUD "X" (RR) (2 MEN) VICT AT8328
E. WAR CLOUD "R" (RR) (2 MEN) VICT AT7958
F. WAR CLOUD "M" (RR) (2 MEN) VICT AT9946
G. WAR CLOUD "K" (RR) (2 MEN) VICT AT9450
H. HANWORTH (7 MEN) VICT BT9340
I. AIR HOSE (6 MEN) VICT BT9249
J. PRIMA CUT (6 MEN) VICT AT9843
K. CAYENNE (7 MEN) VICT AT9843
L. ACHILLES (7 MEN) VICT AT9946
M. LUNGA POINT (6 MEN) VICT AT8455
N. THIN MAN (8 MEN) VICT AT8382
O. NAIL BRUSH (7 MEN) VICT AT8382
4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS
A. INCREASE: NONE
B. DECREASE: NONE
5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS
A. HANWORTH
   (1) 281743H = TM OBSR 18 EN MOVING E-W ON TRAIL, VICT BT93239A.
   00 M S-SE OF TM, TM COULD NOT OBSR UNIF OR EQUIP DUE TO WEATHER.
   EN MOVED AT TOO FAST A PACE TO TAKE ACT. WILL CONT TO OBSR.
6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS
A. TM ABNER WAS MOVED ADMIN BY TRUCK FR HILL 190 (VICT AT825823)
   B. TM LUNGA POINT WAS MOVED ADMIN BY TRUCK FR BTN CP TO HILL.

PAGE FIVE RUMILA300 C
190 (VICT AT83823) & WALKED INTO HAVEN: UL(AT8136) LR(AT8581).
THEY ENTERED THEIR HAVEN VICT AT85821 AT 281730H. THIS HAVEN
WILL NOW BE DESIGN AS A PPB & THE 15 MAN SCTY DETACHMENT ON DONG
EN WILL BE REORG TO FROM 2 TMS: TM THIS MAN & TM NAIL BRUSH.
C. IMPRESSIVE IS PLAT CALL SIGN FOR TMS LUNGA POINT, THIN MAN,
   NAIL BRUSH.

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED
DECLASSIFIED

ZVY CCCCC
0 P,001957 OUT 7.
EN CG FIRST HAR DIV
TO RUMFA/C/ CG XXIV CORPS
RUMFA/C/ III MAF
RUMFA/C/ FIRST MA
ZEN/FIRST CAR
ZEN/FIFTH CAR
ZEN/ELEVENTH CAR
ZEN/FIRST IN FIFTH CAR
RUMFA/C/ C/FIFTH SP;A
RUMFA/C/ M ONE SIX
RUMFA/C/ T DO
INFO RUMFA/C/ AMERICAN DIV
RUMFA/C/ ONE ZERO ONE ARM IV A.
RUMFA/C/ ONE EIGHT
RUMFA/C/ SECOND ROK/C/ ROK
RUMFA/C/ ONE SU S/P NATIONAL A
RUMFA/C/ USA C/FIRST VIET NOY PE ICK
BT
PAGP

PAGE THREE RUMVVAJ126

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED
6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS
A. 15 KAR SOTY DETACH CUT FOR MILL 366 (DEAD GEN)
B. DIVERS DEPARTED AREA AT 231200H TO CONDUCT A BODY RECOVERY ON THE YEP RE RIVER FOR 271 VIS AT97355P. DIVER SEARCHED RIVER FOR APPROX 1 HOUR WITH NEG RESULTS.
C. THERESP5 IS PLAT CALL SIG 7 FOR THE CLAYPIE, LUNGA POINT, B. DONOYEROK.
D. POLICY GAIIE IS PLAT CALL SIG 7 FOR THE PRIFF CUT, POLICY GAIE, B. ACHILLES.
E. SALT CREEK IS PLAT CALL SIG 7 FOR THE OVARLY, SADDLE PAG, B. ICEROUT.
GEN
RT
#3126
IRA/FIRST RECON BN
REL/G-2/WES

PAGE TWO RUMULVA3226

1. TOC FOR G-2 ADV
FOR G-2 ADV C-2 ADV
FIRST RECON BN STT RPT NA 3017/7 8 3:001KH TO J82496H OCT 76 (U)
1. (C) OF 24 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 7 TMS AT A LOC
WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TAOG. 13 TMS PREP FOR FLC BU INCL 1 DIVING
TH
2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTS (NO ACFT AVAIL)
A. INSERTS COMPLETED
NONE
D. EXTRACTS COMPLETED
1. HANNAORTH (7 MEN) AT 391260K VIC AT956396
C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED
1. CALY PIPE (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8186) LR(AT8561)
2. COSSACK (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT9242) LR(AT9539)
3. DOMY BROOK (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8186) LR(AT8661)
4. FLF SKIN (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT9541) LR(AT9938)
5. GRIK REFAPER (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT9330) LR(AT9638)
6. ICE HOUND (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT9046) LR(BT242
7. YOVA SL F (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT9844) LR(BT242)
8. SADDLE BAG (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT9844) LR(BT242)

PAGE THREE RUMULVA3226

9. SWIFT SCOUT (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT9942) LR(BT239)

PAGE 1 OF 3
1. WAGE FARMER (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT9245) LR(8T2542)
2. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED
1. HAVEN UL(AT9245) LR(8T2542)
2. AIR HOSE (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT9942) LR(8T235)
3. CAYENNE (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT9646) LR(8T242)
4. NAIL BRUSH (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8156) LR(8T881)
5. PRIME CUT (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT9846) LR(8T242)
6. THIN MAN (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8486) LR(8T881)
7. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED
8. INCLEMENT WEATHER
9. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 31 OCT 76
10. CLAY PIPE (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT9186) LR(8T881)
11. COSSACK (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT9245) LR(8T2539)
12. DONNY PROOK (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8156) LR(8T881)
13. PLF SKTN (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT9641) LR(8T938)
14. GRIM REAPER (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT9353) LR(8T636)
15. CIF SOUND (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT9846) LR(8T242)
16. HOVARL (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT9846) LR(8T242)
17. SADDLE BAG (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT9846) LR(8T242)

PAGE TWO OF 3
3. DECREASE: NONE

4. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS
NONE

5. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS
A. TH HANNORTH LEFT THEIR HAVEN AT 33124H VIC AT#58395 & LINKED
UP w/ 6/26 AT 31454H VIC AT#64393. AT 3-17TH HANNORTH ARRIVED
AT SALDY COMBAT BASE.
B. IMPRESSIVE IS PLAT CALL SIGN FOR THIS MAN, NAIL BRUSH;
& LUNGA POINT.
C. POLICY GAME IS PLAT CALL SIGN FOR THE PRIME CUT; CAYENNE;
& ACHILLIES.
D. SLATE CREEK IS PLAT CALL SIGN FOR THE NOVABLE, SADDLE BAG;
& ICE SOUND.
E. DIVERS CK NAMO BRIDGE (AT927642) & CU TRANG BRIDGE (AT928856).

PAGE SIX FUMULVA3226
RESULT: BRIDGES CLEAR. THE REMAINDER OF BRIDGES IN THE DIV
TAQOR ARE INACCESSIBLE DUE TO HASHED OUT ROADS.

GP-4
ST
#3296

PAGE 3 OF 3
DECLASSIFIED

ZNY CCCCC
D.P 311336Z OCT 72
FP CG FIRST MAR DIV
TO RUMULVA/CG XXIV CORPS
RUMULVA/CG III MAR
RUMULVA/CG FIRST MAR
ZEV/FIRST MAR
ZEV/FIFTH MAR
ZEV/ELEVENTH MAR
ZEV/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
RUMULVA/CG C FIFTH SFGA
RUMULVA/AG ONE SIX
RUMULVA/AG ONE TWO
INFO RHUMALA/CG AMERICAN DIV
RUMULVA/AG ONE ZERO ONE ADV DIV (AM)
RUMULVA/AG ONE EIGHT
RUMULVA/CG SECOND RECON BN
RUMULVA/AG SIIANG DA SPECIAL ZONE
RUMULVA/DEA USAAG FIRST MILITARY REGION

DRA/FIRST RECON BN
REL/G-2/MEB

B

PAGE TWO RUMULVA3320

I. OCC FOR G-2 ADV
FOR CG/TOC/G-2/SEP 2/1ST MIL RGN G-2 ADV, GRO RECON
FIRST RECON ON BIT RPT AR 3/4-7/6 310201H TO 313401H OCT 72 (U)
1. (C) OF 24 OPER RECON THIS THERE ARE 3 THIS OPER AT 9 LCC
WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR, 12 T'S PREP FOR FLD DUTY (INCL 1
DIVING T')
2. (C) INSERTS & EXTRATIONS
A. INSERTS COMPLETED
1. COSSACK (8 HEN) AT 311214H VIC 5733454
2. SKIER SCOUT (7 HEN) AT 311214H VIC 5733450
3. EXTRACTS COMPLETED
1. AIR HELP (6 HEN) AT 311214H VIC 5733450
C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED
1. CLAY PIPE (7 HEN) HAVEN UL(AT3186) LR(AT8581)
2. DONNY BROOK (7 HEN) HAVEN UL(AT8186) LR(AT8581)
3. ELF SKIN (6 HEN) HAVEN UL(AT9041) LR(AT8921)
4. GRIM REAPER (9 HEN) HAVEN UL(AT9339) LR(AT8939)
5. ICE HOUND (7 HEN) HAVEN UL(AT8846) LR(AT8542)
6. NOVABLE (6 HEN) HAVEN UL(AT9846) LR(AT8542)
7. SADDLE BAG (6 HEN) HAVEN UL(AT9846) LR(AT8542)

PAGE THREE RUMULVA3320

C. PAGE EARNER (8 HEN) HAVEN UL(AT8245) LR(AT8542)
D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 1 OF 3
DECLASSIFIED

1. NAIL BRUSH (7 NEN) HAVEN UL (AT0816) LR (AT0242)
2. CAYENNE (7 NEN) HAVEN UL (AT0242)
3. PRIME CUT (6 MEN) HAVEN UL (AT0846) LR (AT0242)
4. THIN MAN (6 MEN) HAVEN UL (AT0186) LR (AT0242)
5. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

CLEMENT WEATHER

1. CLAY PIPE (7 MEN) HAVEN UL (AT0186) LR (AT0641)
2. DONNY BROOK (6 MEN) HAVEN UL (AT0186) LR (AT0381)
3. GATE REAPER (9 MEN) HAVEN UL (AT0381) LR (AT0943)
4. ICE BOUND (7 MEN) HAVEN UL (AT0646) LR (AT0242)
5. RAVABLE (6 MEN) HAVEN UL (AT0846) LR (AT0242)
6. SADDLE BAG (6 MEN) HAVEN UL (AT0846) LR (AT0242)
7. MAGE EARNER (6 MEN) HAVEN UL (AT0245) LR (AT0554)
8. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 31 NOV 78

ACHILLES (6 MEN) HAVEN UL (AT0846) LR (AT0242)

CAYENNE (7 MEN) HAVEN UL (AT0846) LR (AT0242)

PAGE FOUR RUMULVA332

2. NAIL BRUSH (7 MEN) HAVEN UL (AT0816) LR (AT0581)
3. PRIME CUT (6 MEN) HAVEN UL (AT0846) LR (AT0242)
4. THIN MAN (6 MEN) HAVEN UL (AT0186) LR (AT0641)
5. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 3124 23 OCT 78

1. WAR CLOUD "M" (RR) 2 MEN VIC AT6138
2. WAR CLOUD "N" (RR) 2 MEN VIC AT0433
3. WAR CLOUD "N" (RR) 2 MEN VIC ZC1458
4. EAN CLOUD "N" (RR) 2 MEN VIC AT0752
5. EAR CLOUD "N" (RR) 2 MEN VIC AT0946
6. WAR CLOUD "N" (RR) 2 MEN VIC AT0856
H. PRIME CUT (6 MEN) VIC AT0943
I. CAYENNE (7 MEN) VIC AT0943
J. Achillnes (6 MEN) VIC AT0946
K. LUNGA POINT (7 MEN) VIC AT0842
L. THIN MAN (6 MEN) VIC AT0382
M. NAIL BRUSH (7 MEN) VIC AT0832
N. COSSACK (6 MEN) VIC AT0947
O. SKIFF SCOUT (7 MEN) VIC AT0947

(C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON THIS

PAGE FIVE RUMULVA332

1. INCREASE: NONE
2. DECREASE: NONE
3. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS
4. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS
A. IMPRESSIVE IS PLAT CALL SIGN FOR THIS THIN MAN, NAIL BRUSH, & LUNGA POINT.
B. POLICY SAME IS PLAT CALL SIGN FOR THIS PRIME CUT, CAYENNE.

PAGE 2 OF 3

UNCLASSIFIED

FMFAG-GEN 2100/1 (3/39)
0101-V04-6601
ACILLES.

1. SLATE CREEK IS PLAT CALL SIGN FOR T'S MOBILE, SADDLE BAG, RICE BOWL.
2. T-EAR CLOUD DIVERS (SAIL FISH) CONDUCTED A SEARCH FOR A BODY IN A
   CONVOY OLD HELICOPTER VIC 3T012099, THE SEARCH YIELDED NEGATIVE
   RESULTS.
3. A 24 MAN DIVING/RESCUE TEAM SHUTTLED 224 TO 254 CYPHANS TRAPPED
   IN A CHURCH VIC AT811577 AND APPROX 423 CIVILIANS TO BELL 37.
4. HA DONG BRIDGE VIC AT803941 IS SHANG-CHUT.

GP=4.

93321
### Statistical Data Chart

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PATROLS</td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SIGHTINGS</td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VC/NVA SIGHTED</td>
<td>314</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIRE MISSIONS</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AIR STRIKES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VC/NVA KIA</td>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DETAINNERS</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IWC</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>USMC Casualties</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KIA</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WIA</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MIA</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NBC</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DOW</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DDG</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DOC</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DAI</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>